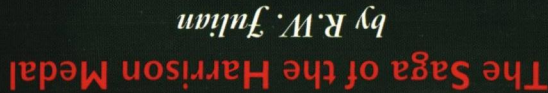


DECEMBER 2000 • \$5.00

FOR COLLECTORS OF COINS, MEDALS, TOKENS AND PAPER MONEY



by R.W. Julian

[illegible]

THE NUMISMATIST

DECEMBER 2000 • VOLUME 113 • NUMBER 12

The following information is provided for informational purposes only. It is not intended to be used as a substitute for professional advice. Please consult your physician or other healthcare provider for more information.



WHEN GREAT COLLECTIONS ARE SOLD
BOWERS AND MERENA SELLS THEM!

The Louis E. Eliasberg, Sr. Collection

IN THE HISTORY of rare coin collecting, one name looms large—Louis E. Eliasberg, Sr. On November 7, 1950, he accomplished what no person had done before and what no one person has done since: with the addition of the unique 1873-CC Liberty Seated dime without arrows at date, he finished the only complete United States coin collection ever formed, containing every date and mintmark of United States coin from the 1792 silver half dime down to 1950.

HIS COLLECTION passed to his two sons, Louis E. Eliasberg, Jr., and Richard

A. Eliasberg. Over the course of the next two decades, each brother contacted us to sell his portion of the collection. Our series of three sales, commencing with the offering of the gold coins in 1982 and completed in 1996 and 1997, realized a total of \$44.9 million, far more than any other collection has ever brought. The four coins from the Eliasberg Collection illustrated here are among the top 10 world's record holders for prices realized at public auction.

OVER THE YEARS we have sold hundreds of millions of dollars worth of coins for over 20,000 consignors, ranging from

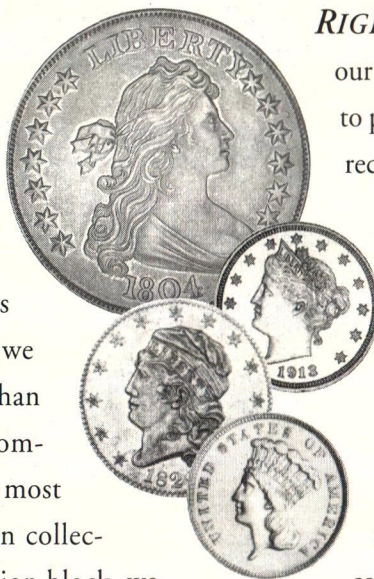


important private cabinets such as the Louis E. Eliasberg, Sr., Collection and the Norweb Collection, to institutional collections such as those of The New York Public Library, The Johns Hopkins University, and many others.

WHEN THE TIME comes for you to sell, there is one obvious choice—Bowers and Merena Galleries. Of the top 10 world's record prices held for American coins, we hold six—which is more than all of our competitors combined. Further, of the five most valuable United States coin collections ever to cross the auction block, we catalogued and sold four.

WHETHER YOUR collection is worth several thousand dollars or several million dollars, we look forward to working with you. We offer an unequalled

record of success, award-winning Grand Format™ catalogues prepared by some of the world's best known numismatic professionals, and the showcasing of your collection to our worldwide mailing list.



RIGHT NOW WE ARE planning our next several sales and invite you to participate. Call John Pack, Director of Auctions, or Q. David Bowers, President, at 1-800-458-4646 and we will set you on the road to cashing a very generous settlement check. We can even provide a cash advance if you desire. There is no obligation, only the opportunity to sell your rare coins, or your complete collection for the very best market price.

LET OUR SUCCESS BE YOUR SUCCESS as well. Contacting us today may be the most financially rewarding decision you have ever made.

Bowers and Merena Galleries

A Collectors Universe™ Company

Box 1224 • Wolfeboro, NH 03894 • 800-458-4646 • In NH: 569-5095 • FAX: 603-569-5319



www.bowersandmerena.com • e-mail: auction@bowersandmerena.com • NASDAQ:CLCT

NUM1200C
Q. David Bowers
ANA LM #336

The Numismatist

FEATURES

U.S. MEDALS

The Saga of the Harrison Medal

- 1396 William Henry Harrison waited for years to receive a Congressional gold medal for his role in the War of 1812. When he finally did, it was not to his liking.

R. W. JULIAN

U.S. COINAGE

Two Debatable Varieties of the 2-Cent Piece

- 1402 Authorities question whether copper 2-cent pieces struck during the Civil War era bear overdates or merely repunched numerals.

DEBBIE WILLIAMS

U.S. COINAGE

A Passion for Bust Halves

- 1407 Aficionados of the Capped Bust half dollar fervently collect the many examples of Mint Engraver John Reich's artistry.

MICHAEL E. MAROTTA

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

- 1497 **Annual Index**



The 2-cent piece, one of America's shortest-lived coinage series, circulated in the tumultuous years of the Civil War (page 1402).

ANA ARCHIVES

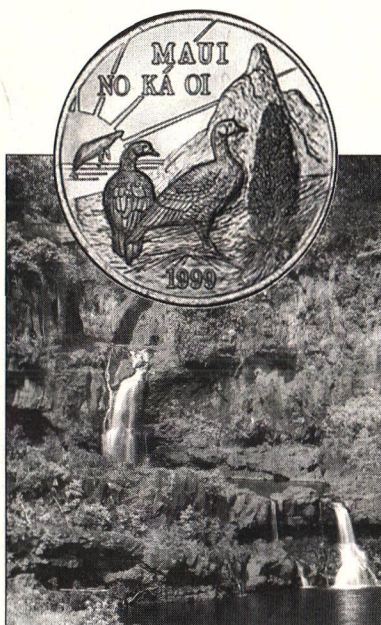




COVER

Although William Henry Harrison played a major part in the War of 1812, Congress was slow to honor him with a gold medal (page 1396).

ANA MUSEUM



Maui's trade dollars capture the beauty of the island paradise (page 1438).

DEPARTMENTS

1378 **From Your President***by H. Robert Campbell*1380 **Mint State Views**1383 **Letters**1385 **ANA Target 2001**1387 **New Issues***Australia, Austria, Israel, United States*1391 **Numismatic Narratives**1414 **Coins and Collectors***by Q. David Bowers*1419 **Names in Numismatics***by Pete Smith*1420 **Information for Authors**1423 **Notes on Paper***by Gene Hessler*1425 **Medieval Musings***by Arthur M. Fitts III*1427 **Coins in Cyberspace***by Alan Herbert*1429 **The Other Side of the Coin***by Edward C. Rochette*1430 **Consumer Alert***by Kenneth Bressett*1453 **Bookmarks***by Nawana Britenriker*1457 **Membership News**

ANA CHRONICLE

Salt Lake City Tours, Presidential Awards, Bass Collection, Salt Lake City Pre-Registration, ANA Target 2001, Summer Seminar, Award Nominations, Salt Lake City Bourse, Matching Gifts

DONATIONS

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

CLUB NEWS

MEMBERSHIP REPORT

OBITUARIES

1484 **From One to Seventy***by David W. Lange*1485 **The Collector's Edge***by Don Bonser*1490 **Advertising Rates**1491 **Display Classified Ads**1492 **Curator's Corner***by Robert W. Hoge*1493 **Auction Insights**1495 **Classified Ads**1535 **Advertiser Index**1536 **Pearlman's People***by Donn Pearlman*

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

FIRST STRIKE1434 **Bits 'n' Pieces**1438 **Maui Trade Dollars***by Mark Benvenuto*1443 **Quiz Quarters***by Marilyn Reback*1445 **I Am Your Dollar Bill***by Sheila O'Niell*

Capped Bust half dollars, struck from 1807 to 1836, are avidly collected by fans of John Reich's work (page 1407).

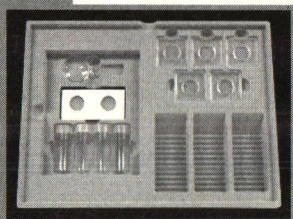
ANA ARCHIVES

INTRODUCING...

The *H.E. Harris & Co.*[®] State Series Quarters Deluxe Collector's Kit



THE
PREMIUM
CHOICE FOR
DISTINGUISHING
COLLECTORS
WHO DEMAND
QUALITY.



- 2 State Series Quarter Collecting Folders
- 1 State Series Quarter Map
- 20 Mylar Fold-Over Coin Holders
- 5 Plastic 2"x2" Coin Holders
- 4 Quarter Coin Tubes
- 1 Hobby Magnifier
- Coin Collecting Guide
- Reusable Insert Tray For Storage

8HRS2845
UPC: 0-2807409893-8
SRP: \$24.99

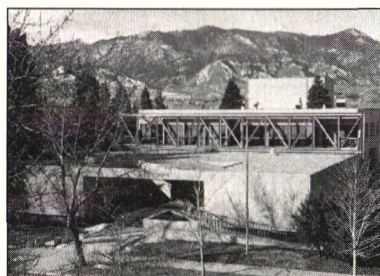
ROGER NIX, ANA 187357

H.E. Harris & Co.[®]
Serving the Collector Since 1916
www.heharris.com

© 2000 H.E. HARRIS & CO., ATLANTA, GA

Call for a distributor or dealer near you • 1.800.546.2995

American Numismatic ASSOCIATION



818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
www.money.org

Telephone: 719/632-2646
Fax: 719/634-4085
E-Mail: ana@money.org

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Museum/Library: Mon.-Fri., 9 a.m.-4 p.m.;
Sat., 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

The American Numismatic Association (ANA), an educational, nonprofit organization, is the largest and most active numismatic body in the world. It invites and welcomes to membership all persons who have a sincere interest in numismatics, whether they collect coins, paper money, tokens or medals, whether advanced collectors or those only generally interested in the subject. The ANA was founded in 1891, and claims 30,000 members from every state in the Union and many foreign countries. The Association's official journal, *The Numismatist*, was first published in 1888 by Dr. George F. Heath. Chartered for 50 years by an Act of Congress in 1912 and renewed in perpetuity by an Act of Congress on April 10, 1962, the ANA is a mutual organization for the benefit of its members.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. Robert Campbell, President
1123 East 2100 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
Telephone (daytime): 801/467-8636
Fax: 801/467-4471
E-mail: aacbob@aros.net

John Wilson, Vice President
9353 S.W. 92nd Place Rd.
Ocala, FL 34481-6502
Fax: 352/291-0776
E-mail: johnnancyw@aol.com

Patricia A. Finner, Governor
P.O. Box 296
Iola, WI 54945-0296
Telephone: 715/445-4787
Fax: 715/445-3468

Thomas Hallenbeck, Governor
711 N. Nevada Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80903
Fax: 719/634-3652
E-mail: govtom@aol.com

Alan Herbert, Governor
860 S. 80th St.
Mesa, AZ 85208-4655
E-mail: answerman2@aol.com

Kay Edgerton Lenker, Governor
P.O. Box 6909
San Diego, CA 92166
Fax: 619/222-8739

Gary E. Lewis, Governor
P.O. Box 151391
Cape Coral, FL 33915
Fax: 941/945-0786
E-mail: gelewis@aol.com

Barry S. Stuppler, Governor
5855 Topanga Canyon Blvd., #330
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
Telephone: 818/592-2800
Fax: 818/594-8599
E-mail: barry@coinmag.com

Anthony Swiatek, Governor & Past President
P.O. Box 218
Manhasset, NY 11030
Fax: 516/365-4121

CORPORATE OFFICERS

Edward C. Rochette, Executive Director
818 N. Cascade Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

Christopher Cipoletti, General Counsel
90 S. Cascade Ave., Suite 1400
Colorado Springs, CO 80903

Adna G. Wilde Jr., Treasurer
29 Friendship Ln.
Colorado Springs, CO 80904-1814

SPECIAL OFFICERS

Arthur M. Fitts III, Historian
Kenneth E. Bressett, Assistant Treasurer
Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, Assistant Treasurer

HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Rudy Bahr, Director of Membership, Marketing & Advertising
Gail Baker, Education Director
Brenda Bishop, Convention Services Manager
Stephen L. Bobbitt, Public Relations Director
Ruthann Brettell, Chief Financial Officer
Nawana Britenriker, Librarian
Barbara J. Gregory, Editor/Publisher
Robert W. Hoge, Museum Curator
Kimberly Klink, Mediation Manager
Susie Nulty, Information Technology Director
Brian A. Silliman, Authenticator

REGIONAL COORDINATORS

For information about numismatic clubs and activities in your area, contact your nearest Regional Coordinator or the ANA.

National Coordinator

Walter A. Ostromecki Jr., P.O. Box 4159,
Panorama City, CA 91412-4159; telephone
818/342-6304; E-mail: ladybirdz@aol.com

Assistant National Coordinator

Gar Travis (see Region 3)

Region 1—CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT
Dan White, P.O. Box 592, East Rochester,
NY 14445

Region 2—DC, DE, MD, NJ, Eastern PA
(Zip Codes 170-196), VA
Steven Ellsworth, P.O. Box 498, Clifton,
VA 20124-0498; E-mail: butternut@gslink.com

Region 3—AL, GA, NC, SC
Gar Travis, 211 Deborah Pl., Jacksonville,
NC 28540-4419

Region 4—IL, IN, MI
Thomas Klunzinger, P.O. Box 585,
Okemos, MI 48805

Region 5—IA, MN, ND, SD, WI
Jerry Swanson, P.O. Box 565, Rochester,
MN 55903

Region 6—AZ, CO, MT, NM, NV, UT, WY
Tony Tumonis, 4160 Melinda Ln., Tucson,
AZ 85742

Region 7—AK, ID, OR, WA
Scott Loos, P.O. Box 2210, North Bend,
WA 98045

Region 8—CA, HI
Michael S. "Stan" Turrini, P.O. Box 4104,
Vallejo, CA 94590-0410

Region 9—LA, TX
Bernard Loebe, 9723 Moorberry, Houston,
TX 77080

Region 10—Worldwide
Gar Travis (see Region 3)

Region 11—AR, KY, MS, TN
Don Young, 560 Marimon, Harrodsburg,
KY 40330

Region 12—KS, MO, NE, OK
Mark McWherter, 1107 E. Northview St.,
Olathe, KS 66061-2968

Region 13—FL, PR
William "Bud" Nugent, P.O. Box 428,
Panama City, FL 32402

Region 14—OH, Western PA (Zip Codes 150-169), WV
Ronald Denman, 136 John St., Kingston,
PA 18704

Region 15—Young Numismatists
Larry Gentile Sr., 542 Webster Ave., New
Rochelle, NY 10801



Application for Membership (check one category)

☐ Regular ☐ Student ☐ Junior ☐ Senior ☐ 3- or 5-Year ☐ Associate ☐ Club ☐ Life

Present or former ANA number, if any _____

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Club

12/00

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Country _____

Birth Date _____

☐ Periodically, the ANA's mailing list is sold or provided to third parties. If you do not want your information provided to such parties for non-ANA-related mailings, please check here. (Previous requests not to provide your information will continue to be honored.)

I herewith make application for membership in the American Numismatic Association, subject to the Bylaws of said Association. I also agree to abide by the Code of Ethics adopted by the Association.

Signature of Applicant _____

Date _____

Signature of Proposer (optional) _____

ANA No. _____

Signature of Parent or Guardian (required for applicants age 17 and younger) _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Credit Card Account No. (all digits) _____

Expiration Date of Card _____

Signature of Cardholder (required) _____

Dues

Regular (age 23 to 64).....	\$ 33 *
Outside U.S.	43 *
Student (age 18 to 22).....	15
Junior (age 17 or younger)	15
Senior Citizen (age 65 or older)	29 *
Outside U.S.	39 *
3-Year (individual)	90
Outside U.S.	120
5-Year (individual)	150
Outside U.S.	200
Associate	
Spouse of regular or life member living at member's address.....	9
Child of regular or life member living at member's address	6
Club (any country).....	29 *
Life (individual)	750
Life (senior citizen).....	500
Life (club).....	750
Non-Member Annual Subscription	\$ 35
Outside U.S.	\$ 45

* Plus \$6 application fee, first year only

Forward completed application and payment to ANA, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 800/367-9723, fax 719/634-4085; or visit the ANA's web site at www.money.org. Foreign applications must be accompanied by U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

The Numismatist

EDITOR/PUBLISHER

Barbara J. Gregory

SENIOR EDITOR

MANAGING EDITOR/FIRST STRIKE

Marilyn A. Reback

PRODUCTION ASSOCIATE

Mary Ann Purpura

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Cathy L. Clark

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

Pamela Casteel

DIRECTOR OF MEMBERSHIP, MARKETING & ADVERTISING

Rudy Bahr

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Q. David Bowers, Roger Boye,
Kenneth E. Bressett, Eric Newman,
Donn Pearlman, Carlton F. Schwan

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Harlan J. Berk, Fred Borgmann,
Q. David Bowers, Kenneth E. Bressett,
Thomas K. DeLorey, Duane Douglas,
George A. Fisher Jr., Arthur M. Fitts III,
Bill Fivaz, Horace P. Flatt, Michael R. Fuljenz,
David L. Ganz, Cory Gilliland, Phil Greenslet,
Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, Gene Hessler,
Michael J. Hodder, Robert W. Hoge,
R.W. Julian, Ralph Langham, Julian Leidman,
Joseph E. Levine, Arnold Margolis,
John W. McCloskey, Douglas B. McDonald,
Eric P. Newman, Jules Reiver,
Edward C. Rochette, Russell Rulau,
David Schenkman, Carlton F. Schwan,
Daniel Sedwick, Brian A. Silliman, Richard Snow,
William Spengler, Anthony Swiatek,
Scott A. Travers, Randolph Zander

The Numismatist (ISSN 0029-6090) is published monthly by the American Numismatic Association, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Periodicals postage is paid at Colorado Springs, Colorado, and at additional mailing offices (Canada Post Publications Mail Agreement Number 1432370). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

Annual membership dues (with the exception of Associate membership) include \$20 for a one-year subscription to *The Numismatist*. Advertising inquiries should be addressed to the director of membership, marketing and advertising; all other matters concerning *The Numismatist* should be directed to the editor. Authors of unsolicited manuscripts should refer to the journal's "Information for Authors," published periodically throughout the year. The editor assumes no responsibility for unsolicited photographs and manuscripts. Opinions expressed in articles published in *The Numismatist* are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the American Numismatic Association or the editorial staff.

©2000 American Numismatic Association. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. *The Numismatist* is a registered trademark of the American Numismatic Association.



Dale L. Williams

Merry Christmas and Happy 2001 New Year!

From all the staff at Williams Gallery, may the Year 2001 and beyond be everything you want it to be. May you live a full, rich, happy life and enjoy it to the fullest! Here are a few sayings to ponder for the new millennium:

Each morning when I open my eyes I say to myself: "I, not events, have the power to make me happy or unhappy today. I can choose which it shall be. Yesterday is dead, tomorrow hasn't arrived yet. I have one day, today, and I'm going to be happy in it."

by Groucho Marx

Happiness is like a butterfly. The more you chase it, the more it will elude you. But if you turn your attention to other things, it comes softly and sits on your shoulder.

Sincerely,

Dale L. Williams

Numismatic Advisor and Broker

Our Credentials

- Professional since 1974
- Graded for PCGS
- Member PNG #432
- Dealer references available

We live in Montana
"The Last Best Place"



Dale L. Williams
LM 2583

Williams
GALLERY, INC.

29 South Tracy • P.O. Box 1270 • Bozeman, MT 59771
1-800-422-0787 • Fax: 406-586-3921
coins@williamsgallery.com



Superior Galleries Proves the Market is Hot!

Our October 1-3, 2000 Sale Brings \$5.9 Million*

Our five-session, 4,400+ lot auction saw strong bidding and robust prices for rarities and collector coins alike. Those who attended the auction in person witnessed fierce competition from floor bidders and phone bidders for lot after lot. The newly instituted Collector Value Section in Session One was an instant favorite, yielding remarkable prices for many coins offered. Prices realized highlights from the sale are listed below.

Lot	Denomination	Price Realized*
TRADE DOLLAR		
3576	1884 PCGS PR65	> \$264,500
HARD TIMES TOKEN		
1127A	(1832) Andrew Jackson Low-1 in Brass (Rulau-1A, Low-166) AU55	\$13,800
LARGE CENTS		
1187	1800 S-203 R3- AU50+	\$9,487
1190	1801 S-224 R1 AU58	\$18,400
SMALL CENTS		
4146	1943 Bronze Planchet ANACS MS61 Breyer-1958 A.N.A. Specimen	\$60,375
4147	1943-S Bronze Planchet PCGS VF35 Breen-2164	\$60,375
TWO-CENT PIECES		
4165	1864 Small Motto PCGS PR66 Red Pop:1/0	\$74,750
NICKELS		
4207	1867 With Rays PCGS PR65.	\$66,125
HALF DIMES		
3001	1792 Half Disme ANACS Fine Details Net VG8/Scratched	\$12,650

Lot	Denomination	Price Realized*
DIMES		
3053	1839 No Drapery PCGS MS63	> \$1,495 <i>288% of CDN Bluesheet!</i>
3076	1894-O NGC MS66 Pop:4/0	\$13,225
QUARTER DOLLARS		
3143	1828 Browning-4 NGC MS65	\$12,075
3159	1859 PCGS MS63	> \$3,047 <i>508% of CDN Greysheet!</i>
3197	1896-O PCGS MS63	> \$2,990 <i>225% of CDN Greysheet!</i>
3237	1918-S 8/7 Overdate NGC MS63	\$18,687
HALF DOLLARS		
3263	1797 Draped Bust Small Eagle Overton-101 NGC VF25	\$23,000
3273	1807 Capped Bust Left Overton-114 NGC MS65 Norweb	\$24,150
BUST DOLLARS		
3482	Flowing Hair Bolender-5 AU50	\$8,625
GOBRECHT DOLLARS		
3515	1838 Starless Reverse Reeded Edge BP64 Judd-84 R-5	\$36,800
MORGAN DOLLARS		
3768	1921 PCGS PR66 Chapman Pop:1/0 Finest Known	\$60,375
SEATED DOLLARS		
4388	1840 PCGS PR64	\$31,050
COMMEMORATIVE SILVER		
653	1900 Lafayette Dollar PCGS MS66	> \$37,375 <i>393% of CDN Bluesheet!</i>
661	1921 Alabama NGC MS66 Finest Certified	\$12,650
CALIFORNIA FRACTIONAL GOLD		
1611	No Date Liberty Octagonal Dollar PCGS MS62 BG-501 R-6	\$2,645

* prices include the 15% Buyer's Premium

Consign now to our February 2001 and March ANA 2001 auctions
Contact Steve Deeds, Director of Numismatics at 800-421-0754 x.230

SUPERIOR GALLERIES BEVERLY HILLS

9478 W. Olympic Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90212
Tel: 310-203-9855 Fax: 310-203-0496
www.superiorgalleries.com



Steve Deeds LM 985
Ed Grundy LM 5167



Steven C. Markoff
PNG 289

The Copper Experts™



Half Cents and Large Cents sold in association with McCawley-Grellman Auctions, Inc.

Why Wish Upon A Star When You Already Own One?



Certain coins of the same grade just look nicer. Now NGC, the Official Grading Service of the ANA, is recognizing exceptional eye appeal coins by placing a star symbol on their NGC label.*

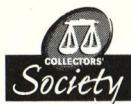
Whether you can appreciate the special appeal of these coins in person, or on the

Internet, an NGC Star designation coin stands out. NGC Star. Recognition of your coin's exceptional appeal.

For more information on how your coins can be reviewed for NGC Star designation call 1-800-642-2646 or visit our web site at www.NGCcoin.com.

**Available for Jefferson nickels, Roosevelt dimes, Washington quarters, Statehood quarters, Franklin halves, Kennedy halves, Eisenhower dollars, Anthony dollars and Sacagawea dollars. Star designation applies only to mint state coins.*

Mark Salzberg LM-3127



Submit coins directly to
NGC at the Certified Collectors' Society
www.CertifiedSociety.com



NUMISMATIC
GUARANTY
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA

Dedicated. Responsive. Proven.



NGC is the ANA's
Official Grading Service



NGC is an independent member of the Cer-
tified Collectibles Group
www.CollectiblesGroup.com

P.O. Box 1776 • Parsippany, NJ 07054 • Phone (973) 515-4000 • (800) NGC-COIN • www.NGCcoin.com

'Tis the Season for Thanks

THE HOLIDAY SEASON is upon us, and the new year is just around the corner. It is a time of reflection and a time of thankfulness for our family, friends and country.

We live in the best of times and, I dare say, a time of golden opportunity for the numismatic hobby. The ANA is experiencing phenomenal growth, with an average of 580 new members signing up each month, giving us a total membership of 30,000.

We continue to adhere faithfully to our congressional charter by providing numismatic education to collectors and the general public. The ANA Education Department has issued an expanded Summer Seminar schedule in a new, eye-catching brochure, and classes already are beginning to fill up for the two, one-week sessions (June 30 to July 13, 2001). I urge you to contact the ANA Education Department as soon as possible to make sure you get the class you want.

Also following our congressional charter, the ANA Library—the world's largest circulating numismatic library, with more than 40,000 books, auction catalogs, periodicals, and slide and video programs—continues to serve individual and club requests for only the cost of postage and insurance.

This month we will begin renovation of our headquarters in Colorado Springs, Colorado. The core collection of the late Harry W. Bass Jr. (see pages 1457 and 1492) will shine as the crown jewel of the remodeled Money Museum. When completed next summer, both the library and museum will be better prepared to meet the

FROM YOUR
PRESIDENT
.....
BY H. ROBERT CAMPBELL

demands of the new century.

As we end the year, the ANA is in great shape. When people meet me, as they did when I was attending the Hawaii State Numismatic Association show last month (as a dealer manning a table at my own expense), the ques-

tion I am asked most often is: "Are you having fun being president of the ANA?" Without having to pause for reflection, I respond with an unequivocal "Yes!" It is a dream come true for me to reach a goal I have always worked and hoped for.

What's more important is the joy I receive in recognizing volunteer service. Giving an award or a pat-on-the-back to an ANA member is the best part of the job of being president. The heartfelt responses from award recipients are energizing and make my responsibility even more meaningful.

When I think of the many volunteers who serve the ANA and the hobby, I get a humble, poignant feeling. They are the unsung heroes of numismatics. They work on committees and programs for local and regional clubs. They serve as elected officers, club representatives, bourse chairmen, and general helpers and greeters at coin shows and clubs around the country. They speak at and organize local and regional club meetings. They truly are the backbone of our hobby, yet seldom do they receive recognition or a "thank you" from the people who benefit from their dedicated service.

So take advantage of the season to tell those wonderful volunteers how grateful you are for the time they give so freely. Then tell them to take heart, because *you* will help them with the job next year!

I urge you to get involved in the hobby, especially with local clubs. The fondest friendships I have today were made through my participation in such groups. I promise you that the joy of serving others will make up for your work as a volunteer. Remember, the greatest adventures await when you get involved in this rewarding hobby. •



ANA President Bob Campbell (LM 3663) started collecting coins as a boy in Utah. He and his wife, Carol, now own and operate All About Coins, Inc., a shop in Salt Lake City that he frequented as a youngster. A professional numismatist by trade, he remains a collector at heart. Before his election to the Board of Governors, Campbell served as national coordinator of the ANA's Representative Program.

A stylized, handwritten signature in dark ink that reads "H. Robert Campbell".

Consignment Deadline: June 29
Act quickly, so we can devote maximum attention to your coins.
Sale Dates: August 9-10, 2001

Atlanta

ANA 2001

*You can trust Heritage to deliver top
prices for your coins, just like the
ANA has — 29 times since 1980!*



Heritage delivers the competitive demand of America's top conventions, the finest mailing list in numismatics, and the worldwide web audience of our Interactive Internet™.



August 1980
Cincinnati ANA



August 1982
Boston ANA



February 1983
Tucson ANA



February 1984
Colorado Springs ANA



February 1985
San Antonio ANA



August 1985
Baltimore ANA



February 1986
Salt Lake City ANA



February 1987
Charlotte ANA



March 1988
Little Rock ANA



July 1988
Cincinnati ANA



August 1990
Seattle ANA



February 1991
Dallas ANA



February 1992
Dallas ANA



August 1992
Orlando ANA



March 1993
Colorado Springs ANA



July 1993
Baltimore ANA



March 1994
New Orleans ANA



July 1994
Detroit ANA



March 1995
Atlanta ANA



August 1995
Anaheim ANA



March 1996
Tucson



August 1996
Denver ANA



March 1997
Cleveland ANA



July 1997
New York ANA



March 1998
Cincinnati ANA



August 1998
Portland ANA



March 1999
Sacramento ANA



August 1999
Chicago ANA



AMERICA'S CONVENTION AUCTIONEER
HERITAGE
NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS, INC.



Atlanta
ANA • 2001



Steve Ivey LM 1669 Jim Haggen LM 1306 Greg Rohan LM 2532

Heritage Plaza, 100 Highland Park Village, 2nd Floor • Dallas, Texas 75205-2788
1-800-US COINS (872-6467) • 214-528-3500 • FAX: 214-443-8425
web site: www.heritagecoin.com • e-mail: bids@heritagecoin.com

For more information, call
Leo Frese, Scott Reiter,
Dustin Johnston, or Bob Merrill

1-800-US COINS

1-800-872-6467 Ext. 222
24-hour voice mail

Suggestions for the United States Mint

THE UNITED STATES Mint's 50 State Quarters™ Program, which appears to be a huge success, is scheduled to end in 2008 (or 2009, if the program is extended another year to include the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam and American Samoa). The Mint should be thinking now about what should follow it.

I suggest a "40 Presidents Cent Program" be started in 2010, following the 200th anniversary of the birth of Abraham Lincoln and (hopefully) the retirement of the Lincoln cent after a century of use. The first 40 Presidents represent the first 200 years of the United States Constitution, 1789 to 1989.

Over a period of 10 years, the Mint could issue a new 1-cent coin every three months, each bearing a distinguished presidential profile (like the postage stamp series of 1938). Since Grover Cleveland served two, separate terms as the 22nd and 24th President, he would get two cents' worth of recognition.

In 2019 the last group of four Presidents would be honored: Richard Nixon (who died in 1994), Gerald Ford, Jimmy Carter and Ronald Reagan. Although suggesting a living person be pictured on United States coinage might be considered controversial, it is unlikely that the last three Presidents will be alive 19 years from now. (Ford would be 106; Carter, 95; and Reagan, 108.) Should Carter survive, I am sure he could be pictured, given the precedent set by the 1995 Special Olympics commemorative dollar that portrayed Eunice Shriver (who was very much alive).

For the reverse, I propose an image of the White House or the Presidential Seal. The former was depicted on the reverse of a 1992 commemorative dollar marking the 200th anniversary of the historic building; the latter appears on the back of the Kennedy half dollar.)

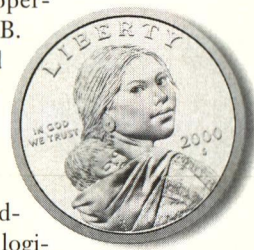
I have forwarded this proposal to officials at the United States Mint. I hope they will consider it worthy of implementation.

—Joseph Scafetta Jr., ANA 159215



IN SEPTEMBER, THE U.S. Mint began taking orders for its 2000-S silver proof set. Under a law passed in 1990, the Mint was required to include 90-percent silver versions of the dime, quarter, half dollar and dollar. From 1992, when the first silver proof sets were issued, to 1998, no dollar coins were included, since none had been struck for circulation.

Coin World reported in November that last year the Mint evidently violated the 1990 law when it issued the 1999-S silver proof set with a copper-nickel clad specimen of the Susan B. Anthony dollar. The Mint "balked at including a silver version of the Sacagawea dollar in the set, but waited until it began accepting orders before seeking a legal remedy."



I agree that packaging a standard-alloy dollar in this special set is not logical or desirable. Making a silver version of the dollar also is not feasible, since its intrinsic value would surpass its face value. (Besides, the "Sac" dollar is *supposed* to be gold in color.) On the other hand, minting a proof dollar in fine gold also is not acceptable, as it would make the proof set too expensive, open up avenues for fraud, and result in a coin whose metal content is far greater than its face value.

Therefore, I suggest a special, 14kt-gold-filled "golden" dollar be minted with a "GF" hallmark exclusively for this set. This not only would satisfy the desire for a unique collectible in the proof set, but also would keep the dollar "golden" at a relatively low cost and intrinsic value. The hallmark (or special mintmark) would further distinguish this coin from the standard-alloy proof minted in San Francisco, making yet another first for this precedent-filled issue.

I know this would take an act of Congress, but so does everything else. As a collector for 40 years, I would welcome this innovation and solution.

—Charles A. Fredsall, ANA 179785

Opinions expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the ANA or the editorial staff.

THE GOLDBERGS
PROUDLY PRESENTS
THE BENSON COLLECTION
OF UNITED STATES COINAGE
PART I

AND
THE HEATHGATE COLLECTION OF
UNITED STATES SMALL CENTS

FEBRUARY 18, 19, 20, 2001

HELD PRIOR TO THE LONG BEACH COIN SHOW

Be a part of numismatic history. The Benson Collection formed in the 30's & 40's and stored in a bank deposit box for the past 60 years, will now be offered for the first time. In addition this sale will feature The Heathgate Collection of proof Flying Eagle and Indian Cents - The Finest ever formed. With many other important collections.

SPECIAL CONSIGNMENT RATES AVAILABLE
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS 1-800-978-2646



1792 Copper Pattern Disme
PCGS XF-45 Judd 10



1793 Half Cent C-1
PCGS AU-55



1794 Large Cent 5-48
Stars Reverse
PCGS VF-30



1794 Large Cent 5-60
PCGS AU-50



1799 Large Cent
5-189 F-15
The Frossard Plate Coin



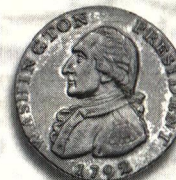
1877 Cent
PCGS MS-64 Red PQ



1873 Two Cent Piece
PCGS PF-66RD closed 3



Rhode Island Ship Token
Pewter PCGS MS-63



1792 Washington
Copper Cent Eagle with Stars XF
Less than 6 known



1792 Copper Pattern Cent
Judd 2 PCGS VG-8
3 known



IRA & LARRY GOLDBERG COINS & COLLECTIBLES
350 S. Beverly Drive • Suite 350 • Beverly Hills, Ca. 90212
Tel 310-551-2646 / 800-978-2646 / Fax 310-551-2626
www.goldbergcoins.com

East Coast Representative Donald Hoster 732-701-0414 / 201-220-5793

Principals in the Acquisition of the S.S. Central America "Ship of Gold" The Largest Purchase in the History of Numismatics

Bonded California Auctioneer No. 3595453300



1794 Copper Pattern Dollar
Judd 18 PCGS VF-20
unique



Ira & Larry Goldberg
Members of ANA over 30 years



Ira & Larry Goldberg
Members of PCGS over 30 years

True Values of History



- Auctions in Switzerland
- Purchases and Sales
- Expertises and Valuations
- The Development and Care of Collections
- Financial Services
- Numismatic Reference Library

Special Areas:

- Coins of the Ancient Classical World
- Medieval and Modern Coins

Leu Numismatics Ltd
In Gassen 20
CH-8001 Zurich, Switzerland
Telephone +41 1 211 47 72
Telefax +41 1 211 46 86

Heiner Stotz, LM 2275

Leu Numismatics
The first address in numismatics



LETTERS

• anaedi@money.org •

Laser Grading Thankfully Not a Reality

After reading Kenneth Bressett's "Consumer Alert" column in the October issue (which, by the way, is one of the columns I enjoy most), I would like to respond to his comment about "laser grading." While it theoretically and technically is within reach, the reason for not pursuing it lies elsewhere.

As with many measuring devices used in a laboratory, a laser apparatus must first be calibrated to a standard. Specimens are tested and compared to that standard. Their "perform-

ance" (in this case, the grade) can be calculated, perhaps as a percentage. This implies that you would need a perfect specimen (Proof-70 or Mint State-70) for setting the standard for every coin type, variety, mint and year to be able to execute the job properly! Quite some challenge. You wouldn't try to evaluate a high-relief Saint-Gaudens \$20 gold piece based on the standards for a Roosevelt dime.

You can imagine what problems would arise. Fortunately, at least for now, we are safe from this sterile, high-tech attempt to spoil our beautiful hobby.

Alfred Goepfert, ANA 147975

Readers Debate Pearlman's Merits

In the October issue, Roger Fortier noted his displeasure with "Pearl-

man's People," which appears on the last page of every issue ("Reader Not Amused by Humor Column," p. 1131). He boasted of having a "great sense of humor." I would like to know his definition of "great."

I always read Donn Pearlman's page first when I receive *The Numismatist*. It puts me in the proper mood to enjoy the magazine and the hobby, and reminds me that, as Fortier said, "the ANA is the best!" Please, Donn, keep at it—we need the chuckles.

Moe Weinschel, ANA 18554

Mr. Fortier should not be so darned stuffy! I, and many other ANA members, enjoy "Pearlman's People." In fact, it's usually the first page I turn to in *The Numismatist* each month. I personally don't think Mr. Pearlman


Before you sell contact
Harold B. Weitz

**For a fair,
honest offer, contact
HAROLD B. WEITZ, INC.**

We are always interested in large collections, small collections, and individual numismatic rarities, United States or foreign. We are full-time PCGS, ANACS, and NGC dealers. ANA lifetime member #2003, PNG.

Harold B. Weitz, Inc.
6315 Forbes Ave., Maxon Towers Suite, 208
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

412-521-1879
1-800-245-4807 FAX 412-521-1750



BUYING & SELLING BETTER QUALITY

**Collections • Sets • Accumulations
Silver Dollars • Type • Gold
Commem • Keys and Semi-Keys**

SERVING THE COLLECTOR AND INVESTOR


"Over 30 years experience"
Integrity... Honesty... Reliability

- Want lists appreciated
- Highest prices paid
- Purchase entire collections
- PCGS, NGC & ANACS Authorized Dealer


- Will travel anywhere in U.S.
- Immediate payment
- Bank references available

**CONSULTATIONS—APPRAISALS—MEMBER ANA, PNG
Minneapolis Gold, Silver & Numismatic Services**

GARY ADKINS (MGS & NSI)
7101 Washington Ave., South • Edina, MN 55439
800/653-4615 or 612/946-8877 FAX: 612/946-8944



PNG #352



LM 2406

is at all demeaning. If you took a poll, I bet you'd find that more of us like his column than dislike it, for any reason. Stay in there, Donn!

Ben Guild, ANA 160268

Roger Fortier needs to lighten up. Donn Pearlman takes a light-hearted approach to a hobby that needs a smile now and then. He's not trying to be "funny" as such, but merely giving us a look at numismatics from a new angle. I love his column . . . so maybe I'm not serious enough!

Dr. James W. Kerr, ANA 97109

I must agree with Roger Fortier's letter to the editor regarding the "Pearlman's People" column. I, too, find it neither humorous nor educational. I suggest a substitute column, entitled "Our World View" or "From

Our World Family," that would feature questions/answers and short articles about world coins. For example, biographies of the great European engravers (France's Roty; Switzerland's Landry and Bovy; Britain's Wyon; etc.).

Bruce R. Kermit, ANA 175430

Ill-Advised on King Aethelred

In the October issue, columnist Arthur Fitts claims that King Aethelred II was "called 'The Unready' because of his perceived inability to fight the Danes. He also has been dubbed 'The Ill-Advised' . . ." ("Medieval Musings: 500 Years, One Coin," p. 1169). The first of these statements is misleading. "Unready" is a modern corruption of the Saxon word *unrede*, meaning "ill-advised"!

So the two appellations really are one and the same, with no implication of ill-preparedness at all.

Martin Purdy, LM 5107

Article Aids Coin Identification

I would like to thank J. Robert Jovel for his article, "Debased Coins of Peru and Bolivia, 1839-41," in the October issue (p. 1152). I was able to identify a Peruvian 2 reales (KM 141.1) with a countermark for El Salvador (KM 36).

William Saylor, ANA 30275

Opinions expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the ANA or the editorial staff. THE NUMISMATIST reserves the right to edit all material for length and clarity. •

JEAN ELSSEN s.a.

Coins — Medals — Books



www.elsen.be

64th Public auction
2nd December 2000

65th Public auction
17th March 2001

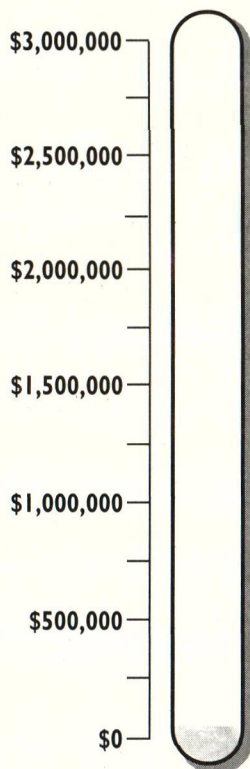
For a complimentary catalogue, please apply to JEAN ELSSEN s.a.:

65 avenue de Tervueren
Tel.: +32-2-734.63.56

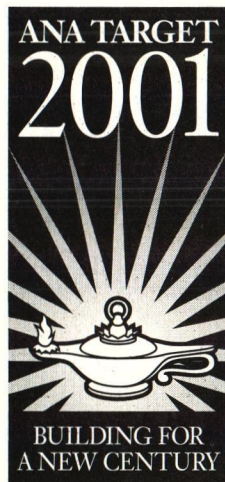
Belgium — 1040 Brussels
Fax: +32-2-735.77.78

Jean Elsen, ANA 127556

ANA Headquarters Renovation Fund



TOTAL: \$29,325
as of November 2000



IN PREPARATION FOR the renovation of its museum and library, slated to begin this month, the American Numismatic Association did some serious housecleaning. Staff members relocated or discarded the contents of several storage areas at ANA headquarters, putting the dumpster in the adjacent parking lot to good use.

A number of ANA members already have donated generously to the Headquarters Renovation Fund, among them George Tillson, a life member from New York. He doubled his \$150 tax-deductible gift by requesting a matching contribution from his employer, Mobil. Says Tillson, "I take full advantage of the company's matching gift program, contributing to a number of cultural organizations."

The ANA encourages donors to ask their employers about matching gifts. A partial list of companies that support their employees' charitable contributions is featured on page 1467. Send your tax-deductible contribution (check, money order or credit card) to "ANA Target 2001," 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; telephone toll-free 800/367-9723; fax 719/634-4085; or E-mail anaacc@money.org. Pledges also can be made on-line at www.money.org.



A dumpster at American Numismatic Association headquarters in Colorado Springs shows a fraction of the fruits of recent housecleaning labors.

SILVER (\$1,000+)

David L. & Kathleen A.
 Ganz Endowment Fund
 Charles R. Hosch

BRONZE (\$500+)

Patricia A. Finner

COPPER (\$25+)

Derby City Coin Club (KY)
 Lester Hutton (In Memoriam)
 Kimberly Kiick
 George Tillson

**ANA Target 2001
 Fund-Raising
 Committee
 Meets in
 Colorado Springs**

see story on
 page 1461

OUR NEXT
Coin Galleries®
WINTER MAIL BID SALE

featuring

**FOREIGN AND ANCIENT GOLD
SILVER AND COPPER COINS
AND UNITED STATES COINS**

will be held on

Wednesday, February 21, 2001

Included will be

Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine coins in Gold, Silver and Bronze;
Medieval and Modern World Gold, Silver and Minor Coins;
United States Coins in all Metals

Coin Galleries has been conducting Mail Bid Auctions since 1954. Our sales are quarterly, in the Spring, Summer, Fall and Winter, with the next one scheduled for April 2001. Those wishing to consign material should contact us as soon as possible. Coins for inclusion in our April 18 sale should be in our hands no later than January 15.

Stack's® / **Coin Galleries®**

123 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019 • Telephone: (212) 582-5955 or Fax (212) 582-1946

Since 1935, America's Oldest and Largest Rare Coin Dealer and Leading Coin Auctioneer.

Harvey Stack, ANA 14872



UNITED STATES:

Magnes Museum Medal Features Arthur Miller

On his 85th birthday (October 17), playwright Arthur Miller was selected as the 32nd honoree of the Magnes Museum's Jewish-American Hall of Fame. Medalist Marika Somogyi sculpted a portrait of Miller for the obverse of a commemorative medal. The inscription on the reverse, suggested by Arthur Miller Society Secretary Steve Marino, is taken from an oft-quoted line from Miller's Pulitzer Prize-winning 1949 masterpiece, *Death of a Salesman*:

He's not the finest character that ever lived. But he's a human being, and a terrible thing is happening to him. So ATTENTION MUST BE PAID. He's not to be allowed to fall into his grave like an old dog. Attention, attention must be finally paid to such a person.

Arthur Miller medals are available in 50.8mm bronze and silver (mintages 1,000 and 500, respectively) for contributions of \$29.50 and \$85, respectively. Hand-finished, 10kt-gold



Not Actual Size

Brilliant engineer and inventor Ferdinand Porsche, born in Austria 125 years ago, is featured on a bimetallic, Austrian 50-schilling coin.

medals (mintage 50) are available for contributions of \$950. Each medal is serially numbered.

Address medal orders to Jewish-American Hall of Fame, 5189 Jeffdale Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91364, or visit the museum's web site at www.amuseum.org/jahf.

AUSTRIA:

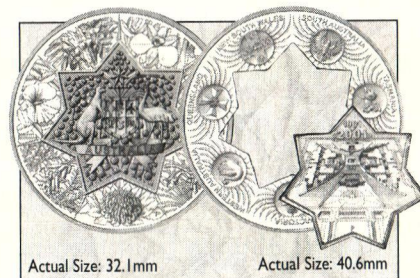
Coin Honors Automotive Engineer Porsche

Born in Austria 125 years ago, inventor/engineer Ferdinand Porsche is the subject of a 2000-dated, 50-schilling coin produced by the Austrian Mint. The Porsche coin is the eighth issue in a series of bimetallic coins launched by the mint in 1996.

The coin's reverse bears a portrait of Porsche taken from a well-known photograph, together with his first car—an electric, four-wheel-drive vehicle he built for the Viennese firm Lohner. It was this automobile that received a prize at the 1900 World's Fair in Paris.

A total of 600,000 regular-issue,

base-metal coins will be released through banks in Austria; 100,000 uncirculated pieces will be available to collectors in blister packs for \$9 each. To order, contact Euro Collections International, telephone 888/904-5544, fax 250/658-1455 or E-mail info@eurocollections.com.



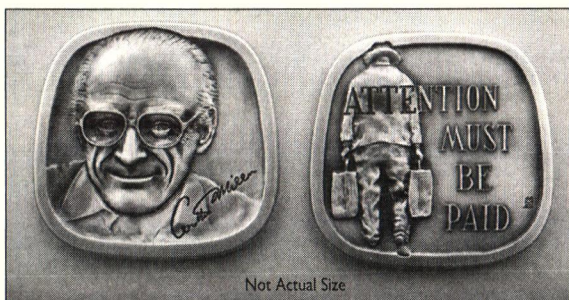
A bimetallic 20 dollars (left), and a two-piece "holey dollar and dump" set celebrate Australia's 100th anniversary.

AUSTRALIA:

Coins Mark Centenary of Federation

To celebrate the 100th anniversary of the Commonwealth of Australia on January 1, 2001, the Perth Mint has issued a bimetallic 20-dollar coin designed by Stuart Devlin. A central gold piece in the shape of the seven-pointed Federation Star depicts Australia's coat of arms over a wattle blossom (the nation's floral emblem); the silver outer ring shows the floral emblems of each state and the Northern Territory.

In addition, a silver, two-piece set reminiscent of the 19th-century



Not Actual Size

Arthur Miller—
noted for his plays *Death of a Salesman*, *The Crucible* and *All My Sons*, and the film he wrote for his wife Marilyn Monroe, *The Misfits*—is portrayed on a new Magnes Museum medal.

"holey dollar" and "dump" includes a star-shaped 25-cent piece—featuring Australia's Parliament House in Canberra—that fits in a dollar coin depicting the official badges of each state and the Northern Territory.

Australia's Centenary of Federation coins can be ordered from the Perth Mint, P.O. Box 6297, East Perth, WA 6892, Australia, E-mail info@perthmint.com.au or via the Internet at www.perthmint.com.au.

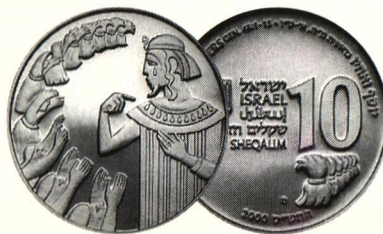
ISRAEL: Biblical Art Issue Tells of Joseph and His Brothers

The sixth annual issue in Israel's Biblical Art coin series recalls the story of Joseph and his brothers. The issue reveals the transformation of hate into love, as Joseph emerges

from slavery to become viceroy in charge of the Egyptian economy and one of the most powerful men in the country. A row of wheat sheaves changes into Joseph's brothers' hands, reaching out to him. A jeweled collar represents his position; his striped robe, the young boy and dreamer; the tear in his eye, his emotions as he recognizes his brothers.

A 22kt-gold, proof 10 sheqels is available for \$428; a sterling silver, proof 2 sheqels is priced at \$42; and a sterling silver, prooflike 1 sheqel is \$25. Please add \$7 per order for shipping and handling.

The coins can be ordered from the Israel Government Coins and Medals Corporation, P.O. Box 7900, Jerusalem 91078, Israel, or via the Internet at www.coins.co.il. They also can be purchased from author-



An Israel 10 sheqels shows Joseph wearing a striped robe and jeweled collar, shedding a tear as he recognizes his brothers.

ized distributors: American Israel Numismatic Association, P.O. Box 836, Bayside, NY 11364, telephone 800/562-6467; Commemoratives International, 2321 Whitney Ave., Suite 102, Hamden, CT 06518, telephone 800/913-9677; or J.J. Van Grover, Ltd., P.O. Box 123, Oakland Gardens, NY 11364, telephone 800/562-6467. •



JJTeaparty.com A note of thanks

I recently bought an early half cent from you graded AU-55. I was pleased with the coin and sent it off to PCGS.

It came back graded AU-58!

This is a first for me.

I have never had such a great experience buying a coin sight unseen in my 25 years of collecting. J.H.

J.J. Teaparty

Rare Coins for Collectors since 1957

49 Bromfield St, Boston, MA 02108

800-343-6412 or 617-482-2398

JJTeaparty@aol.com Fax 617-542-0023

PNG #255 Ed Leventhal ANA LM #654

www.ngegold.com

Mark Yaffee, LM 2251



ALEXANDER THE GREAT PORTRAIT GOLD



Last August, it took only two weeks to sell over 200 of the coins shown above. Fortunately, we were able to restock. These Greek gold staters, about 8.25 grams of near pure gold, from the cities of Kallatis and Tomis, were struck about 85 B.C. The reverse has the name of Lysimachus, the treasurer and general of Alexander's army, around an enthroned goddess Athena in full armor. EF or better, only \$877.

GOLD FOR BRUTUS



"Et tu, Brute?"

We were also fortunately able to purchase a large hoard of gold staters, bequeathed by the Scythian King Koson's widow, from northern Thrace, to the war chests of Brutus and his republican allies in their struggle against Octavian (Augustus Caesar). These staters of near pure gold weigh about 8.5 grams and depict a procession scene copied directly from one of Brutus' silver denarii which he struck as a moneyer in 54 B.C., early in his political career. The reverse depicts the Roman eagle holding a wreath of victory in one claw, similar to Roman Republic silver and gold motifs. The monogram BR for Brutus appears to the left of the obverse figures and the dead king's name, KOSON, beneath. The middle figure is the ancestor Lucius Junius Brutus, who overthrew the last king of Rome in 509 B.C. and established the Republic. Q. Caepio Brutus (Marcus Junius Brutus) was the descendent and senator who plotted the assassination of his friend, Julius Caesar, whose personal ambition was crushing the republican government. After the fateful Ides of March, civil war broke out with Brutus, Cassius and the Republicans pitted against an alliance of Julius Caesar's nephew, Octavian, and Marc Anthony. Brutus held office in Macedonia, adjacent to the kingdom of Koson. This gold hoard was doubtless struck 43/42 B.C. as military payroll for the Republican army, which was defeated at Philippi in 42 B.C. Brutus fell on his own sword after the loss.

Blazing about uncirculated, \$755. Premium centering, strike, and larger spread planchet, also blazing about uncirculated, \$1,177.



JONATHAN K. KERN CO.

441 South Ashland Ave., Lexington, KY 40502 • 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. EST, M - F
859-269-1614 • fax 859-266-7900 • e-mail JKernCoins@AOL.com

Authenticity & satisfaction guaranteed. Call first to confirm availability. • ANA LM 1787





The key for numismatics



Nidwalden, 5 Batzen, 1811

A question of confidence: With UBS you benefit from the expertise of a major Swiss bank with a long tradition in investment and asset management. You can rely on equally professional advice in the field of numismatics. Our experienced specialists manage and deal in gold and silver coins from all over the world and from all eras.

Ask for our auction catalogue and documentation, where you will find detailed information about coins and medals.

UBS AG, Numismatic Department
Aeschenvorstadt 1, CH-4002 Basel
Phone +41-61-288 24 24, fax +41-61-288 66 73
E-mail: sh-numismatics@ubs.com

UBS AG, Numismatic Department
Bahnhofstrasse 70/72, CH-8098 Zurich
Phone +41-1-237 40 40, fax +41-1-237 23 05
E-mail: sh-numismatics@ubs.com

Frankfurter Münzhandlung GmbH
Friedensstrasse 6-10, D-60311 Frankfurt a. M.
Phone +49-69 28 77 77, fax +49-69 217 99 20
E-mail: sh-numismatics@ubs.com

CH. WINTERSTEIN, LM 1740

NUMISMATIC NARRATIVES

U.S. Congress Thanks Nation's Numismatists

On October 30, the United States Congress passed a resolution (S. Con. Res. 154) commending the nation's coin collectors for supporting a wide variety of deserving causes. Since 1982, American numismatists have purchased nearly 49 million commemorative coins benefiting 37 institutions, organizations and programs (such as the United States Olympic team, and the restoration of the "Freedom" statue atop the Capitol dome and the Statue of Liberty). Sale of those coins yielded \$1.8 billion in revenue and more than \$407 million in surcharges.

On October 31, five Congressional leaders—Speaker of the House J. Dennis Hastert, Senate President Pro Tempore Strom Thurmond, Senate Majority Leader Trent Lott, Senate Democratic Leader Tom Daschle and House Democratic Leader Richard Gephardt—issued a joint statement: "We are delighted to have the opportunity to publicly thank the numismatic community for its continued generosity and support. Our nation's coin collectors have played a significant role in supporting numerous charitable organizations, foundations, and programs across the country."

U.S. Mint Welcomes New Chief Counsel

Daniel P. Shaver, a retired United States Army lieutenant colonel from the Judge Advocate General's Corps (JAG), has signed on as the United

States Mint's new chief counsel, Mint Director Jay Johnson announced on September 29. The Office of Chief Counsel provides consultation and guidance on all legal matters affecting the Mint and its operations. Shaver can be contacted by writing to the United States Mint, 801 Ninth St. N.W., Washington, DC 20220.

Tajikistan Issues New Paper Money

Tajikistan has introduced a new currency—the *somoni*—which replaces the Tajik ruble. One somoni is worth about \$2.20 (the equivalent of 1,000 Tajik rubles). The new notes carry inscriptions in Tajik on one side and English on the other. Both currencies will be valid until April 1, 2001, when the ruble (which is different from the ruble used in Russia) will be taken out of circulation.

"Ship of Gold" to Set Sail on the Silver Screen?

Warner Bros. recently purchased the movie rights to the book *Ship of Gold in the Deep Blue Sea* by Gary Kinder. A screenplay, focusing on the Indiana Jones-style adventure of the salvage operations and legal battles surrounding the S.S. *Central America*

treasure ship, currently is in development, according to Dwight Manley, managing partner of the California Gold Marketing Group LLC of Newport Beach, California, which purchased the salvors' share of the treasure in 1999.

Mint Wins Copyright/ Trademark Injunction

On September 21, the United States District Court in Minneapolis ruled on a U.S. Mint suit for copyright and trademark infringement and issued a preliminary injunction to prohibit a private company, the Washington Mint, from marketing and selling replicas of the new Sacagawea dollar. The U.S. Mint claimed that the Washington Mint had taken on the role of a competitor, attempting to confuse consumers concerning the source and affiliation of the company's products.

The ruling prohibits the firm from using the "Washington Mint" trade name, the registered trademark "The Washington Mint LLC" and the Internet name "washingtonmint.com" in connection with the advertising, marketing or sale of any replica of a U.S. Mint product, unless the use is accompanied by a disclaimer of any association with the United States government, federal

"State Quarters" Fractional Currency Available



Tim Prusmack's latest hand-drawn issue is a series of fractional currency notes honoring the 50 State Quarters™ program. The colorful notes will be produced in a limited edition of 250 and priced at \$25 each (or five for \$100). For more information, check the artist's web site at www.money-art.com.

sources report.

Lawyer Marion Edwyn Harrison, who represents the Washington Mint, said he will file an appeal. "The Washington Mint case is a test," he said. "If [the] United States Mint succeeds after all appellate review is completed, . . . [the] Mint will have found a way to copyright every coin and to put every coin dealer out of the business of selling United States coins or even medallions designed after such coins."

Clain-Stefanelli Retires from Smithsonian

On September 18, friends and colleagues of Elvira Clain-Stefanelli gathered at the Smithsonian Institution to bid farewell to her as she officially retired from her position

there as executive director of the National Numismatic Collection. ANA President H. Robert Campbell was on hand to present her with a Presidential Award in recognition of her many decades of service to the numismatic hobby.

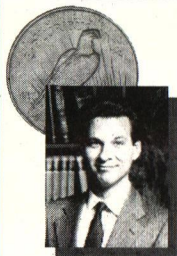
Clain-Stefanelli was named to oversee the National Numismatic Collection in 1983, approximately a year after the death of her husband, Vladimir. The couple had come to the museum in 1956, when Dr. Clain-Stefanelli was named chief curator and his wife was made assistant curator.

Calling the honoree "our greatest cultural treasure," Spencer Crew, director of the National Museum of American History, said that through the Clain-Stefanellis' efforts "the National Numismatic Collection is

the largest and most valuable collection in the museum." Increasing the cabinet from 65,000 numismatic items in 1956 to more than 1.6 million currently, the Clain-Stefanelli curatorial team achieved "a remarkable record," Crew said.

Customs Service Issues New Requirements

The United States Customs Service has issued new entry-documentation processing requirements in accordance with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 19, Section 142.3a6. Americans who order products from foreign businesses, including foreign mints, now are required to supply their Social Security or IRS identification numbers on order forms. Information listed on the



David A. Vogel, CEO
ANA 140804

IF YOU HAVE PATIENCE I CAN GET YOU 20% TO 100% MORE FOR YOUR COINS.



Tina Vogel
P.R. Director

If you have a collection worth from \$1,000 to \$10 million, I can get you more for your coins by obtaining competitive bids from a network of dealers and **RETAIL** customers. Each of your coins will be sold to the individual who will pay the absolute most money for a particular coin. Liquidating your collection will take a few weeks, however, if you have patience, you will end up getting **MUCH MORE** for your coins. I work on a commission, so the more I get for you, the more I make. It is in my best interest to get you **AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE** for your coins.

Call me (David Vogel) today at
1-800-DA-VOGEL (328-6435)
and/or fax me a list of your holdings.
(24 hour fax 214-342-2373).

form is used to determine possible importing or shipping violations, according to Kevin Bell, a public affairs specialist with the U.S. Customs Service office in Washington, D.C. The data would be for Customs Service use only, Bell says.

Donation Could Impact National Collection

California businessman Kenneth E. Behring has given \$80 million to the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History, bringing his total donations since 1997 to \$100 million. How this will affect conservation and maintenance of the National Numismatic Collection is not yet known.

Recent changes at the museum include the opening of a temporary,

new exhibit on November 15 entitled "The American Presidency: A Glorious Burden." It contains several numismatic specimens and should increase the viewing of nearby coin exhibits, says Melinda Machado, museum spokesperson. However, two numismatic displays—"Decorations" (military medals) and "Mining to Mint"—were dismantled to make way for the renovations.

America's Buffalo to Roam Again?

On October 11, Congress approved legislation (H.R. 4259) which authorizes the striking of 500,000 silver coins in 2001 bearing designs created by James Earle Fraser for the Indian Head 5-cent piece, struck from 1913 to 1938. Surcharges of

\$10 per coin will go to the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of the American Indian, scheduled to open in 2002. A portion of the funds also will be earmarked for maintaining the museum's endowment and educational outreach.

The design of the Indian Head 5-cent piece may be the most "American" of United States numismatic art, reflecting the Golden Age of the nation's coinage. The piece, popularly known as the "Buffalo nickel," features a composite portrait of an American Indian on the obverse and a bison on the reverse. The legislation requires the use of both designs, as well as all statutory inscriptions currently used on coinage, including "In God We Trust" (which was not part of Fraser's original design).

BUYING

I will pay exceptionally strong prices for the following:

**PCGS OR NGC MS 67 / MS 68 PRE-1965 SINGLES,
OR CHOICE / GEM PRE-1965 SETS OF:**

Washington 25¢	Lincoln 1¢
Roosevelt 10¢	Jefferson 5¢
Franklin 50¢	

**CHOICE ORIGINAL
ROLLS OF:**

Washington Quarters (pre-1955)
Lincoln Cents (pre-1959)
Jefferson Nickels (pre-1960)

ORIGINAL MINT SETS 1947 - 1958

STRONG PREMIUMS PAID FOR ATTRACTIVELY TONED COINS

Paying top prices for over 25 years for choice, original rolls and coins.

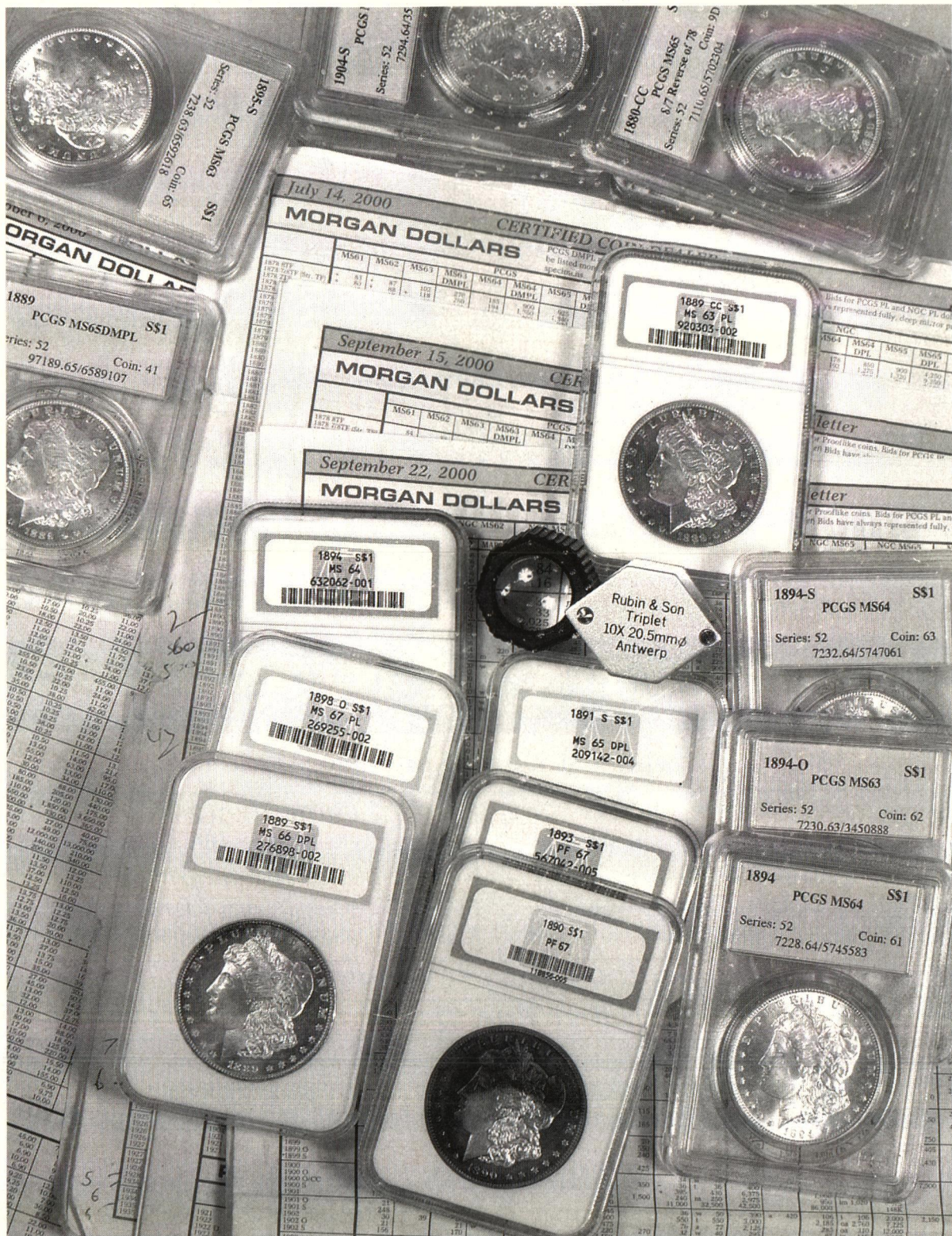
Be sure to visit my website: www.iDealRareCoins.com

Dr. Richard S. Appel

P.O. Box 791B, Oakhurst, NJ 07755 / (800) 782-2646 ♦ (732) 922-6898



ANA 75174
Since 1973



MORGAN SILVER DOLLARS . . .

**Collecting Morgans is a hobby
for some, a serious hobby for
others and, for a few people, it's
just plain serious.**

caspercoin.com

MICHAEL I. CASPER, RARE COINS, INC.

Post Office Drawer J

Ithaca, New York 14851

**Telephone: 607-257-5349
michael@caspercoin.com**

**Fax: 607-266-7904
www.caspercoin.com**



**Michael I. Casper
LM 2502**

The Saga of the Harrison Medal

William Henry Harrison waited for years to receive a Congressional gold medal for his role in the War of 1812. When he finally did, it was not to his liking.

by R.W. Julian
ANA 29732

WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON, who became president of the United States in 1841, actually was better known in his younger days as a hero of the War of 1812. Despite an impressive military record, he received less than his due from the nation, but his exploits served him well when he ran for the nation's highest elective office in 1840.

Harrison was born in Charles City, Virginia, on February 9, 1773. The son of Benjamin Harrison, then governor of Virginia, he was educated locally at Hampden-Sydney College. Initially he intended to become a physician, but gave up the notion, opting instead for a stint in the army. Enlisting at the age of 18, he was ordered to a post near Cincinnati. He served for six years, resigning to become secretary of the Northwest Territory (a region around the Great Lakes, between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers). When the huge parcel was split in 1801, he became governor of the Indiana Territory, a position he filled with distinction until 1813.

While governor, he participated in one of the most dramatic battles in the years leading up to the War of 1812. The famed Shawnee chief Tecumseh and his brother Tenskwatawa ("The Prophet") had joined with the British in an effort to drive the Americans out of the "Old Northwest" once and for all. Tecumseh even secretly accepted a commission as an officer in the regular British army.

British agents were almost too successful in stirring up the frontier Indians. They cautioned the natives to wait un-



William Henry Harrison (1773-1841), 9th President of the United States, served with distinction in the War of 1812.

THE VICTORY WAS widely celebrated throughout the United States but, oddly enough, no gold medal was produced to commemorate Harrison's signal success . . .

.....



Shawnee chief Tecumseh (left) and his brother Tenskwatawa (right) joined forces with the British to drive white settlers from the American Midwest.

til war broke out between Britain and America, but public threats by the headstrong Prophet (while his brother was away, recruiting allies among the tribes) forced Harrison to mount a show-of-force expedition to near what is now Purdue University in Lafayette, Indiana. The sight of Kentucky mounted riflemen (which included one of the author's ancestors) within view of the Tippecanoe River infuriated The Prophet, and not long after midnight on November 7, 1811, his warriors attacked. A desperate battle ensued, but Harrison's men managed to hold their ground. Although the winner of the battle sometimes is disputed by historians, the outcome is not: the strength of the northern tribes was seriously weakened.

The victory was celebrated throughout the United States but, oddly enough, no gold medal was produced to commemorate Harrison's signal success, even though in 1800 and 1804, medals had been awarded to Commodore Thomas Truxtun and Commodore Edward Preble for naval victories. The reason Harrison was slighted is not clear, but it may have been political in nature.

By early 1812, it was evident to everyone in the United States that war with Britain soon would be a reality. President James Madison ordered Harrison to secure the Indiana Territory from British attacks. To this end, blockhouses and other strongholds were established at key points. Because of his experience, Harrison commanded not only militia raised in Indiana, but also those from Kentucky. The fighting began in June

THE ADMINISTRATION . . . FINALLY realized that [Harrison] was the only man on the frontier with the practical knowledge to expel the British . . .

.....



Kentucky Governor Isaac Shelby (pictured) helped Harrison defeat British Colonel Henry Proctor on October 5, 1813.

1812, and Harrison was ready for action.

Determined to crush Indian resistance to his authority, Harrison sent raiding parties to force the wavering tribes into submission. On the whole, he was successful in meeting his objectives. Subsequent military disasters in the Michigan Territory created severe problems for the civilian administration in that region, and Harrison was sent to help. The administration in Washington finally realized that he was the only man on the frontier with the practical knowledge to expel the British and secure the territories. He was given more power and troops, and a commission as general in the regular army.

Before Harrison could drive the British from Michigan, however, he had to stop an invasion mounted by the able Colonel Henry Proctor, who led several thousand British regulars, as well as Indian allies. Proctor was defeated with difficulty, and Harrison prepared his army for an advance into Michigan and then Canada. (He felt, as did most military experts of the time, that the only way to keep the British out of the Michigan Territory was to invade their Canadian base.) By early 1813, Detroit was retaken, leaving the way open for an invasion of Lower Canada.

Commodore Oliver Perry's famous victory on Lake Erie destroyed Great Britain's naval power in the area and made Harrison's invasion that much easier. Proctor still commanded the British forces, but promptly fled eastward to avoid battle with the Americans. He was out-

The gold medal struck to honor Shelby's service in the War of 1812 features an elaborate re-creation of the Battle of the Thames on the reverse. Colonel Richard Johnson helped the artist, Thomas Sully, capture the scene, pointing out where Tecumseh fell, perhaps to bolster his disputed claim that he had killed the Indian chief.

ANA MUSEUM



JUDGE JOSEPH HOPKINSON of Philadelphia . . . was chosen by the Secretary of War to oversee the execution of the military medals awarded by Congress.

.....

numbered and outgunned—a pitched battle would have been a disaster. Nevertheless, Proctor's Indian allies, always mercurial in temperament, accused him of cowardice and forced him to do battle on the Thames River on October 5, 1813. The ferocity of the American attack, combined with the sheer number and tactical superiority of Harrison's forces, soon turned the battle into a rout.

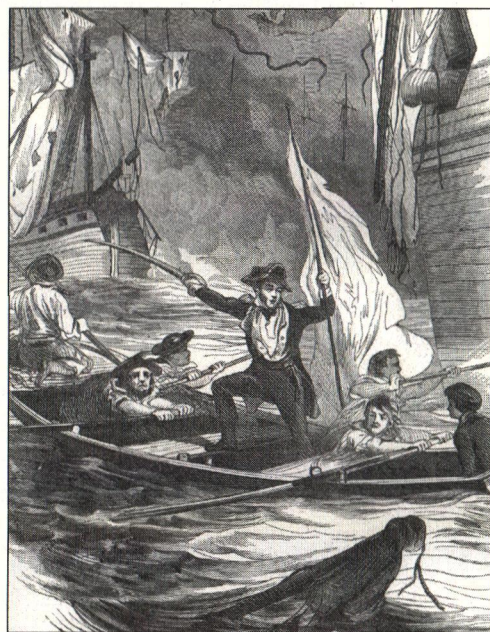
Proctor was handicapped by the unreliability of his Indian levies, led by Tecumseh, while Harrison had superb help from Kentucky Governor Isaac Shelby and Colonel Richard Johnson. The British army was decimated, with only Proctor and a few other officers escaping. Tecumseh was killed on the battlefield, effectively ending Indian resistance to American authority in Indiana.

Harrison's victories were in marked contrast to the generally unending series of disasters suffered by American forces in the East, including the burning of Washington, D.C. in 1814. Secretary of War John Armstrong, a desk-bound general with little knowledge of military affairs, made life so unpleasant for Harrison that the latter resigned his army commission in protest. When Armstrong's incompetence became obvious, he was forced to resign. The war ended in late 1814 (although Major General Andrew Jackson fought—and won—the Battle of New Orleans in January 1815).

Afterward, there was considerable fighting in Congress regarding which individuals should receive gold medals for their actions during the late conflict. Many politicians remembered Massachusetts' efforts to sabotage the U.S. war effort by refusing to furnish soldiers for the common defense and trying to block federal attempts on the eastern front to carry the war deep into Canada. Easterners also had a certain prejudice against victories won in the western theatre of operations.

Over the years, Harrison had made his share of political enemies. Because of his outstanding military record, he was elected to Congress in 1816. Even so, his major role in the War of 1812 was not acknowledged until April 1818, several years after medals for the others had been approved. (Governor Shelby also had to wait until 1818, while the medal for another hero, Colonel George Croghan, was not ordered until 1835.)

Judge Joseph Hopkinson of Philadelphia (son of Francis Hopkinson, a signer of the Declaration of Independence) was chosen by the Secretary of War to oversee execution of the military medals awarded by

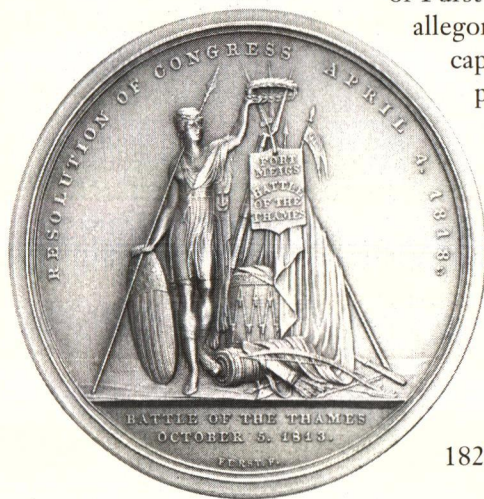
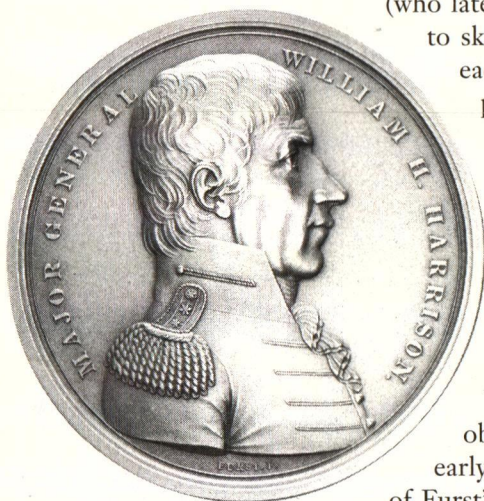


In May 1813, Harrison withstood Proctor's siege of Fort Meigs (Ohio). In September, Commodore Oliver Perry (bottom) was victorious over the British navy on Lake Erie.

HOPKINSON FOUND THAT dealing with Moritz Furst was not one of the more pleasant aspects of the medal program. Furst demanded large sums for his work . . .

Harrison was unhappy with the design of his Congressional gold medal, believing he deserved a battle scene, rather than an allegorical motif, on the reverse.

ANA MUSEUM



Congress. At that time, only two artists were considered capable of executing the necessary dies: John Reich and Moritz Furst. However, the naval department had already engaged both men to produce dies for its medals. Reich's eyesight soon failed, leaving Furst to finish the job. Hopkinson had no choice but to wait.

In November 1820, Furst finally completed the last of the naval dies and was free to begin work on those for the army. Hopkinson had not been idle in the interim, having engaged famed painter Thomas Sully (who later executed the Seated Liberty design for the Gobrecht dollar) to sketch the necessary battle scenes for the reverses. In addition, each of the officers receiving a gold medal was asked to have his portrait painted in miniature so Furst might have a guide in executing the obverse die.

Hopkinson found that dealing with Moritz Furst was not one of the more pleasant aspects of the medal program. Furst demanded large sums for his work, but after lengthy negotiations accepted \$1,000 for an obverse bearing a portrait, \$600 for an allegorical reverse, and \$1,800 for a reverse depicting a battle.

An unknown artist completed a miniature portrait of William Henry Harrison in May 1821. Furst began work on the obverse of the Harrison medal shortly thereafter, finishing it by early October. The result was a rather stiff medallic portrait typical of Furst's engravings. For the medal's reverse, Hopkinson specified an allegorical design: America, in the guise of Victory, crowning a pile of captured British and Indian arms. (On the other hand, the medal produced for Shelby, a subordinate commander under Harrison, featured a more expensive battle scene on the reverse.)

Harrison disputed Hopkinson's choice, believing that as overall commander he deserved to have a battle scene on his medal. Hopkinson curtly informed Harrison in October 1822 that as medal commissioner he had the final say, and the decision stood. Harrison thus lost this skirmish, but received a consolation prize in the form of an inscription noting Proctor's defeat at the Battle of Ft. Meigs (Ohio), which was added to the "victory pole" in the center of the design.

Furst began work on the Harrison reverse die in mid October 1822, about a year after he finished the obverse die. The reverse

continued on page 1494

DO YOU KNOW WHICH SILVER DOLLAR IS IN IMMINENT DANGER OF LOSING 60% OF ITS VALUE?

IF YOU DON'T . . . YOU CERTAINLY SHOULD!

Knowledge, timing and the "RIGHT" dealer are critical to your prosperity if you hope to achieve success in the numismatic marketplace.

At **Tangible Asset Galleries**, we feel a tremendous responsibility to provide our clients with timely, accurate coin market information as well as strategic buy/sell recommendations, based upon exhaustive research and our extensive knowledge of the numismatic market.

With 18 years of experience in the industry, Silvano DiGenova has demonstrated a remarkable measure of knowledge and an uncanny sense of market timing. He has earned the reputation as one of the **most successful rare coin traders of all time!** Mr. DiGenova has personally purchased and sold more than **\$300 MILLION** worth of rare coins. He makes money in the rare coin market every day by trading coins with the foremost experts in the field and invariably he wins ... as demonstrated by the following examples:

- In February 1980, while the coin market was smoking hot and the "experts" were buying with reckless abandon ... *he liquidated his entire inventory!*

Just two short months later ... the rare coin market collapsed!

- In April 1989, *he sold his entire inventory* to Kidder-Peabody's American Rare Coin Fund. That was at the same time the "experts" had a severe case of Wall Street fever! **Little more than a month later the coin market crashed!**

Coincidence, or just a lucky guess? **Neither!** These amazing examples are proof-positive of the extraordinary knowledge and sense of market timing Mr. DiGenova possesses. And unlike many other coin dealers who are either unwilling or unable to provide clients with crucial market information ... Mr. DiGenova is anxious to share his unique coin market insights with others, as evidenced by the following unsolicited testimonials.

"I have been actively collecting coins for the past 10 years. Although I'm primarily a collector, every purchase is also made with consideration for future profit. Silvano DiGenova has been a great help to me in building my collection. He is one of the most respected graders in the business and has educated me in the fine art of grading and determining value. He has helped me to avoid problem coins which would be potential financial disasters and has been consistently open and honest in our dealings. He has my unqualified endorsement.

—G. Sherman, M.D., California—

"It's refreshing to work with someone so competent and honest."

—M. Goldston, Money Manager, Tennessee—

WOULDN'T YOU LIKE TO KNOW . . .

- Which supposedly "rare" gold coin has experienced a whopping **5,724%** population explosion since 1988?
- Which popular U.S. gold coin is precariously poised to lose **50% (or more)** of its value?
- Which highly touted date within the \$20 Saint Gaudens series has experienced an astonishing **800%** increase in supply since July 1996?
- Which \$20 gold pieces **declined** in value by 13.2% after we advised our readers to liquidate them in the Jan/Feb '97 issue of our newsletter?

You will find the answers to those questions and much more in each issue of **THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE**, the most dynamic and insightful rare coin newsletter available today! **BUT THAT'S NOT ALL . . .**

As a subscriber, you will gain instant access to a multi-million dollar inventory of the World's Finest Rare Coins at the **most competitive prices** in the industry! In addition we are pleased to offer the following services:

- Free Evaluations & Appraisals
- Free Telephone Consultations
- Regular Price Lists Via Fax or Mail
- Want Lists Aggressively Serviced

If it is your earnest desire to receive factual market information and actionable strategies free of coin dealer puffery, as well as the **best values** available in the rare coin marketplace ... request a **FREE 6-month trial** subscription the **THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE**, today!

To take advantage of this Special Offer, return the coupon below, or ...

Call ... Toll Free (800) 545-1001

—Yes, I would like to receive a FREE 6-month subscription to **THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE**.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

nana

Tangible Asset Galleries

Silvano DiGenova, LM 2674

3444 Via Lido, Newport Beach, CA 92663

(800) 545-1001 or Fax (949) 566-9130

Two Debatable Varieties of the 2-Cent Piece

Authorities question whether copper 2-cent pieces struck during the Civil War era bear overdates or merely repunched numerals.

by Debbie Williams
ANA 165546



Actual Size: 23mm

Shortly after the first 1864 2-cent pieces rolled off the presses at the Philadelphia Mint, the motto on the obverse was enlarged to ensure a better strike.

AMERICA'S 2-CENT COINAGE offers collectors a lot of diversity. Even though the entire series spanned only 10 years (1864-73), an abundance of varieties were created. The very first year of issue yielded one of the most popular. Only a few thousand coins were struck from the original dies before the motto was enlarged to help alleviate striking problems, making the 1864 "small motto" variety highly desirable. Other sought-after varieties include the 1867 issue with strong doubling on the obverse; the 1865 with a fancy numeral 5 in the date; and the 1864 showing evidence of clashed dies on both obverse and reverse.

However, the most controversial varieties by far are the 1865/4 and 1869/8 "overdates," the authenticity of which has been contested over the years. Some authorities believe them to be true overdates, while others feel they simply were repunched dates or, in some instances, struck from a damaged die. Kenneth Bressett, my mentor in the ANA's Numismatic Diploma Program, encouraged me to delve deeper into the subject so I could draw my own conclusions.

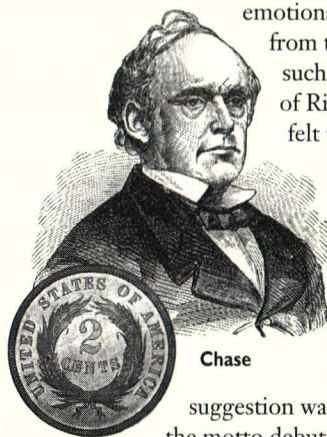
I started by inspecting every 2-cent piece I could find and consulting as many references as possible. In the course of my study, I found that some sources offered conflicting information. For example, the second edition of *The Cherrypickers' Guide*, written by variety specialists J.T. Stanton and Bill Fivaz, lists the 1865/4 as an "overdate-repunched date," noting that "traces of the 4 can be seen beneath the 5." However, the third edition lists the piece only as a repunched date. Kevin Flynn's book *Getting Your Two Cents Worth* discounts both the 1865/4 and 1869/8.

New Coin for a Battered Nation

THE TWO-CENT PIECE is perhaps the most unusual coin ever struck by the United States Mint. The first proposal for this odd denomination came in 1806. However, another 58 years passed before the coin was authorized on April 22, 1864.

Mint officials thought the new coin, with twice the purchasing power of the popular 1 cent, would be very efficient and readily accepted by the public. Composed of 95-percent copper and 5-percent zinc and tin, the 2-cent piece weighed 6.22 grams and was almost the size of a quarter dollar. James B. Longacre, the Mint's chief engraver, designed the coin, which featured a laurel-draped shield and banner (carrying the motto IN GOD WE TRUST) on the obverse, and the denomination within a wreath on the reverse.

Preparation for the minting of the coin took place during the Civil War. Americans were distraught and



emotional, many gaining strength from their religious faith. As such, Reverend M.R. Watkins of Ridleyville, Pennsylvania, felt the addition of IN GOD

WE TRUST to our coinage would bring comfort to the suffering nation. In a letter dated November 13, 1861, he proposed the idea to Treasury Secretary Salmon P. Chase. The

suggestion was favorably received, and the motto debuted on the 2-cent coin.

The coins circulated extensively following their introduction, helping alleviate the severe coin shortage brought on by the war. Once the conflict ended, however, so did the shortage and demand for the 2-cent piece. The Philadelphia Mint, the only facility to manufacture the denomination, produced 19,847,500 business strikes and approximately 100 proof coins in 1864. However, by 1865 mintage dropped to approximately 14 million. Production hovered around 3 million for the following three years, and dwindled to just 65,000 by 1872.

The public never quite accepted the unfamiliar copper denomination, preferring the copper-nickel 5-cent coin that was introduced in 1866. The Act of February 12, 1873, eliminated further production of the 2-cent piece, and many were melted and struck into cent coins. Only a few hundred proof 2-cent pieces were made in the series' final year.



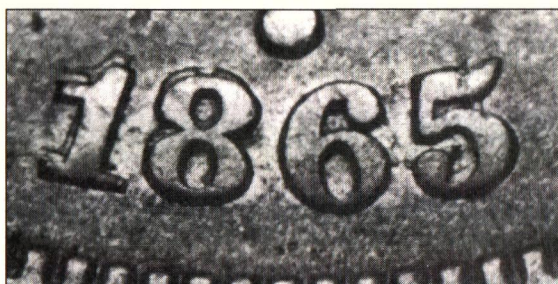
A devastated Charleston, South Carolina, in 1865.

At this point, I decided to contact the authors directly. First, I asked Stanton if he would share his thoughts on the two varieties. He responded as follows:

A few years back, while at a coin show, I was examining an 1865/4(?) Indian [Head] cent, and the thought came to me that it may be no more than a plain 5 over a fancy 5. Upon my return home, I took photos of both regular varieties, and photos of the so-called overdates, and produced some overlays. The overlays proved, and have been confirmed by a number of specialists, that the plain 5 was over a fancy 5, not a 4. In addition, I am quite certain that the fancy 5 is nothing more than a repunched date, thus a fancy 5

“ . . . I AM 100% convinced that the so-called 1865/4 Indian [Head] cents (and two-cent pieces) are nothing more than repunched dates.”

.....



For years, specialists believed a faint numeral 4 could be seen under the 5 on some varieties of 1865 2-cent pieces.

RICHARD PAWLEY/J.T. STANTON

[over] fancy 5. The two-cent pieces match exactly, or almost so to the Indian [Head] cent varieties of similar fame. The photos I took, and the resulting overlays, could in no way match a 4 with the underlying digit. No matter how the punch might have been orientated, they did not match. Yet, the ["5 over 5"] theory matched perfectly.

Therefore, I am 100% convinced that the so-called 1865/4 Indian [Head] cents (and two-cent pieces) are nothing more than repunched dates.

Regarding the 1869/8, Stanton's response was brief: "I don't know of an 1869/8 two-cent piece. I consider it [to be] in the same category as the same Indian [Head] cent, which is no more than an 1869 with a repunched date."

Next, I wrote to Flynn, who had dismissed the 1869/8 variety in his book. He explained:

Debunking the 69/8 was easy. First of all, it did not look like an 8; second, there was the obvious [die] crack. There [were] no other signs of an 8 above or around the 9, [and] the metal flow between the knob of the 9 and the middle of the 9 did not match any part of the 8. Also the 1 in the 1868 date and 1869 date are very different on the slope below the top; the slope on the repunched 1 matched that of the 1869 date.

I had only seen coins and pictures with the heavy die crack. The coin was easy to recognize because of the strong repunching on the 18. I was examining "deuces" at [dealer] Jack Beymer's table. I came across an 1869, with no

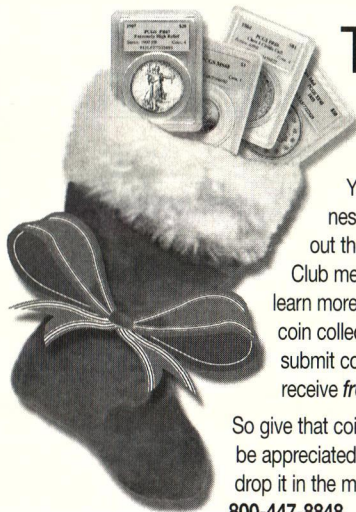
continued on page 1449

What appears to be an over-date on an 1869 2-cent piece may be nothing more than a die crack.

J.T. STANTON



Give someone special a very special gift.



There's no better gift to give that special person in your life who loves collecting coins than a membership in the PCGS Collectors Club.

Your generosity and thoughtfulness will be remembered throughout the year. As a PCGS Collectors Club member, that special person will learn more about coin grading and the coin collecting hobby, be able to submit coins directly to PCGS, and receive *free* PCGS gradings.

So give that coin collector a gift that will truly be appreciated. Simply complete the form and drop it in the mail, or call PCGS toll free at 800-447-8848.

**Order today to make sure your gift arrives in time.
And enjoy the holiday season!**



Enroll me in the PCGS Collectors Club and send me my materials today!

Please select item type:

Gold Membership – Domestic	\$ 99
Gold Membership – International	\$ 120
Platinum Membership – Domestic	\$ 179
Platinum Membership – International	\$ 220

Method of Payment: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Please make check payable to: Professional Coin Grading Service

Credit Card Account Number _____ Month _____ Year _____

Credit card orders will be billed and checks deposited upon receipt. Expires _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____ Please Print _____ Phone (____) _____

Address _____ Email _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

☐ Send to me ☐ Send to recipient

If "Send to recipient" is checked, please provide the following information:

Name _____ Phone (____) _____

Address _____ Email _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

PCGS • P.O. Box 9458, Newport Beach, CA 92658 • 949-833-0600 • 800-447-8848
www.pcgs.com • info@pcgs.com Num 10.10



— Just \$99! (One-Year)

Direct PCGS Submission Privileges to All PCGS Grading Services for One Year

- Four *FREE* PCGS Regular Service Submissions
- A copy of "The Official Guide to Coin Grading and Counterfeit Detection"
- One-Year Subscription (4 issues) to the "PCGS Market Report"

More than \$250 in value for just \$99!



— Just \$179! (Two-Year)

Direct PCGS Submission Privileges to All PCGS Grading Services for Two Years

- Eight *FREE* PCGS Regular Service Submissions
- A copy of "The Official Guide to Coin Grading and Counterfeit Detection"
- One Issue of the quarterly "PCGS Population Report"
- Two-Year Subscription (8 issues) to the "PCGS Market Report"
- A copy of the "PCGS Guide to Collecting U.S. Coins"

More than \$500 in value for just \$179!

www.pcgs.com



The Standard for the Rare Coin Industry



COLLECTORS UNIVERSE
THE COLLECTORS COMPANY
NASDAQ: CLCT

David Hall
LM 1272

P.O. Box 9458, Newport Beach, CA 92658 • 800-447-8848 • 949-833-0600 • Fax: 949-833-7955 • info@pcgs.com • www.pcgs.com

RONALD J. GILLIO

Numismatic & Philatelic Auctions

1968 – 2000

International Coin Sales (1968 – 1977)

Auctions held in Van Nuys, CA

Pacific Coast Auction Galleries (1982 – 1990)

Auctions held in San Francisco, Long Beach, Scottsdale (AZ), Hong Kong and Tokyo

Spink-Taisei-Gillio (1991 – 1994)

Taisei-Baldwin-Gillio (1994 – 1999)

Baldwin-Gillio-Ma Tak Wo-Monetarium

Auctions held in Hong Kong, Singapore and Tokyo

Butterfield-Johnson-Gillio

A Division of Butterfield's since 1865

An eBay company

Auctions held in San Francisco, Los Angeles and Chicago

Ronald J. Gillio Auctions

Invitational Sealed Bid Sales held at the ANA Conventions and Long Beach Expos

1968 – 2000

Total Number of Sales. over 200

Total Lots Sold over 150,000

Total Prices Realized. over \$50,000,000

Expert Numismatic and Philatelic Auction, Appraisal and Consulting services performed worldwide
for Individuals • Estates • Trusts • Museums • Banks • Attorneys

RONALD J. GILLIO

1103 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101

phone (805) 963-1345; fax (805) 962-6659; email "rjgillio@gte.net"; web "www.gillio.com"



A Passion for Bust Halves

U.S. COINAGE

Aficionados of the Capped Bust half dollar fervently collect the many examples of Mint Engraver John Reich's artistry.

by Michael E. Marotta
ANA 162953

THINGS WERE DIFFERENT in those days. The date was April 2, 1802. Congress was considering closing the United States Mint, and plans were presented to contract out coin production. It was that simple. The Mint did not seem important to the government. It was a convenience that had become inconvenient. But changes in personnel and coin design ensued, and the federal minting of United States coinage continued.

If the political climate of that time was different than today's, then the coining process was equally alien. Rediscovering the lost secrets of coin production is one of the motivations for collectors of Capped Bust half dollars, struck from 1807 to 1836. The clues to rebuilding that understanding are found in the many varieties of these coins. Their history—the events surrounding their creation, as well as the mechanics of their production—is of continuing interest to many avid collectors.

Creation of the Capped Bust Design

CREDIT FOR THE design of the Capped Bust half dollar goes to John Reich. Reconstructing the pattern of his life is no easier than piecing together the history of the Capped Bust half dollar. The few well-known facts are oft repeated. For example, numismatic author and researcher Don Taxay uncovered the story of Reich's "fat mistress." When the coinage of 1807 appeared, Reich was accused of putting his own doxy on the obverse. Reich apparently never bothered to deny the charge, and so it stands today—whether it is true or not.

Numismatists do have access to some verified, historical facts about John Reich's life. He was born Johann Matthaeus Reich in 1768 in Furth, Bavaria. His father was a medalist, a maker of both fine works of art and "counters" (or tokens) for tradesmen.



Actual Size: 30.61mm

Capped Bust half dollars, produced from 1807 to 1836, have inspired hundreds of avid collectors.

THE LATTER WROTE to Jefferson . . . , "And, in truth, the beauty of our coins would be greatly improved by the assistance of [Reich's] masterly hand."

.....

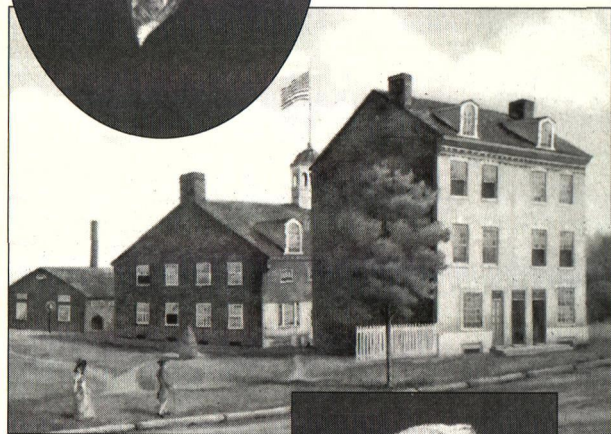
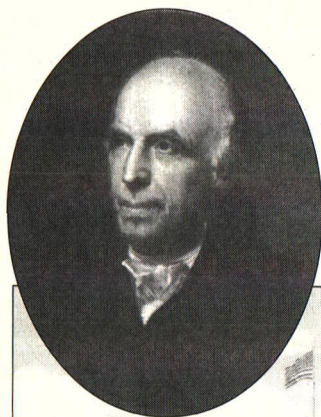
Reich came to America as a bondsman or indentured servant in 1800 or 1801. The hardships and turmoil engendered by the Napoleonic Wars caused boatloads of German immigrants to flee Europe for the New World. Many settled in Philadelphia.

One theory, promulgated by author/researcher Francis Pessolano-Filos, was that Elias Boudinot, the third director of the U.S. Mint, invited Reich to emigrate to America. However, numismatic expert and raconteur extraordinaire Q. David Bowers gives the credit to chief coiner Henry Voight. Others share the latter opinion. In fact, in 1881 J.L. Loubat wrote in his *Medallic History of the United States of America, 1776-1876*: "John Reich came to America on the advice of Henry Voight, Chief Coiner of the United States Mint, who on his arrival took him into his employ to make scaled and other fine work."

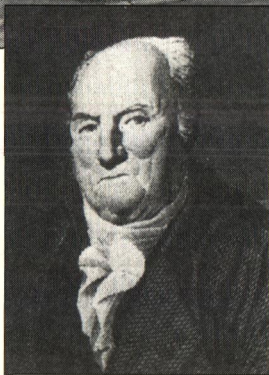
Mint Director Boudinot wrote favorably of Reich and his contract work to President Thomas Jefferson on June 16, 1801. However, he was reluctant to make a quick decision to hire him.

I have been waited on by Mr. Reich and was much pleased with his work. . . . [He] has been liberated from his servitude by means of one of the officers of the Mint since which I have set him to work on a particular medal to be ascertained of his abilities. I am obliged to use great precaution in regard to employing him in the Mint before I can have good evidence of the integrity of his character.

Reich started his decade of service as a Mint employee in 1807 under fourth Mint Director Robert Patterson. The latter wrote to Jefferson on March 25, 1807, urging him to appoint Reich to the office of assistant engraver, stating, "And, in truth, the beauty of our coins would be greatly improved by the assistance of his masterly hand." By that time, Reich already was well known as a medalist, having created the Indian Peace medal of 1801 for Jefferson, as well as the Congressional medal awarded to Captain Edward Preble on March 3, 1805, for his bombardment of Tripoli. For all this success, Reich was not satisfied with his fortunes in the New World and considered returning to Europe.



Both third Mint Director Elias Boudinot (right) and his successor Robert Patterson (top) were instrumental in bringing John Reich to the attention of President Jefferson. Reich ultimately was employed at the United States Mint (above) as assistant engraver.



CAPPED BUST HALF dollar “nuts” . . . [pursue] the more than 400 different varieties produced from 1807 through 1836.

.....

Patterson finally was permitted to hire Reich. The delay was “possibly due to [Chief Engraver] Robert Scot’s jealousy of his talents, or perhaps due to bias because of his being a German immigrant,” Glenn Peterson suggests in his 2000 book *The Ultimate Guide to Attributing Bust Half Dollars*. Reich’s annual salary was a mere \$600. While this might approximate \$100,000 in modern wages, it was half of Scot’s wage and less than the \$700 salary of a clerk to the treasurer.

Reich’s skills were put to work immediately. Peterson writes:

Using [his] talents, a new design for bust half dollars was prepared—the first of nine obverse hub types for the capped bust half series. In this year the Mint produced half cents, large cents, dimes, quarters, half dollars, 2½ dollar gold pieces and 5 dollar gold pieces—all the regular issues for this period, except for half dimes. . . . A draped bust design was on each denomination, except for half dollars for the last 4 of 14 die marriages and half eagles, which shared John Reich’s beautiful capped bust design.

Reich left the Mint in 1817; some sources cite failing health. For 20 years, Reich’s highly esteemed design remained basically unchanged.

The Bust Half Collecting Bug

CAPPED BUST HALF dollar “nuts” are glad Reich and the U.S. Mint eventually collaborated. This particular breed of collector pursues the more than 400 different varieties produced from 1807 through 1836. For example, 49 varieties are known just for the year 1827. More typically, for 1817, *A Guide Book of United States Coins* (popularly known as the “Red Book”) lists five varieties, though Bust Half collectors know of eight more.

Many “uninitiated” collectors of American coins view the Capped Bust half dollar as a single type. In fact, the series is comprised of four major varieties, and serious collectors of United States types seek one of each. Beyond the fun and satisfaction of collecting, delineating the characteristics of these pieces opens the door to understanding the production procedures and capabilities of the first U.S. Mint.

These large, silver coins were the mainstay of America’s trade and commerce in the early 1800s. The Mint stopped striking silver dollars in 1803. As a result, the half dollar became the largest American silver coin in circulation, and banks relied on it for their hard money reserves. For most of 1807 through 1836, annual mintage of half dollars exceeded a million. There were some exceptions, however. For example, on January 10, 1816, a fire broke out at the Mint, destroying the facilities for mak-



Reich’s skill and artistry is demonstrated in the contract work on Thomas Jefferson’s presidential medal (top) and Captain Edward Preble’s Congressional award.



Actual Size: 64mm



The 1807 "Bearded Goddess" (left) and the 1811 specimen with a "cracked star" (right) are two interesting—and highly collectable—Capped Bust varieties.

GLENN R. PETERSON



Actual Size: 30.61 mm

This 1814 specimen is one of only three known to exist. The pattern was struck at the Mint from 1814 dies and then punched with "Ps" to designate that the coin was made of platinum.

ing metal strip for planchets. As a result, a mere 47,150 half dollars are dated 1815, and none are dated 1816.

Besides the vast quantity of coins, other areas of interest are available for study. In the early 1800s, only Miss Liberty and the eagle were hubbed from master dies. For the hundreds of working dies, each letter, numeral and star was positioned individually and punched by hand. As a result, varieties and errors abound.

Capped Bust half dollars have been popular with collectors for more than 100 years. On November 1, 1881, Philadelphia coin dealer Captain John W. Haseltine published a table of types for quarter dollars, half dollars and dollars. This table actually was a catalog describing the auction lots in the liquidation of his collection. In 1929 Martin Luther Beistle published *A Register of U.S. Half Dollar Varieties*. This book still appears in the catalogs of numismatic literature dealers and sometimes can be found in the stacks at old public libraries.

In 1960 Al C. Overton authored *Early Half Dollar Die Varieties and Subvarieties, 1794-1836*. The innovative work quickly became the standard reference for a new generation of collectors. Don Parsley continued Overton's work, taking the book through several editions, the last one in 1990. Overton numbers remain the established identifiers for Capped Bust half dollars.

Bust Half Fever, 1807-1836 by Edgar E. Souders debuted in 1994. In Souders' words, "If variety truly is the spice of life, then one never need look further than the vintage Capped Bust half dollar series of 1807-36." This collecting guide presents a narrative description of each year's production, supported by enlarged photographs.

Peterson took the study of the series a step further. "I did not seek to replace Overton but to make it much easier," he says. "Overton has the basic information but contains no easy attribution techniques, just brute force of checking star points, etc. This inaccessibility dissuaded many from the effort of attributing the coins." Peterson accomplishes his ob-

"IF VARIETY TRULY is the spice of life, then one never need look further than the vintage Capped Bust half dollar series of 1807-36."

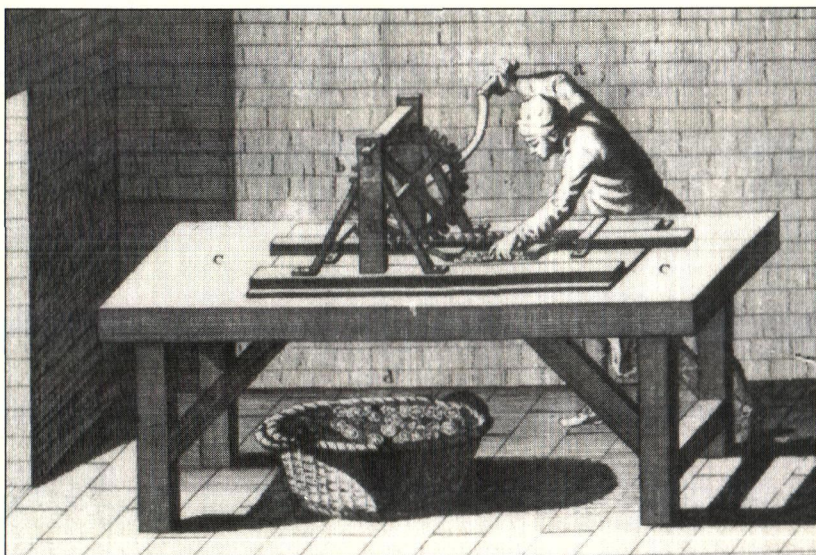
.....

jective with the help of 729 high-resolution, close-up photographs. The key to these photographs is a set of tables and meticulous engineering drawings for each year of production.

The John Reich Society supports the interests of collectors who are drawn to the coinages of the federal government before the Seated series of 1838. Readers of the group's *John Reich Journal* benefit from research that may never reach the average collector. Die-state studies, analysis of weak strike characteristics, census revisions, emission sequences, die marriages and re-marriages, the mysterious disappearances of great rarities, and the emergence of new rarities are among the many topics explored by these passionate writers and researchers.

In addition, dozens of articles have dissected the Capped Bust half dollars. Much of this new information has not yet trickled down to mainstream American collecting. Probably the best example is the article "Edges and Die Sequences on Early Half Dollars," by Ivan Leaman and Donald Gunnet, originally published in 1987 in the American Numismatic Society's *America's Silver Coinage, 1794-1891* (a "Coinage of the Americas Conferences" publication). The authors spent five years studying the edges of thousands of early half dollars. Their research provided valuable information about the method of production

continued on page 1489



A Castaing press was used to imprint a design on the edges of early coins.



NUMISMATIC
GUARANTY
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA

GUIDELINES FOR ANA MEMBERS' GRADING SUBMISSIONS TO NGC

SEND ALL SUBMISSIONS TO: ANA Submission Center • 818 N. Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Be sure to fill in all areas completely and accurately. Coins must be submitted in individual soft flips. However, do not remove a coin from its certified holder if you are submitting the coin under NGC's CrossOver, ReGrade, ReHolder, or Designation Review services. Check the box indicating the Tier or Service desired. You may request only one Tier or Service option per form. Calculate Return Shipping according to your chosen carrier and/or the tables below. Write a check for the Total Amount Due payable to the American Numismatic Association. On the submission form include the check number then sign and date the form as indicated. For credit card orders include your card number, expiration date, and billing name and address if different than the Ship To address provided. Pack your coins carefully, including the submission form and payment. If you send more than one submission form, please pack the appropriate coins and submission form together. Be sure your package is properly registered and insured for delivery to the ANA.

GRADING TIERS & SERVICE OPTIONS

(The turnaround time for the coins you submit begins the day NGC receives them)

GRADING TIERS	ESTIMATED TURNAROUND	REQUIREMENTS
WalkThrough	Same Day Service	All U.S./World coins.
Dispatch	24 Hours	All U.S./World coins.
Express	5 Working Days	U.S./World coins valued at \$10,000 or less.
EarlyBird	12 Working Days	U.S./World coins valued at \$5,000 or less.
GoldRush	5 Working Days	All dates for \$5-\$10-\$20 Liberty; \$10 Indian, \$20 Saint Gaudens. Also accept \$5, \$10, \$25, \$50 U.S. gold bullion. All common date World gold. Max. value \$1,000 U.S. gold, \$500 World gold. Five (5) coin minimum.
Economy	21 Working Days	Each coin valued at \$300 or less. All non-gold U.S./World coins, gold World coins under \$300, and \$5, \$10, \$25, \$50 U.S. gold bullion under \$300 per coin. Five (5) coin minimum.
GRADING SERVICES	ESTIMATED TURNAROUND	REQUIREMENTS
CrossOver	According to tier chosen. Ex: CrossOver EarlyBird is 12 Working Days	Coins from other grading services are reviewed for NGC certification at the same grade. Coins will not be removed from their holder if they cannot be graded at the same or higher NGC grade. Also, choose a grading tier according to coin value and desired turnaround.
ReGrade	According to tier chosen. Ex: ReGrade Economy is 21 Working Days	If you disagree with a grade assigned by NGC you may submit the coin for review for a higher grade. Coin must be intact in its holder. Also, choose a grading tier according to coin value and desired turnaround.
Mint Error	According to tier chosen. Ex: Mint Error Economy is 21 Working Days	NGC examines non-proof U.S. and World Mint Errors and assigns a designation. Coins will be encapsulated at NGC's discretion. Also, choose a grading tier according to coin value and desired turnaround.
VarietyPlus	According to tier chosen. Ex: VarietyPlus Express is 5 Working Days	Upon request, NGC examines coins for recognized varieties and certifies with applicable designation. Also, choose a grading tier according to coin value and desired turnaround.
ReHolder	5 Working Days	A coin with a chipped or cracked NGC holder can be submitted for placement in a new holder.
Designation Review	5 Working Days	NGC certified coins you'd like reviewed for a particular designation or variety, such as "FB" or "RB".
Photo Proof	Add to chosen tier as follows: Deluxe & Passport: +5-7 days Classic: +7-10 days Paradigm&Duplicate: +5 days	Coins you submit for NGC grading can also be digitally imaged and presented by NGC's PHOTO PROOF. In the "Service" area on the front of this invoice, note your choice of PHOTO PROOF service, then on the line item of coins you'd like PHOTO PROOF'd mark "Y." If the coins are also being graded, choose an appropriate tier. One PHOTO PROOF service per invoice. PHOTO PROOF IS AVAILABLE ONLY TO NGC CERTIFIED COINS.
Internet Imaged	No Additional Turnaround Time	NGC provides digital imaging for coins submitted under any of its grading and service tiers at \$3 per coin. Applies to all coins on the invoice. Consists of an internet-resolution "JPG" image of the NGC coin holder's obverse and reverse. Images available by visiting www.NGCcoin.com or www.CertifiedSociety.com and entering the identification number on the coin's label.

COINS NOT ACCEPTED BY NGC FOR GRADING

Coins not accepted by NGC for grading are Colonial coins (pre-1793, except 1792 half dime); Ancient coins; California fractional gold; and Proof Mint Errors. Call for a list of World Coins certified by NGC.

IMPORTANT: Coins may be returned to the submitter designated as a "NO GRADE" and without certification for a variety of reasons that include but are not limited to coins that are: Environmentally damaged, Repaired, Artificially toned, or Counterfeit. All normal NGC grading and service fees apply to coins returned "NO GRADE." For a booklet with images and text describing NGC "NO GRADE" designations call 1-800-642-2646.

NGC GUARANTEE The grading of coins is subjective and solely reflects the opinions of the NGC graders. NGC guarantees that all coins submitted to it through any tier shall be examined by a minimum of three NGC grading experts in accordance with NGC grading procedures. In the event that any owner or subsequent purchaser of an NGC coin believes that a coin has been over-graded by NGC with respect to such procedures, such person may submit the coin to NGC through its "Appearance Review" service for a review of the assigned grade. If the grade determined under such review in NGC's sole opinion is ultimately lower than that originally assigned to the coin, NGC shall, at NGC's option, either exchange the coin in question with an equivalent coin at the earlier higher grade or pay the difference between the current fair market value of the coin at the newly established grade and the current fair market value of the grade originally assigned to such coin. Due to the volatile nature of the coin market and internet auctions/sales, the selling prices in these auctions/sales do not necessarily represent the current fair market value of any particular coin. NGC will determine the current fair market value of a coin based upon what NGC believes, in its sole opinion, to be reliable current market information. NGC's subjective determination of fair market value shall be binding on all parties. Removal of a coin from its NGC holder, or tampering with the holder, nullifies this Guarantee. If requested, NGC will remedy any clerical error with respect to the description or grade of a coin on its label, free of charge.

WARNING: THIS GUARANTEE IS LIMITED.

- Oxidation can continue to occur after sealing, and copper coins are particularly susceptible to this problem. Therefore, the NGC Guarantee does not apply to the grading of copper coins.
 - Pattern coins and coins graded under the VarietyPlus and Mint Error services are guaranteed for grade and authenticity only.
 - The NGC Guarantee does not cover coins which have been graded by NGC but then are subjected to abuse, alteration, or improper storage conditions such as (but not limited to) extreme temperature, moisture, damaging environmental conditions, excessive light, excessive motion or vibration, or any other extreme conditions.
 - The NGC Guarantee does not apply to coins that have been removed at any time from their original NGC holder, or to coins with tampered holders.
 - The NGC Guarantee does not apply to clerical errors on the label.
- THE NGC GUARANTEE TAKES THE PLACE OF AND SUPERCEDES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED AND WHETHER OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS OR OTHERWISE. THE REMEDIES PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE EXCLUSIVE, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS AGREEMENT, ALL OTHER REMEDIES AGAINST NGC, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, AND INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ARE WAIVED.**

CREDIT CARD APPROVAL AND RELEASE I, the submitter named on the front of this invoice, authorize the American Numismatic Association (ANA) to charge the account I provide for the amount on line item #6 TOTAL NOW DUE on the front of this submission form upon receipt of my order. I acknowledge that by completing and signing this submission invoice I agree to pay ANA the full amount of the requested grading fees, service charges, and shipping expenses on the card number I provide regardless of the final grading opinion provided. **I ALSO AGREE THAT IF A DISPUTE ARISES IN REGARD TO THE GRADING SERVICE MY REMEDY IS TO GIVE WRITTEN NOTICE ACCORDING TO NGC'S POLICIES AND GUARANTEE WITHIN 14 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF SAID GRADED ITEMS.** With prior notice to me by email, fax or phone call, NGC reserves the right to post additional charges to my account if extra/different services are required to fulfill requested services.

CALCULATING RETURN POSTAGE/HANDLING & INSURANCE FOR U.S. Registered Mail Only

RETURN POSTAGE/HANDLING (Registered Mail ONLY)	INSURANCE COVERAGE (Registered Mail ONLY)
1-3 COINS . . . \$3.75	UP TO \$100 . . . \$6.20
4-6 COINS . . . \$5.75	\$100.01-\$500 . . . \$6.75
7-9 COINS . . . \$7.75	\$500.01-\$1000 . . . \$7.30
10-14 COINS . . . \$9.75	\$1000.01-\$2000 . . . \$7.85
15-19 COINS . . . \$12.75	\$2000.01-\$3000 . . . \$8.40
20-24 COINS . . . \$15.75	\$3000.01-\$4000 . . . \$8.95
25-29 COINS . . . \$18.75	\$4000.01-\$5000 . . . \$9.50
	\$5000.01-\$6000 . . . \$10.05
	\$6000.01-\$7000 . . . \$10.60
	\$7000.01-\$8000 . . . \$11.15
	\$8000.01-\$9000 . . . \$11.70
	\$9000.01-\$10000 . . . \$12.25
	\$10000.01-\$11000 . . . \$12.80
	\$11000.01-\$12000 . . . \$13.35
	\$12000.01-\$13000 . . . \$13.90
	\$13000.01-\$14000 . . . \$14.45
	\$14000.01-\$15000 . . . \$15.00
	\$15000.01-\$16000 . . . \$15.55
	\$16000.01-\$17000 . . . \$16.10
	\$17000.01-\$18000 . . . \$16.65
	\$18000.01-\$19000 . . . \$17.20
	\$19000.01-\$20000 . . . \$17.75
	\$20000.01-\$21000 . . . \$18.30
	\$21000.01-\$22000 . . . \$18.85
	\$22000.01-\$23000 . . . \$19.40
	\$23000.01-\$24000 . . . \$19.95
	\$24000.01-\$25000 . . . \$20.50
	\$25000.01-\$30000 . . . \$23.25
	\$30000.01-\$35000 . . . \$26.00
	\$35000.01-\$40000 . . . \$28.75
	\$40000.01-\$45000 . . . \$31.50
	\$45000.01-\$50000 . . . \$34.25
	\$50000.01-\$55000 . . . \$37.00
	\$55000.01-\$60000 . . . \$39.75
	\$60000.01-\$65000 . . . \$42.00
	\$65000.01-\$70000 . . . \$44.25
	\$70000.01-\$75000 . . . \$48.00
	\$75000.01-\$80000 . . . \$50.75
	\$80000.01-\$85000 . . . \$53.50
	\$85000.01-\$90000 . . . \$56.25
	\$90000.01-\$95000 . . . \$59.00
	\$95000.01-\$100000 . . . \$61.75
	\$100,000.01-\$200k

use the Overnight table in the Ship Via area on right

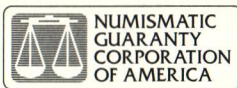
TOTAL RETURN POSTAGE/HANDLING: \$

Add to Insurance cost at right.

TOTAL INSURANCE COVERAGE: \$ + SHIPPING/HANDLING: \$ = TOTAL SHIPPING/HANDLING/INSURANCE \$

Enter the TOTAL SHIPPING/HANDLING/INSURANCE above on line 5 of the "Calculating Amount to be paid to ANA" area.

ANA/NGC Customer Service, Call 1-800-467-5725



NGC/ANA Submission Form

Send submissions to ANA Submission Center • 818 N. Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903

SUBMITTER'S NAME _____

ANA # _____

SHOW GRADING

☐ Same Day ☐ 24 hr. ☐ 48 hr.

GRADING TIER (check ONE ONLY)

- ☐ WalkThrough \$125 ☐ Dispatch \$85
☐ Express \$50 ☐ EarlyBird \$28
☐ GoldRush \$20 ☐ Economy \$15

SERVICE

- ☐ CrossOver^{1,2} ☐ Regrade¹ ☐ VarietyPlus ☐ PHOTOPROOF³ ☐ Deluxe \$35 ☐ Classic \$25 ☐ Passport \$15
☐ Paradigm \$10; PDM ☐ Duplicate \$10 each; # of duplicates _____
☐ Mint Error¹ ☐ ReHolder⁴ ☐ Designation Review ☐ Internet Image all coins on this form⁶ \$3/coin

SHIP TO

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

eMail Address _____

SHIP VIA

- ☐ Registered Mail (Calculate at left)
☐ Overnight Delivery (insurance included; No P.O. Box delivery; add \$5.00 per each additional 5 coins over 22)

Value of shipment

Value of shipment	Next Day
\$0-\$50,000	\$35.50
\$50,000.01-\$125k	\$178.75
\$125,000.01-\$150k	\$211.75
\$150,000.01-\$175k	\$250.75
\$175,000.01-\$200k	\$285.75
Values above \$200,000 call NGC for special arrangements	

Place total fee in line 5 of the Calculating Amount area below.

IMPORTANT SERVICE REMINDERS AS NOTED

- ¹Please also check an appropriate box under grading tier. Cost is only the grading service you choose.
²CrossOver coins that meet NGC's criteria for the existing grade will be encapsulated in an NGC holder without prior notice to submitter.
³PHOTO PROOF requires time in addition to the estimated tier turn-time you select, for all coins on the submission form.
⁴You only pay the cost of return shipping/insurance.
⁵Coins not meeting requested minimum grade WILL NOT BE ENCAPSULATED.
⁶Also check appropriate box under grading tier and/or service. If chosen. Applies to all coins on this form.

Quantity	Country	Coin Date	Denomination	Mint-mark	MS or PF	Variety Designation for VarietyPlus (tier+\$5/coin) or Mint Error	Minimum Grade	Declared Value	Certification # for ReGrade/CrossOver/PhotoProof	PhotoProof Y/N
1						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
2						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
3						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
4						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
5						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
6						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
7						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
8						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
9						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
10						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
11						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
12						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
13						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				
14						<input type="checkbox"/> VarietyPlus				

NGC USE ONLY: Received _____

Register # _____

\$ _____

TOTAL INSURED VALUE

IMPORTANT: Use a second submission form if submitting more than 20 individual coins, or if you are requesting a second grading tier or service.

QUESTIONS? NEED MORE SUBMISSION FORMS?

Call the ANA Submission Center toll-free at 1-800-467-5725

CALCULATING AMOUNT TO BE PAID TO THE ANA

1. Total # of coins _____ x Tier/Service Price per coin \$ _____ = \$ _____
2. Coins w/ VarietyPlus (only line items so marked) _____ x \$5 = \$ _____
3. Coins w/ PHOTO PROOF _____ x chosen PP tier price \$ _____ = \$ _____
4. Imaging fee (all coins in form, if chosen) _____ x \$3 = \$ _____
5. Return Postage/Handling/Insurance (table at left) or Overnight (ship via above) \$ _____
6. (add appropriate lines to reach your) TOTAL NOW DUE \$ _____

PREFERRED FORM OF PAYMENT in the amount of my TOTAL NOW DUE at left, bill my:

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ AmEx ☐ I'm paying by enclosed check # _____ to: ANA

Credit Card # _____

Cardholder Name _____

Expires _____

Billing Address _____

Cardholder Name and Billing Address needed only if different than the Ship To address listed above

Signature _____

Date _____

Saga of the California Gold Rush

GOLD! AS A numismatic researcher, writer and rare coin dealer, I always have appreciated gold coins—particularly since the day I, as a numismatic novice in the 1950s, purchased an impressive 1855-S \$20 gold piece. What a thrill! Here was a coin from San Francisco . . . the Gold Rush . . . Americana at its finest. I was so excited, I could not help but wonder why everyone did not want to possess such an exciting, tangible link to our nation's colorful past.

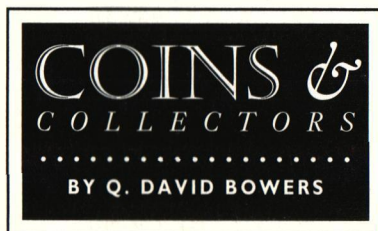
The saga of the California Gold Rush is primarily one of people—the human experience, from tragedy to triumph, from failure to success. Human nature is displayed in all its elements and variations. My upcoming book, *The History of the Gold Rush as Illustrated by the Treasures from the S.S. Central America*, explores that fascinating era. In the next few columns, I will share some of the numismatically related stories I've uncovered.

The Coin Shortage

The coinage situation in California at the time was documented by a number of firsthand sources. For example, Englishman J.D. Borthwick wrote in 1851:

Coin was very scarce [in the mining camps], what there was being nearly all absorbed by the gamblers, who required it for convenience in carrying on their business. Ordinary payments were made in gold dust, every store being provided with a pair of gold scales in which the miner weighed out sufficient dust from his buckskin purse to pay for his purchases. In [general] trading, gold dust was taken at \$16 dollars the ounce;

but in the towns and villages, at the agencies of the various San Francisco bankers and express companies, it



was bought at a higher price, according to the quality of the dust, and . . . it was more or less in demand for remittance to New York . . .

Another account described the action at the gaming tables in the canvas-covered Sacramento casino known as the "Round Tent":

Coin was at that time too scarce to be used as a betting currency by both parties at a game, and consequently, gold dust, in bags, became the pledge of chance. Those who indulged in betting deposited their bags of gold with the players, and drew from the gamesters the amount

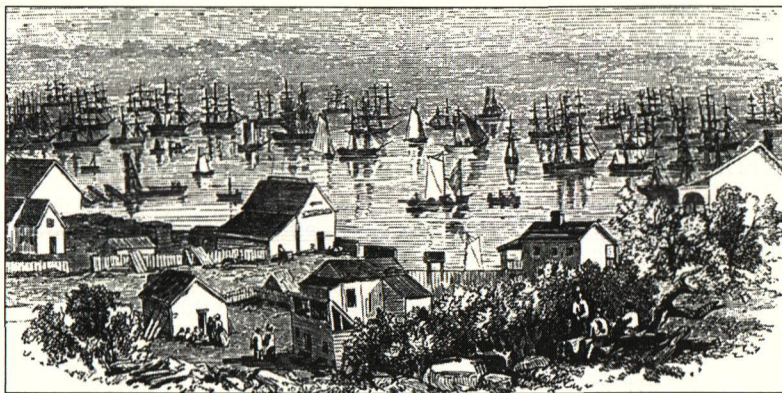
of coin necessary to play with convenience as a sort of loan—a loan which seldom failed to work the speedy ruin of the parties negotiating the favor.

Gold Fever

Among the forty-niners was Ezekiel Barra, who appears to have been a numismatist with entrepreneurial talent. He owned several hundred coins—mostly foreign, but also some interesting American copper and silver issues. Around 1863, he published a booklet titled *Something about Coins*, which carried this comment on the first page:

The science of Numismatics, or the study of Coins, is one of the most pleasant as well as one of the most instructive pursuits. The appetite for it may be said to grow from that which it feeds upon. Much historical knowledge can be acquired from the examination of coins.

His early adventures—journeying from the East to seek his fortune in the California gold fields—were chronicled in *A Tale of Two Oceans: From Philadelphia around Cape Horn,*



San Francisco was a popular destination during the California gold rush. The bay often was clogged with ships deserted by enthusiastic fortune-seekers.

in the Years 1849-50, published in 1891. The narrative of his travel experiences is one the most informative accounts I have had the pleasure to peruse.

By July 1849, stories of the gold rush made Barra, an experienced sailor, determined to go to California. He wrote:

The city of Boston, as well as the adjacent towns, were alive on the subject of the California gold mines. The wharves were lined with ships, brigs, schooners, and even sloops, with big signs which bore the legend: "The first vessel for California. For freight or passage apply to So and So, Commercial street. . . ."

I . . . found that many persons in New England who had faith in the gold discoveries but could not go themselves, had adopted the plan of fitting out a relative or a reliable

friend with all the necessary outfit for the period of two years, paying their passage out and securing themselves for the outlay by drawing up a legal agreement, in which the adventurer bound himself to divide all that he would gain during the two years with the friend who fitted him out for the trip, share and share alike.

The Philadelphia Mint

Barra booked passage on the *Samson* around Cape Horn to San Francisco. Captain Blanchard gave him a 25-percent discount on the ticket price as a professional courtesy to an experienced seaman. While waiting for more cargo to be loaded aboard ship in Philadelphia, Barra went sightseeing. Although he did not provide specifics, the presence of the United States Mint in that city may have ignited his numismatic interest:

After visiting the historic Independence Hall my next desire was to visit the United States Mint—the first that was established in the United States. In the year 1791 Congress passed an act establishing a national Mint in Philadelphia, the capital . . . at that time.

President Washington, it is said, took great interest in forwarding the preparations, but the progress was slow. Therefore, the first coinage in the new Mint took place in 1793, in which year copper cents were coined. In the following year, October 1794, the first American dollars were issued, since which time the American silver coins have gradually displaced the foreign silver coins with which, up to recent years, this country has been flooded.

The Voyage West

With an October departure, it was



Marc One Numismatics

I N C O R P O R A T E D

▪ Instant Payment ▪

Buying All U.S. Coins, U.S. Gold,
Collections & Estates

P.O. Box 8048
Newport Beach, CA 92658
800-346-2721 (34-Marc1) 714-825-1955
Fax 714-825-1950

www.marconenumismatics.com



Marc Crane
LM 4483
Stacey Crane
LM 4732



Roger Westerling
ANA 114460
James Davis
LM 3383

not surprising the ship ran into a hurricane (with conditions much like those that would mean catastrophe for the S.S. *Central America* in 1857).

About eight bells there was a sound in the air like the escaping of suppressed steam, sounding like "sizzz, sizzz." The sound grew louder and louder and nearer. The sea began to display phosphorescent glittering particles as though it was in a blaze. The sky was as black as a pall.

All at once the gale struck the ship and threw her nearly on her beam ends. I never received such a shock in all my experience. The maintopsail, although nearly new and close reefed, was blown out of the bolt-ropes as if it had been tissue paper. . . .

An hour after the gale struck the ship the seas were running mountains high. We were running before a terrific southeaster, and the ship

creaked and groaned in every joint, and it seemed as if she could not hold together. . . .

On the third night . . . without premonition, there was a blinding flash of lightning that illuminated the space around and showed every part of the ship and masts and rigging as clearly as if it had been high noon on a clear day. Then followed a noise so tremendous that it was indescribable. . . .

Every man on the deck was thrown down by the dreadful shock. The ship trembled like an aspen leaf . . . We soon felt large drops of rain falling; it came faster and more of it, until it seemed as if the very floodgates of heaven had been entirely opened.

Finally, on the fourth day the crew saw blue sky and began pumping water from the leaking ship.

Their efforts prevailed, and the trip progressed. However, a drunk and inattentive captain prompted Barra to jump ship in Rio de Janeiro and continue on the *Urania*. Barra arrived in California on May 4 (six months ahead of the *Samson*).

Not long thereafter, Barra spent two hours helping a man load bricks into a wagon.

When the job was finished, he asked me how much I wanted. I answered that I would take what he had a mind to give me. He then put his hand into his pocket and pulled out a two dollars and a half gold piece. . . . I felt then as if I had really reached a land that was "flowing with milk and honey."

Next month, more adventures will ensue on the way west to the gold fields. Be sure to join me. •



BUY • SELL • TRADE

WE SPECIALIZE IN

U.S Numismatic Coins • U.S. Gold Coins
Silver Dollars
Gold and Silver Bullion Coins & Bars
PCGS • Coin Appraisals
Gold & Silver Jewelry • Sports Collectibles

When in Indiana Visit

Our Full-line Coin & Currency Depts.,
Sports Dept., Jewelry Store,
& Novelty Gift Shop

P.O. Box 424

Winchester, Indiana 47394

(800)788-7481

Owners:

Leon E. Hendrickson David Hendrickson

Visit our website: <http://www.silvertowne.com>



LM 995

AUCTION

COINS & PAPER MONEY

- Estate Liquidation Specialists
- Very Competitive Commission Rates
- Knowledgeable Experienced Staff
- Extensive Customer Base
- Fully Insured and Bonded
- Cash Advances Available
- Will Purchase Material Outright

Give us a call!!!

Gehring & Kellar, Inc. TA

KEYSTONE COIN & STAMP EXCHANGE

1801 Tilghman St.

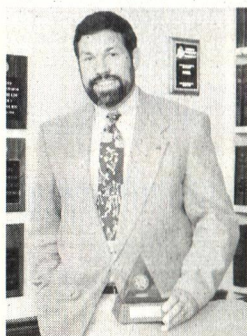
Allentown, PA 18104

Phone: (800) 275-9501

Buddy Kellar • Stephen Gehring (ANA LM 2714), PNG



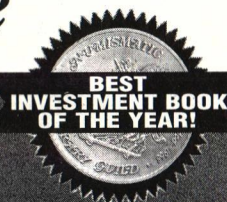
FREE NLG AWARD WINNING BOOK OF THE YEAR!



Mike Fuljenz, President
Universal Coin & Bullion Ltd.
1986-2000 – 16 Time Numismatic
Literary Guild Award Winner

*"The Type Three \$20 Liberty
Market Is White Hot!
.....
You Need This Free
Book Right Now!"*

Mike Fuljenz Won The
NLG Investment Book Of
The Year Award at the
Philadelphia ANA in August



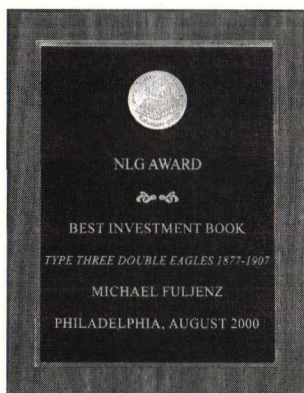
New
Year 2000
Edition

**Hurry! Offer Good
To First 50 Callers!**

New Customers Only, No Dealers Please

- Send Your Want List Of
Your Top 5 \$20 Liberties
- Or, Send In For A FREE
Appraisal Of Your Top 5
\$20 Liberties
- And, Receive The
Award Winning Book
Absolutely FREE!

\$29.95
VALUE
FREE



**TYPE THREE
DOUBLE
EAGLES
1877-1907**

A Numismatic History
and Analysis

By:
Michael Fuljenz and Douglas Winter

UCB Has Placed These Important PCGS or NGC Certified \$20 Liberties With Our Clients

1. 1870-CC AU-50	1. 1873-P MS-64	1. 1866-S W/M MS-62
2. 1871-CC MS-63	2. 1875-P MS-66	2. 1868-S MS-62
3. 1873-CC MS-63	3. 1876-P MS-64	3. 1869-S MS-64
4. 1874-CC MS-62	4. 1882-P AU-58	4. 1871-S MS-64
5. 1877-CC MS-62	5. 1890-P MS-66	5. 1873-S C/3 MS-63
6. 1879-CC MS-61	6. 1891-P MS-60	6. 1876-S MS-65
7. 1884-CC MS-63	7. 1892-P MS-66	7. 1877-S MS-65
8. 1885-CC MS-61	8. 1895-P MS-65	8. 1880-S MS-63
9. 1891-CC MS-63	9. 1897-P MS-65	9. 1885-S MS-64
10. 1893-CC MS-63	10. 1899-P MS-66	10. 1895-S MS-65

Shouldn't You Be Contacting Us For Your Better Date \$20 Liberty Needs?



Call Toll Free (800) 248-2223 Ext. 1003

Member: BBB, PNG,
ANA, NGC & PCGS
ANA MEMBER #108212
PNG DEALER #519

MIKE FULJENZ'S UNIVERSAL COIN & BULLION LTD. • 350 DOWLEN, SUITE 101 • BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77706

UCB1003

Publication
Announcement
Now Available!

PAPER MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES

16th edition
Arthur L. Friedberg and
Ira S. Friedberg
based on the original work
by Robert Friedberg

The universal standard on American currency. The only reference book serious paper money enthusiasts rely and depend on is back – new, revised and bigger and better than ever.

- ★ Featuring paper money from the Bebee Collection of the American Numismatic Association.
- ★ Revised prices in up to four grades for more than 8,100 different notes.
- ★ Chart showing the increases in prices for paper money from 1953 to date.
- ★ The latest small-size issues. ★ Colonial, Continental and Confederate sections.

And there's more. . .

- ★ All new photos of small-size notes.
- ★ More illustrations in color! A whole section, 20 pages of large size type notes, each in full color. Some are among the rarest and the finest known and found in no other book.
- ★ 340 pages, 8½ x 11, hard bound, sewn binding.
- ★ ISBN 087184-516-4
- ★ Only \$38.75 (plus \$4.50 shipping & handling). Order your copy today.

*Contact your favorite coin
& paper money
dealer today.
Or call toll-free
1-800-421-1866.*

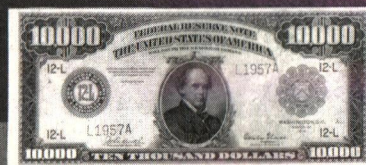


THE COIN & CURRENCY INSTITUTE, INC.

P.O. Box 1057, Clifton, NJ 07014

Fax (973) 471-1062 • E-mail: coincurin@aol.com

Phone 1-800-421-1866



PAPER MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES

A complete guide with valuations



- Large size notes • Fractional currency • Small size notes
- Encased postage stamps • Colonial and continental currency
- Confederate States notes

From colonial times to the present the standard reference work on paper money

Arthur L. Friedberg and Ira S. Friedberg
based on the original work by Robert Friedberg

Was Loubat a Gentleman?

ALTHOUGH HIS WAS one of the most respected names in American numismatic literature, Joseph Florimond Loubat was not as highly regarded in New York society. Accused of ungentlemanly behavior, he ended up in court.

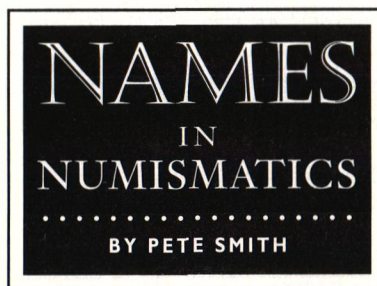
Born in Paris, France, on January 21, 1831, Loubat graduated from the University of Paris in 1847 and received a law degree from the University of Jena in 1869. From his father, Alphonse, he inherited wealth and the title *duc du Loubat* ("Duke of Loubat").

His large, two-volume classic, *Medallic History of the United States of America 1776-1876*, combined great content with extravagant production. Extensive research included supporting letters, laws and documentation for medals commemorating important men and events. The book was published by the author and printed on the finest laid paper. Illustrated with 170 etchings by Jules Jacquemart, the plates were printed in Paris.

The title page lists his credits as "J. F. Loubat, LL.D./Member of the New-York Historical Society/Knight Commander of St. Stanislaw of Russia./Knight of the First Class of the Crown and of Württemberg./Knight of the Legion of Honor of France" and his address as "New York, Union Club." For a \$1,000 fee, Loubat became one of 10 life members of the country's most prestigious gentlemen's club.

On the evening of November 28, 1881, Loubat conversed with Henry Turnbull. Their reports of the conversation differed. Turnbull said he asked Loubat why he was not married, and Loubat replied, "Nobody

would have me. I am not rich enough." Turnbull then suggested that Loubat might marry a well-



known, wealthy widow. It was Loubat's reply that got him in trouble. "Why should I marry her when I've been trying for ten years to ---- her daughter?" The missing word was too vulgar to print in 1881 and must remain unspecified.

Turnbull reacted instantly. "Any man who would make use of such language as that is a dirty, low black-guard and is not fit to be a member of any club and should not be admitted to any gentleman's house." He vowed he would never speak to Loubat again.

Loubat claimed it was Turnbull who suggested Loubat's interest in the daughter. He admitted the suggestion made him lose his temper, but said he did not insult the lady.

While Loubat was in San Francisco, Turnbull announced at a club ball that Loubat was no gentleman. Word got back to Loubat, who wrote to Turnbull and called him a liar. Turnbull responded in May 1882 with a thousand copies of a circular distributed to club members. He said Loubat had no proof to support his claim. (One can only speculate what a copy of the circular

would bring today at a numismatic literature sale.)

The Union Club was divided on the issue. Turnbull's supporters, dubbed the "Old Hens," contended that Loubat disgraced the club with his vulgar remark. Loubat's backers, called the "Young Roosters," blamed Turnbull for making a public spectacle out of a private dispute.

The disagreement became a national scandal that many thought could end only in a duel. One difficulty was the protocol of duels and who should make the challenge: only a gentleman could duel a gentleman. If Loubat was not a gentleman, there could be no duel, and if Turnbull admitted Loubat was a gentleman, there was no reason for the duel. Loubat went to Virginia, where his advisors suggested a duel should take place, but Turnbull did not follow.

The Union Club's governing committee voted 18 to 4 to expel Loubat. His reputation severely damaged, Loubat filed suit in court against club treasurer Herman R. LeRoy. *Loubat v. LeRoy* came to be known as the "Union Suit." The Supreme Court of New York found in the club's favor in 1884; two years later, Loubat won the case on appeal. Although legally reinstated, he never set foot in the club again.

Some observers found the scandal amusing. As he passed the Union Club, William Travers (known for his wit as well as his stammering speech) was asked if all the men seen through the windows were habitués of the club. He responded, "N-n-no, s-s-some are s-s-sons of h-h-habitués."

Although perhaps not wealthy enough to marry, Loubat had plenty

to give away. His gifts to New York's Columbia University Library totaled \$1 million. He also established the university's Loubat Prize for books published in English.

Loubat later returned to France. His disgrace in America did not prevent him from receiving a crown from the Pope in 1893 (perhaps his large contributions to the Church helped). He died in Paris in 1927.

The Paris Mint struck two medals in his honor around 1911. Designed by Frederic-Charles Victor de Vernon, both pieces feature a profile of Loubat on the obverse. One reverse is dedicated to the "Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres," the French institution that approved designs for the first American medals struck in Paris; the other reverse bears the arms of the duc du Loubat. •

Write for THE NUMISMATIST!

THE MISSION OF *The Numismatist*, the official publication of the American Numismatic Association, is to educate and provide a forum for the interchange of ideas. It serves as a refreshing review for the experienced collector and as an introduction to essential concepts for the less experienced. The staff and contributing editors of *The Numismatist* welcome the opportunity to review well-written, well-conceived articles displaying original, documented research.

Submitted manuscripts should be relevant to the study of numismatics, present new information, and/or constitute a contribution to numismatic education. The American Numismatic Association purchases first North American serial rights. *Manuscripts are accepted with the understanding that they have not been submitted to or published by other publications.* Manuscripts should be typed and double-spaced on 8 1/2 x 11-inch, white bond paper. Submissions on 3 1/2-inch computer diskette are preferred, provided they are formatted in ASCII (with no carriage returns) and accompanied by a letter-quality hard copy. Authors of articles published in *The Numismatist* receive \$3 per column inch, with bonuses available to those who provide usable illustrations and/or furnish material for photographic reproduction.

Manuscripts, including illustrations, should be sent to the Editor, *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

TOP DOLLAR BUYERS

- U.S. RARE COINS
- U.S. PAPER MONEY
- BULLION

NO DEAL IS TOO LARGE
NO DEAL IS TOO SMALL

U.S. COINS INC.

8435 KATY FWY.

HOUSTON, TX 77024

FAX: 713-464-7548

EMAIL: USCoinTX@aol.com

713-464-6868

*Come by and see us at
all major conventions.*

Dan Duncan, LM 5156

MIKE FOLLETT RARE COIN CO. BUYING COINS, CURRENCY and other numismatic items!

- 35 years experience
- Highest prices paid
- Will purchase entire collections
- Will travel anywhere in U.S.
- Unlimited instant cash
- Bank references available

*We sincerely believe that we can go further in meeting
your individual needs than any other buying program.*

Mike Follett Rare Coin Co.

13101 Preston Road, Suite 110
Dallas, TX 75240

(800) 527-9045 • (972) 788-5225

Texas Wats: (800) 446-0112

ANA Life Member 628



A close-up photograph of a silver coin, likely a Roman denarius. The coin features a beaded border. In the center is a dome-shaped structure, flanked by two crossed swords. Below the central design, the inscription "EID · MAR" is visible. The coin is shown against a dark background, with another coin partially visible below it.

WWW.
HISTORICALCOINS
.COM

COMING TO OUR
WEBSITE

CNG@
HISTORICALCOINS
.COM

Electronic
Auctions
EBAY

**Complimentary
Catalogue**
ON REQUEST

POST OFFICE BOX 479
LANCASTER, PA 17608

TEL: (717) 390-9194
FAX: (717) 390-9978

London
Office

**14 OLD BOND STREET
LONDON, W1X 3DB**

TEL: (0171) 495-1888
FAX: (0171) 499-5916

CNG

Classical Numismatic Group, Inc.

Victor England, ANA 133667

NGC VarietyPlus®

**Accurate variety attribution.
Recognized value in NGC grading and encapsulation.**



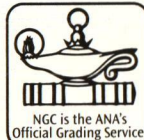
- **Cherrypicker** varieties
- **Red Book** varieties
- 8TF, 7/8TF, & TOP 100 Morgans by **VAM** numbers
- Half cents by **Breen** numbers
- Large cents by **Sheldon & Newcomb** numbers
- Early half dimes by **Logan-McCloskey** numbers
- Early dimes by **John Reich** numbers
- Early quarters by **Browning** numbers
- Early half dollars by **Overton** numbers
- Early dollars by **Bowers-Borckardt** numbers

To receive a variety attribution with your grading submission to NGC, just add \$5 per coin. For coins already encapsulated by NGC, the variety attribution can be added under our Designation Review service at \$6.50 per coin. Call 1-800-NGC-COIN for details.

NGC is an independent member of the Certified Collectibles Group



**NUMISMATIC
GUARANTY
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA**



1-800-NGC-COIN
www.NGCcoin.com

Dedicated. Responsive. Proven.

Bradford Printed New York's First Notes

WILLIAM BRADFORD, who produced the first currency for the Colony of New York, played an important role in the history of printing in early America. He was responsible for many "firsts" in the colonies.

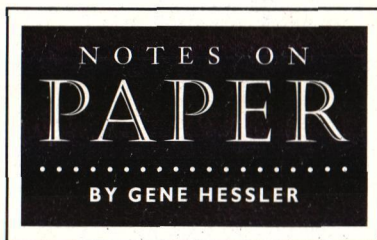
Bradford was born in Barnwell, Leicestershire, England, on May 20, 1663. He apprenticed in London under Andrew Sowle, whose daughter (Elizabeth) he married before emigrating to America with other Quakers in 1682. The Bradfords settled near Philadelphia, and William set up the first printing press in the colony. In 1690 Bradford, William Rittinghuysen (Rittenhouse) and others established the first paper mill in British America on the Schuylkill River at Roxborough.

In 1692 Bradford was harassed, arrested and tried for printing the work of Scottish missionary George Keith, which was critical of the Quaker government and condemned as "seditious libel." Although he was not convicted, his press and print material were confiscated.

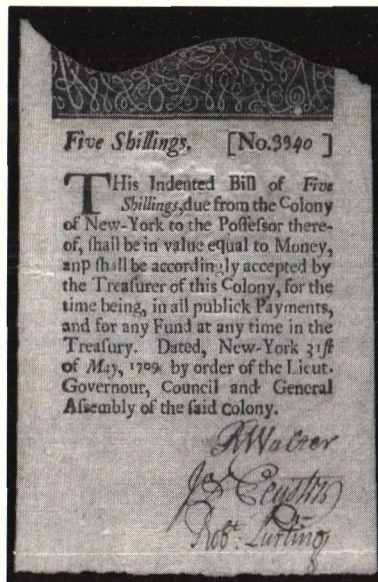
The following year, the Bradfords moved to New York, and William operated the first press in the city. He was printer to the British Crown for most of the period from 1693 to 1743. He also served as the first printer for New Jersey (1703-33).

William Bradford produced the first currency for the New York Colony. The issue comprised five denominations: 5, 10, 20 and 40 shillings, and a £5 note. Printed on one side only, these "bills of credit" carried a woodblock scroll pattern at the top. They were individually hand-numbered and signed.

On October 16, 1725, Bradford founded the *Gazette*, New York's first newspaper. He retired in 1742.



William Bradford died on May 23, 1752, and was buried in Manhattan in the churchyard of Trinity Church, where he served as vestryman from 1703 to 1710. (Interestingly, the churchyard also is the final resting place of United States Secretaries of the Treasury Alexander Hamilton [1789-95] and Albert Gallatin [1801-14], both portrayed on U.S. currency.)



Several of Bradford's descendants also were printers. His son Andrew (1676-1742) served a one-year apprenticeship with his father before returning to Philadelphia around 1712. Until 1723, Andrew was the only printer in Pennsylvania; he published *The American Mercury*, the first newspaper in the state. Andrew printed bills dated 1733 for New Jersey and 1729 for Pennsylvania.

In 1723 Benjamin Franklin paid a visit to William Bradford's New York shop in search of work. Franklin wrote in his autobiography:

... having a trade, and supposing myself a pretty good workman, I offer'd my service to the printer in the place, old Mr. William Bradford . . . He could give me no employment, having little to do, and help enough already; but says he, "my son at Philadelphia has lately lost his principal hand . . . if you go thither, I believe he may employ you." . . .

[I] went to Andrew Bradford the printer's. . . he receiv'd me civilly, gave me a breakfast, but told me he did not at present want a hand . . . but there was another printer in town . . . who, perhaps, might employ me; if not, I should be welcome to lodge at his house, and he would give me a little work to do now and then till fuller business should offer.

Andrew's nephew William Bradford (1722-91) became a leader of the Sons of Liberty and in 1742 founded the anti-British *Weekly Advertiser*. He was the official printer to the first Continental Congress. •

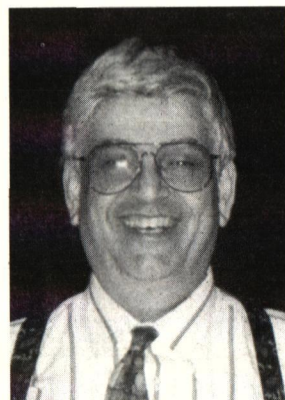
The first New York Colony paper money, printed by William Bradford, featured a woodblock scroll motif.

WHO AM I?

**Professional Numismatic Dealer
and Consultant for Over 30 Years**

WHAT HAVE I DONE?

I have handled, developed and sold many of the finest rare coin collections (Colonials through Modern Issues) in the country, including:



- Rare Colonial issues including several 1792 issues
- Assemblage of specialized collections of all early U.S. coins by die variety
- Simultaneous ownership and subsequent sale of two high quality 1838-O 50¢
- Assisted in the completion of the finest collection of double eagles ever assembled, including the 1927-D
- Sale of the Wilkison Gold Pattern Collection in 1973 and later bought and sold individual pieces, including the unique 1907 Indian Head \$20, and the 1872 6-piece Amazonian Set and 1874 Bickford \$10
- Participation as a bourse dealer at hundreds of local, regional and national coin shows and conventions
- Attendance at every major U.S. auction held since 1968, representing as many as 25 auction bidders at the same time
- Consultant to corporations, dealers and collectors in order to develop, build and expand collections as well as being instrumental in the promotion of the numismatic hobby

WHAT CAN I DO FOR YOU?

With total confidentiality I will tailor my services to fit your needs and:

- Assist in the formation and location of any U.S. coin or currency collection
- Counsel collectors, dealers and corporations on any aspect of the numismatic business or hobby
- Act as personal representative for any numismatic transaction at a maximum commission of 10%
- Appraise collections or individual pieces on an hourly basis
- Assist in the ORDERLY disposition of current holdings at current values

Outstanding references available from collectors, investors, dealers and institutions from all regions of the country. Inquiries invited from qualified and serious individuals, businesses and institutions by letter or telephone.

Or, stop at my table at any of the major shows. I have a table at all of them!

JULIAN M. LEIDMAN

940 Wayne Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
(301) 585-8467
www.juliancoin.com



LM #664

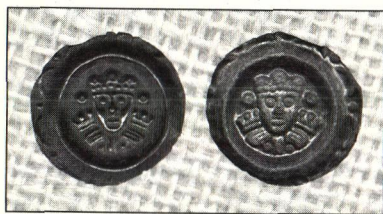
A Recipe for Cookies—and Medieval Coins!

THIS IS THE season when many households make cookies by the dozens. The dough is mixed and rolled out, then cut into shapes. Patterns and designs often are pressed into them.

But what if you want more cookies than the quantity projected by the recipe? Or, perhaps you want a cookie with fewer calories or less fat? You can roll the dough a little thinner, use smaller cutters or reduce the amount of butter.

Eight-hundred years ago and more, coin-makers employed the same strategies to maximize their yield. For example, although Germany was the greatest power in 12th-century Europe, its coinage suffered several size reductions. The dies might have been 17 to 20mm in diameter, but the blanks were only 12mm or so; in other words, the dies were too big for the planchets! This meant that the tops of the legends generally were missing.

For those who study and collect such coins, partial legends can pose major problems. Fortunately, however, the practice was not universal.



Only single dies were used in the production of delicate, silver bracteates. Because the planchets were so thin, the design was visible on both sides. This specimen from Augsburg, Germany, was issued under a feudal lord.

ANA MUSEUM

In the Low Countries (today's Netherlands, Belgium and Luxembourg), smaller dies were prepared for striking



the smaller coins, which thus are more readily identified. Both practices significantly increased the number of coins that could be struck from the silver available, but the weight of each coin dropped by as much as 50 percent.

Smaller coins with incomplete legends obviously were not quite up to par. So, they made the planchets broader (as much as 45mm, or more than *twice* their normal diameter), but thinner! This practice facilitated full legends and more artistic and significant designs, typically depictions of monarchs or ecclesiastics bearing symbols of their office on one side and buildings on the other. The thinner the planchet, the less silver was used. In practice, however, this did not work well, for strong as the design imparted by the upper die might be, that of the lower die inevitably became mushy, distorted and illegible.

Some specimens were so thin that only the upper (obverse) die could be used in their striking. (Subsequently, in the 17th century, the term *bracteate* was used to describe such pieces. Derived from the Latin word for "leaf," the word aptly describes the fragility of these wafer-thin coins.)

Elsewhere in Western Europe, mints almost universally reduced the amount of silver in their coin recipes. (Whether royal or feudal, the mints had no common notions of weight, design or fineness.) The silver content gradually was debased by the addition of copper or other base metals. (When the fineness of silver is reduced to 50 percent or less, the resulting alloy is called *billon*.)

England managed to sustain production of "good" silver coins, while French issues varied in quality. However, France's King Philip Augustus



A bracteate from Strasbourg, France, pictures a simple fleur-de-lis. ANA MUSEUM

(1180-1223) did effect some improvements in his coinage by assuming royal control and standardizing the *denier parisis* (or Paris denier) throughout his expanding sphere of influence.

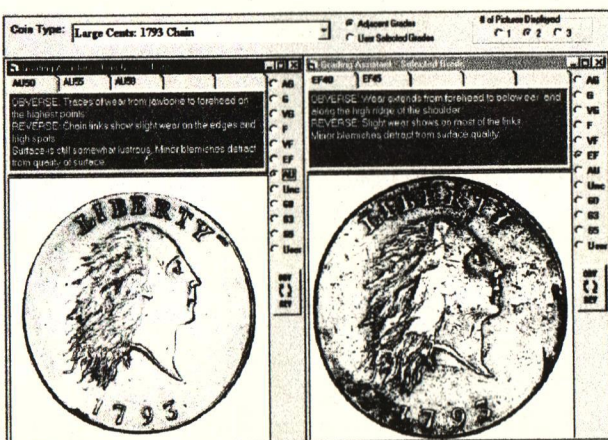
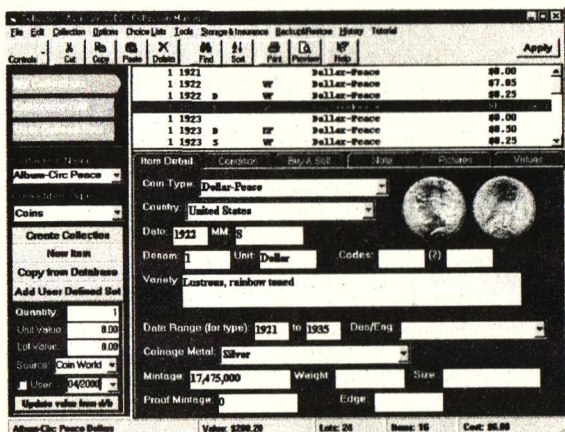
Why did issuing authorities find it necessary to degrade their coinages? Did greed and self-aggrandizement lead them to reduce the silver (and later, gold) content? Not in 12th-century Europe! The answer lay in the demands of expanding industry, trade and population, and the lack of new bullion. No new sources were being developed, and the existing silver had to be used sparingly. The result? More coins, less value—and major headaches for commerce. *Ave atque vale!*

Software for Coin & Currency Collectors



"Best Software Award - 1998", *Numismatic Literary Guild*

"One of the best, if not the best is the Coin Collector's Assistant" *Jack Curtis, 1997 (NN)*



Collector's Assistant 2000 (79.95)

- Comprehensive US Coin Database with Coin World Trends values.
- Wide array of report formats, labels, picture catalogs and more.
- Complete flexibility on grouping of coins and handling of duplicates.
- High quality pictures of all US coin types and US Commemoratives.
- Storage & insurance tracking.
- Searching, filtering, sorting.
- User controlled split screen display.
- Over 40 information fields per coin

Add-ons to Collector's Assistant:

- US Currency Database (\$24.95)
- World Coin Database (\$24.95)
- Ancient Coin Database (\$39.95)
- Multi-collectible upgrade (\$25.95)

Stand alone CD's

- Survival Manual (\$29.95)
- Top 100 Morgan Varieties (\$43.95)

Discounted combination packages:

Value Pack (\$113.90) : Coin Collector's Assistant & Grading Assistant. - **SAVE \$10**

Deluxe Value Pack (\$148.80) Value pack, world coin database & 6-month coin value update. **SAVE \$18**

Coin & Currency Pack (\$94.90) Coin Collector's Asst and Currency D/B. **SAVE \$10**

Grading Assistant 2.0 (\$43.95)

- Based on the Official ANA Guide for US Coins.
- Over 1,000 coin images of all US coin types from AG to Uncirculated.
- View pictures of your coins alongside the grading pictures. **New**
- Uncirculated coin grading with color pictures. **New**
- Full grading descriptions of all grades including intermediary grades and all uncirculated grades.
- Display 1, 2, or 3 simultaneous pictures
- User adjustable picture sizes.

Statehood Quarters Collector's Assistant 2000 - \$29.95

- A version of the Collector's Assistant 2000 designed for statehood quarter collectors. Contains most commonly used features of the Collector's Assistant 2000
- Database of all US Mint statehood quarters and related sets and products with pictures of items already issued. (Annual updates by subscription)
- Easy-to-use; appropriate for young collectors and new coin collectors.
- Upgradeable to full Coin Collector's Assistant 2000
- Optional add-on database of recent US Coins: mint sets, proof sets, eagles, and current coinage. (\$15.00)

Orders: phone: 800-219-0257, mail: Carlisle Development Corp, P.O. box 291, Carlisle, MA 01741, or on our website. Add \$4.95 S&H to all orders. 30 day unconditional return privilege.

Thomas J. Bilotta, ANA 191537

www.carlisledevelopment.com

ANA Web Site Receives Three-Star Rating

THOSE OF YOU who live in large metropolitan areas undoubtedly have seen "Access," a four-color supplement found in a number of medium- to large-size newspapers, including the *Arizona Republic*, which I get to read during the winter months. "Access" claims a readership of 10 million, which is a pretty substantial cross-section of the nation.

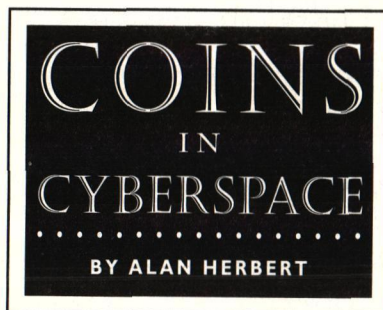
I mention this because the November 5 issue reviewed the American Numismatic Association's web site (www.money.org) and included a picture of the main page. The editors recommended our "Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)" as a source for coin and paper money information, and noted the availability of a list of dealers. In summing up the ANA site, which was given a three-star rating, the editors noted, "Follow the money to this site's online exhibits and club listings."

The ANA web site shared equal billing with the United States Mint's on-line promotion of the 50 State Quarters™ program. Also mentioned was a site focusing on Chinese coinage, which features coin-grading information, and a somewhat dubious site that offers "free" space for listing your personal coin collection. Why any collector would want to post such an open invitation to burglars is beyond me. (This is one for Ken Bressett to investigate in his "Consumer Alert" column.)

Bits and Bites

In the October 2000 issue (p. 1172), I described how I increased my computer's storage capacity by buying an inexpensive, external hard drive.

The drive was connected to my computer (which used the "Windows® 98" operating system) by a



USB (Universal System Bus) cable. The software needed to run the external unit was provided by the manufacturer on a floppy disk.

I recently bought a new PC, this one with the new Windows® "Millennium Edition" (Me) operating system. When I hooked the external drive to my new computer, the Me system automatically located the necessary software and installed the hard drive without the floppy disk and any further action on my part.

In the short time I've been using the Me system, I've noted several other advantages, including the welcome fact that it is much more stable than Windows® 98. I've gone for almost a week without a crash, a daily problem with the old system.

◆ A reader recently had some very nice things to say about Robert Johnson's site (goldsheet.simplenet.com/coins.htm), which currently lists 1,495 different numismatic web sites. (Johnson is a life member and ardent supporter of the ANA. I first reviewed his site in the February issue, p. 197.) An added—and most welcome—feature is spot prices for gold

and silver that are updated throughout the day. Any time you're looking for a place to surf, try this one. You won't come away empty-handed.

◆ Thinking we know all there is to know about money, people often come to us numismatists for financial and investment advice. One common question concerns the advisability of getting involved with those unsolicited chain letters and get-rich-quick schemes. (We had a recent incident in South Dakota in which stockbrokers, teachers and others who should have known better were duped). If someone approaches you for advice on a chain-letter promotion, send them to www.chainletter.org, where they will find dozens of examples of harmful scams.

◆ The 1943 cent still is drawing more than its fair share of attention. Last year, a report circulated that a rare copper (bronze) specimen inadvertently had entered circulation. Afterward, 9 out of every 10 numismatic queries I received on-line were posed by people wanting to know if their steel cent was the rare one. This has been going on since February 1999, and unlike a forest fire, is not likely to be extinguished by the winter snows.

◆ As part of this year's curriculum, many schoolkids are asking, "What do the symbols on the back of the dime mean?" Do you know? (Youngsters can learn more about numismatics by visiting the United States Mint's site at www.usmint.gov.)

Readers are invited to share their comments regarding computers and numismatics. Send them along to me at AnswerMan2@aol.com.



... an important name
in numismatics.

Coins appraised, auctioned,
bought and sold

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF
THE RARCOA GOLD SHEET

RARE COIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

6262 South Route 83
Willowbrook, Illinois 60514
Phone 630-654-2580

FAX: 630-654-3556



E. Milas, Pres.



LM 632

WANTED

- Straits Settlements pre-1926 VF-Gem BU
- Hong Kong pre-1905 VF-Unc, \$1,000 Lunar 75-87
- China Modern Gold/Silver/Platinum 1979-1997
- China Gold/Silver Pandas, all sizes 1982-1996
- US Paper 1934 FRN \$20, \$50, \$100 CU & Packs
- US 1928 & 1934 \$500, \$1,000 Notes
- Paying top \$ for any \$5,000 and \$10,000 Notes

Pacific Atlantic Coin Co. offers a wide range
of services for both collectors and dealers.
We are active in both buying and selling:

- All US Gold, Silver Type Coins
- All Proof Type Coins
- US & World Paper Money
- Modern World Coins
- All bullion products

Visit our website at <http://www.pacoin.com>

626-288-1382 • 800-600-6662



Pacific Atlantic Coin Co.
305 W. Garvey Ave.
Monterey Park, CA 91754
FAX: 626-288-4779 • sales@pacoin.com
Los Angeles • Hong Kong

PETER YEUNG
LM ANA 4749
FUN • CSNS
CONECA
COINNET-C133
ATC-B55

SUPERB UNITED STATES CURRENCY FOR SALE



Send For
FREE
Price List

Stanley Morycz ANA 70043

P.O. Box 355, DEPT. C
ENGLEWOOD, OHIO 45322
937-898-0114

A Tale of Two Ships

THIS IS THE tale of two famous ships, both commanded by able and courageous captains. The S.M.S. *Emden* and H.M.A.S. *Sydney* met in battle during the First World War, and the result launched a numismatic legend.

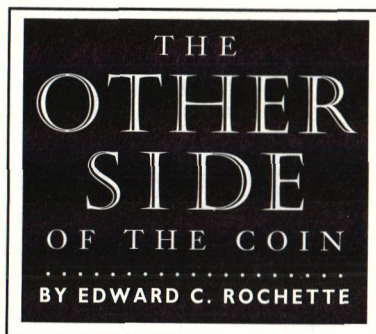
At the outbreak of hostilities, the Imperial German navy had few light cruisers or "raiders." Their small number, however, proved no limitation to chalking up an amazing list of victories. No ship in the combined Allied navies matched the speed and agility of these daring German vessels. The Kaiser's raiders only lost battles against far superior forces wielding heavier fire power.

Fate brought the German light cruiser *Emden* up against the Royal Australian cruiser *Sydney*. In the end, the *Sydney* scored a stunning naval victory, and the crew also came away with a numismatic souvenir that is eagerly sought by collectors of wartime memorabilia today.

Under the command of Captain Karl von Muller, the *Emden's* exploits in the Indian Ocean took on legendary status early in the war. The ship, known as the "Swan of the East," had sailed audaciously into Madras Harbor and shelled the strategic oil reserves stored in dockside tanks. Later, the fearless raider sank the Russian cruiser *Zhemchug* in Penang Harbor. During her first three months at sea, the *Emden* sent no less than 16 British ships to the bottom at the cost of only one German crew member's life. Her escapades were followed with enthusiastic interest by the German press and growing concern by the Allies.

All would change on November 9,

1914, when a lookout on board the *Sydney* spotted the German cruiser on the horizon. The newly commis-



sioned and better-armed *Sydney* immediately gave chase. The powerful Australian ship outmaneuvered the *Emden*, which was driven aground and sank in the shallow waters off North Keeling Island in the Cocos Islands near Sumatra (where she still lies today).

As the smoke of battle cleared, the *Sydney's* captain launched a boarding party. On the *Emden*, the Australians found 134 German seamen dead or dying. They also discovered a large hoard of silver Mexican 8 reales.

To quote an old saying, "To the victor go the spoils." The coins were taken back to the port city of Sydney, and a number of the pieces were consigned to the W. Kerr jewelry company. The firm designed a special mounting, to which the Mexican pieces were affixed. Each member of the *Sydney's* crew received a medal as a souvenir of the battle. The remainder was sold to the public to help defray the cost of preparation.

The medal's design included a Royal Crown with a suspension loop above; the date NOV. 9 and

1914 were placed on either side. HMAS•SYDNEY•SMS•EMDEN was inscribed in raised letters in a band below, which rested above the 8 reales.

By 1915 the *Sydney* was assigned to patrol the coasts of North America and the West Indies. Under the command of Captain John Dumaesque, it was the first ship ever to launch an aircraft from a directional catapult. In 1917 the *Sydney* made headlines by engaging *Zeppelin L43* in a running battle, and in 1918 it was one of three Australian ships selected to witness the surrender of the German fleet off the coast of Scotland at Scapa Flow.

However, the *Sydney* ultimately shared the fate of the *Emden*, a victim of bureaucracy rather than war. The Washington Naval Treaty of 1922 limited the size and strength of the world's navies, and the ship was scuttled in compliance with international law. •



Medals made from a captured hoard of Mexican 8 reales serve as reminders of one of the Allies' initial naval victories in World War I.

The King of Hobbies Reigns Supreme

AFTER 11 MONTHS of looking at the seamy side of the coin market, it is time to examine some of the enjoyable aspects of collecting. I would not want anyone to get the idea that this hobby is full of scam artists or people trying to take advantage of each other. Quite the contrary—in numismatics, you'll find some of the most trustworthy and dedicated people you could ever hope to meet. "Consumer Alert" spotlights some scams that go on despite concerted efforts to stop or correct them; it is not a condemnation of dealers in general.

The positive aspects of this hobby far outweigh the occasional indiscretions. Take, for instance, a transaction I witnessed at the ANA's convention in Philadelphia last August.

An elderly couple visited a dealer and asked for an appraisal of their small parcel of coins and paper money. The dealer spent about an hour sorting through and pricing every item, including some very worn and foreign pieces. The couple then produced their "treasures," three gold pieces carefully wrapped in tissue paper. The dealer could very easily have quoted a generic price for the coins; instead he informed the couple that the condition of the pieces warranted submitting them for certification to obtain maximum value.

They allowed the dealer to give the coins to one of the grading services set up at the convention. When the couple returned, they learned the coins were worth a good deal more than anticipated. In fact, the dealer probably paid them about 10 times what they expected. It did my

heart good to see their happy faces and to know they were treated so fairly by that ANA dealer.



This story is not unique. I am certain similar things happen every day of the week. For every scam artist, there are a hundred honest, hard-working dealers trying to serve the needs of the hobby. They deserve our recognition and thanks for all they do for numismatics.

File #659

If you remember when even the simplest coin supplies were difficult to find, you must be as pleased as I am that you can find them in card shops, bookstores and even grocery stores. The proliferation of supply outlets says something. It means coin collecting is being restored to its place as one of the nation's favorite pastimes. Parents, grandparents and people in all walks of life are saving quarters, dollars and other unusual coins that come their way. The interest and activity is similar to that of the early 1960s, when the hobby was flourishing.

Look for collector supplies offered in coin publications, on television and at your favorite store. It pays to be loyal to your sources and to stick with known brands or manufacturers. Enjoy the plethora of choices

and types of storage and display that will protect and enhance your valuable collection.

File #660

I have been scanning ads for this year's best deals in coins and paper money. It did not take long to find plenty of items that looked like bargains or certainly worthy additions to any collection.

Some of the most intriguing offers are for paper money. The newly redesigned United States notes must have sparked interest in this field, and ads for all kinds of issues abound. Some items that have been ignored for years are becoming popular, but are priced at the same levels as in the past. It seems to me some bargains could be lurking out there.

I particularly like recent offerings for U.S. fractional currency, allied military currency, military payment certificates and Confederate currency. If you have not been following this market lately, it is time to take a careful look.

File #661

Among the many new sources for coins and hobby items are Internet sites. I must admit I have not shopped on the Internet, but I am impressed by the variety of items available for sale and at auction.

The United States Mint in particular aggressively markets numismatic items. Its new product catalog (accessible at www.usmint.gov) includes uncirculated coins, proof sets, commemoratives and Sacagawea dollars; gold, silver and platinum bullion coins; canceled dies, first-day coin covers, maps and jewelry; and a

1999 \$1 Federal Reserve note with "2000" in the serial number. Not all these items will appeal to more traditional collectors, but it is nice to have so many options for beginners.

File #662

An ad in the Sunday newspaper caught my eye; it was for 2000-dated Silver Eagles in Uncirculated condition. The headline stated these were an "incredible value for collectors." Such wording usually is a tipoff about what you can expect to receive, so I read the ad carefully. To my surprise and delight, I found these really were being offered at an incredible price—only \$9.95 each. And with each order, you got four, free 50 State quarters.

At \$3.95, the charge for postage and handling seemed a little high,

but the total cost was about what you would expect to pay for these items in most coin shops.

It was a treat to see this kind of advertising in a national newspaper—quite a change from the overpriced material that used to be offered. I think we can all rejoice in the fruits of our efforts to educate the public about coin values.

File #663

If you are looking for an unusual numismatic gift for the holidays, you might consider one of the new "Quarter Bears." I thought I had seen every conceivable kind of coin holder until I ran into these "cuddly stuffed bears" that feature a special pocket to hold your favorite 50 State quarter. At \$9.95 each, they might not become a popular fad, but

stranger things have happened. They are likely to be a hit with young, future collectors.

Not to be outdone, "Gund® Christmas Snowmen Plushes" come with 1-ounce silver Christmas medallions around their necks. For more traditional gift-givers, assortments of silver holiday medallions and ingots are available from a variety of firms.

Whether you are looking for gold, silver or colored coins, or solid collector dates and mintmarks, the market seems right for finding them at favorable prices from many sources. It has been a good year for numismatics, and 2001 looks even brighter.

File #653 Revisited

I was pleased to see a revised version of an ad I called to your attention in October (p. 1179). It had come as a

1859 DIME "THE COIN WITHOUT A COUNTRY"

1859 Obverse/1860 Reverse

listed on page 126, A Guide Book Of United States Coins

"In 1859 an interesting dime pattern was made which does not bear out nation's identity.

It is a transitional piece, not made for circulation but struck at the time the inscription UNITED STATES OF AMERICA was being transferred from the reverse to the obverse."

The Guide Book values this RARITY at \$15,000 in Proof-60;
this MUCH SUPERIOR ONE IS GRADED PCGS PROOF-63.

It is priced \$17,500. Sorry only the one is available.

Want-lists for rarities at "reasonable prices" given my personal attention!

WANT-LIST SPECIALIST

(90% of my business is filling want-lists, currency - rare coins)

Auction Representation - Advice - Appraisal - Buying - Selling

I have "handled" over 95% of US in Friedberg & 80% of National Banks.

I have "handled" about 95% of US in the Guide Book.

A.M. KAGIN

505 Fifth Ave., Suite 1001, Des Moines, Iowa 50309-2316

(515) 243-7363 • Fax (515) 288-8681

"At 81, I'm On The Run!"



Collector Since 1928

Professional Since 1933

PNG #14, A Founding Charter Member

Past President 1964-65

ANA Life Member #103

Governor 1983-87

50-Year Gold Recipient

NATIONAL CURRENCY SPECIALIST

(Over 3,000 in stock - Send Want List)

Buying Nationals & All U.S.

At Top Prices



surprise to see the original wording in a fine numismatic publication.

I was delighted to see that the ad was changed to better describe a coin with a \$10 face value. The obverse had a replica of the famous 1916 United States Standing Liberty quarter, and the ad stated that these pieces were graded Proof-69. I questioned the accuracy of the statements and suggested that this piece probably was nothing more than a medal.

The new ad clarifies the nature of these pieces. They are coins from Liberia, and the ad states they have been certified Proof-69 by PCGS (Professional Coin Grading Service). They contain 1 ounce of silver and have a face value of \$10 in Liberia. The price to American collectors remains the same—US\$49 plus \$3.50 postage.

AWARD NOMINATIONS SOUGHT

- FARRAN ZERBE MEMORIAL AWARD • MEDAL OF MERIT
- GLENN SMEDLEY MEMORIAL AWARD • LIFETIME ACHIEVEMENT AWARD • OUTSTANDING GOVERNMENT SERVICE AWARD • NUMISMATIC ART AWARD
- EXEMPLARY SERVICE AWARD • OUTSTANDING REGIONAL COORDINATOR, DISTRICT DELEGATE AND CLUB REPRESENTATIVE • OUTSTANDING ADULT ADVISOR
- OUTSTANDING YOUNG NUMISMATIST

The ANA is seeking nominations for annual awards to be presented at the 110th Anniversary Convention in Atlanta, August 8-12, 2001.

All nominations **must** include date of submission, and name, birthdate (if possible) and background of nominee (such as awards, support of the hobby, etc.). Send nominations to ANA Awards Committee, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, fax 719/634-4085 or E-mail ana@money.org. Deadline for receipt of nominations is January 19, 2001.

BUYING PCGS RARITIES!

We are top buyers of PCGS graded rarities.

We need super quality

- Type • Gold
 - Silver Dollars • Commemoratives
 - Rare Date 20th Century
- Before you sell, call toll-free

(800) 359-HALL (4255)

and ask for our trading room.

It'll mean extra money in your pocket!



DAVID HALL

RARE COINS AND COLLECTIBLES

1936 East Deere Avenue, Suite 102

Santa Ana, California 92705

(800) 359-HALL (4255) • Fax (714) 252-0541

ANA LM 1272

YOU DON'T NEED A COMPASS TO FIND THE BEST DEALS IN NUMISMATICS, JUST TURN TO NORTHEAST

Buying—Single coins, complete collections, we buy all certified or raw, no amount too large. Will travel.

Selling—We maintain a million dollar-plus inventory of certified collector and investor coins. Contact us for an updated list or visit our web site at:

www.northeastcoin.com

Want lists aggressively serviced; contact Lano Balulescu, our early coinage and want list specialist. See us at all major shows. 1999 is our 35th year in business. 20 miles west of Boston. Office hours by appointment.



10 Concord Crossing, Suite 220

Concord, MA 01742

978-369-9155 or 800-449-2646

978-369-9619 (Fax)

e-mail: nencoin@aol.com



Thomas
Caldwell
ANA LM #1318

The Numismatist

FIRST STRIKE



Maui trade dollars
... page 1438

a special supplement for emerging collectors

Bits 'n' Pieces

Concentrate on 50 State Quarters

Do you know your 50 State quarters designs? Pennsylvania ANA member David Jordan suggests a fun way to become more familiar with each state issue. Use the new 25-cent pieces in place of playing cards for a variation on the traditional "Concentration" game (or should we call it "COINcentration"?).

Set up a rectangular arrangement of different State quarters, making sure that all will match up in pairs. (You might want to draw a set of circles on a blank piece of cardboard or heavy paper.) Mix the quarters up and place them on the board, heads up.

The first player turns over one coin, then a second coin. If



Use the 50 State quarters to play a variation of the game of concentration, turning two coins over at a time, remembering where they were, and making as many matches as possible.

they match, the player removes them from the board and goes again. If the coins don't match, the player turns them back over in their original spaces. The game continues until the board is cleared. The winner is the person with the most pairs of coins.

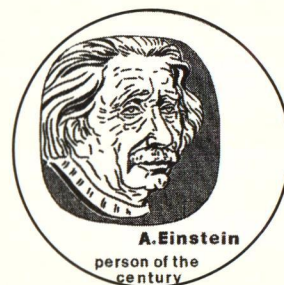
Any number of people can play, individually or in teams. For a game of solitaire, keep track of how many turns it takes to clear the board, and try to improve your score.

Are You an Einstein? Take the Quiz!

On-line visitors to the Magnes Museum's Jewish-American Hall of Fame (www.amuseum.org/jahf) can see the Harry Flower Collection of Einstein medals and coins from more than two dozen countries around the world, learn about the famous scientist in a virtual tour, take an Einstein quiz, and even receive a free wooden "cybershekel."

The Jewish-American Hall of Fame has issued a series of commemorative medals honoring such famous personalities as Jonas Salk, Benny Goodman, Golda Meir, Harry Houdini and Hank Greenberg. (See the November 1999 issue of *The Numismatist*, page 1298.) The interactive quiz, "Are You an Einstein?" asks questions about these and other Hall of Fame honorees.

You also can write to the Jewish-American Hall of



Learn about Albert Einstein and get a souvenir wood (pictured) by visiting the Jewish-American Hall of Fame on-line. On display is a collection of Einstein medals and coins assembled by the late Harry Flower (1912-2000), who spent years researching, cataloging and collecting numismatic items honoring the famous scientist.

Fame, 5189 Jeffdale Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91364.

Fietkau and Caspar Win First YN World Series

The first World Series of Numismatics for Young Collectors was held at the ANA's 109th Anniversary Convention in Philadelphia. Competition was friendly but fierce. First prize was 500 auction dollars that could be used to bid on coins at the YN Auction the following day. Runners-up received 100 auction dollars and a bronze medal.

Placing first was the team of August Fietkau of Staten Island, New York, and Trent Caspar of Rosemont, Minnesota. Their competitors were Fred Bartolomei (Troy, Alabama), Bryant Brooks (Tigard, Oregon), Francis Musella (Hopewell, New Jersey), Mike Nemerof (Cherry

American Numismatic Association • 2000 YN Awards Program

General Information

YN awards will be presented at the ANA's 110th Anniversary Convention in Atlanta, Georgia, August 8-12, 2001. Send questions and other correspondence to the ANA Education Department, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646, fax 719/634-4085 or E-mail anaedu@money.org.

Outstanding Young Numismatist

Presented for service to numismatics; exhibits and presentations; research, articles and published papers; enthusiasm and leadership. The recipient of this prestigious award receives a certificate, a gold coin and an ANA life membership. ANA members age 22 or younger can submit applications, which must be received by the ANA Education Department no later than April 1, 2001.

YN Literary Awards

- Authors must be ANA members age 22 or younger at the time their article is submitted.
- Articles can be of any length.
- All work must be original.
- No more than one article can be submitted in each category.
- No article can be entered in more than one category.
- Entries must be received by the Education Department no later than May 1, 2000.

First-, second- and third-place awards are given in each of three categories:

Abe Kosoff Memorial Literary Award—best essay or talk on a basic numismatic subject.

Gould Memorial Literary Award—best article that shows in-depth research (beyond information published in standard references) and demonstrates individual or specialized involvement with the topic.

Ray Byrne Memorial Literary Award—same criteria as the Gould award, except the article must have been published in *The Numismatist*, *First Strike* or other recognized numismatic publication in 2000.

YN Exhibit Awards

- Exhibitors must prepare their own displays.
- Exhibitors must be ANA members age 17 or younger at the time the exhibit is mounted.
- All displays automatically will be considered for awards in adult exhibit categories.
- Official ANA exhibit rules and an exhibit application can be obtained from the Convention Department. Completed exhibit applications for the Atlanta convention must be received no later than June 11, 2001.

First-, second- and third-place awards are up for grabs in seven categories. The top winner in each will be considered for junior best-in-show.

United States Coins

Foreign Coins

U.S. and Foreign Paper Money

Israel or Judaic Numismatics

Medals and Tokens

Medieval and Ancient Numismatics

Errors and Varieties

Charles H. Wolfe Sr. Junior Best-in-Show

Exhibit Award—The winner receives a plaque, along with an all-expense-paid scholarship to the ANA Summer Seminar in Colorado Springs, Colorado. □

Red Robin Money Trivia



Money trivia turns up everywhere, including this fun tidbit on a beverage coaster from a Red Robin® restaurant. The chain has 135 locations in 16 states and Canada.

Hill, New Jersey), Chris Paci (Manalapan, New Jersey), Alex Rosenberg (Woodbury, New York), Max and Sam Spiegel (Brooklyn, New York), and Tabitha Thelen (Copaigue, New York).

Emceeding the series in TV game-show style was Wendell Wolka, and verifying answers was David T. Alexander. A choice of four possible answers was given for each question, ranging from "What heavenly body is on the reverse of the Eisenhower dollar?" to "When did the United States Mint first strike quarters?"

For more information about the YN World Series, contact ANA Education Director Gail Baker.

Fedwest Gateway Showcases Currency

The "Economics Education" section of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco's Fedwest Gateway website (www.frbsf.org/econedu/games/index.html) has a crossword puzzle, treasure hunt, question-and-answer forum ("Ask Dr. Econ") and "American Currency Exhibit." The display features a "Showcase of Bills," explains and illustrates artistry and imagery, and examines historical context.

In San Francisco, tour the bank's "World of Economics" exhibit from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, at 101 Market Street. □



LONG BEACH

Coin & Collectibles Expo



"...It's the show often imitated, but never equaled..."
Celebrating a 37 Year Tradition!

SPECIAL AUCTIONS
 each Expo by:
 Heritage Numismatic Auctions &
 Ponterio & Associates

Held at the Long Beach Convention Center
 100 S. Pine, Long Beach, California.

2001 Events: Feb. 22-25, May 31-June 3, Oct. 4-7

2002 Events: Feb. 21-24, June 6-9, Sept. 26-29

Over 400 booths of U.S. & World Coins, Paper Money, Stamps, Post Cards, Sports Cards, Collectibles Dealers and more...over 2,000 dealers attending!

Over 60 Ancient & Foreign Coin Booths!

We can schedule a free meeting room for your club or association! There is very limited space available. Contact Show Coordinator for details on making booth reservations or to put your name on the waiting list!

For more information, contact us at:

Long Beach Expo, 1103 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Phone: (805) 962-9939 FAX: (805) 963-0827

E-mail us at: lbexpo@gte.net

<http://www.longbeachshow.com>

Official Expo Sponsors:



The Austrian Mint

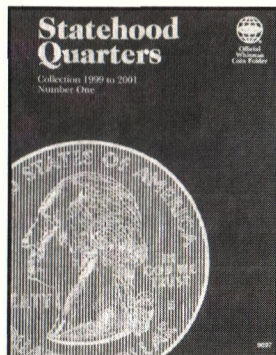


RONALD J. GILLIO
 President and Bourse Chairman
 ANA LM 950

Celebrate America's History State by State

Organize your collection with Whitman® Statehood Quarter Products

In conjunction with the United States Mint 50 State Quarters™ Program, Whitman® is proud to offer the following quality products:



Whitman® Coin Folder

Statehood Quarters Collection 1999 to 2001, Number One

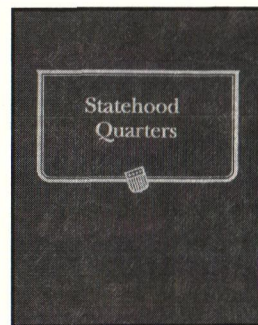
One of the most economical ways to classify a coin collection, this new folder holds statehood quarters released from both the Philadelphia and Denver mints for the years 1999 to 2001. Folders open flat for all-at-once viewing. Protective flap prevents coins from touching.

ISBN: 0-307-09697-1 • Sugg. Retail \$2.99

Whitman® Classic Coin Album

A coin album system designed to enhance the most distinguished collection. This album contains five pages (50 spaces) that will hold one quarter of your choice (Philadelphia, Denver, or San Francisco) for each of the statehood quarters released. Features thumb notches for easy window removal; strong, easily removed screw type hinge posts; and soil-resistant, grained leatherette cover.

ISBN: 0-307-09176-7 • Sugg. Retail \$23.95



Statehood Quarter Plastic Strip

Perfect for display or storage. Clear windows, surrounded by a frosted field enhance and beautify coins. Precision molded with five spaces to accommodate five quarters released in any given year.

ISBN: 0-307-48007-0 • Sugg. Retail \$1.69

See your coin dealer today for these and other Quality Whitman® Coin Products.



*The best way
to protect,
preserve, and
display.*
ANA 2097758

For a free product list write:
Whitman® Coin Products
10101 Science Drive
Sturtevant, WI 53177-0903



St. Martin's Press

Maui Trade Dollars

by Mark Benvenuto, ANA 150911

Americans have a complex and often fascinating history of producing less-than-official coins and paper money meant to supplement official government issues. From the early days of the new republic to the 20th century, enterprising citizens have made tokens and scrip that circulated alongside legal-tender United States issues. Another chapter was added to that long story as recently as the 1990s, when a number of private currencies sprang up in various sections of the country.

For the most part, alternate issues have not been seen of late, or if they have, they have remained firmly in the realm of inexpensively produced tokens. At least one exception to this general rule has managed to stay outside the view of many numismatists—a series of well-made tokens issued for use on the Hawaiian island of Maui. First minted in 1992, these large, copper-nickel “Maui dollars” originally were to be produced for five years. Their successful use in transactions on the island is evident in that they now are nearing the end of a second five-year series.

Like many alternate forms of money, Maui dollars are designed to circulate among local businesses, in this case on the island of Maui. The organizer behind these trade tokens is the Maui Trade Dollar Association (MTDA), which supervises their production and distribution. Unlike many organizations

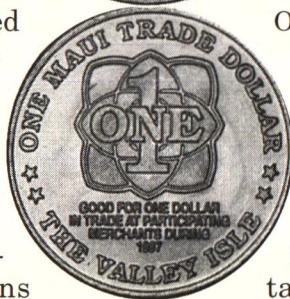
that initiate local currencies solely to keep wealth in the area where they are used, the MTDA ensures that any profits or proceeds from the sale of the dollars goes to the Maui Chamber of Commerce Foundation, which uses the money for educational and community projects.

These Maui dollars are no small, anemic tokens; their feel and heft inspire confidence. Measuring 39 millimeters and weighing 28.8 grams, they are larger and heavier than a U.S. silver dollar. Their weight might actually be something of a hindrance—the average person may not want to carry 20 of them around in a purse or wallet. Yet some pieces show significant wear.

One thing that sets these pieces apart from many other tokens or scrip is their craftsmanship. These handsome tokens easily have the same quality and appeal as many modern coins.

The reverse of the Maui dollar maintains essentially the same design from year to year. This might be described as the “business” side of the coin, as it carries the value ★ONE MAUI TRADE DOLLAR★/THE VALLEY ISLE and GOOD FOR ONE DOLLAR/IN TRADE AT PARTICIPATING/MERCHANTS DURING/[YEAR]. It also features the denomination, within a stylized, flower-like motif.

The obverses are redesigned each year, and during the last nine years have depicted a veritable treasure of exotic flora and



fauna. The trade dollars of 1992 and '93 sport whales among a variety of plant life. In 1994 the design was dominated by dolphins, while '95 saw a sea turtle, fish and whale. Later designs have featured birds, often with whales swimming in the background. The inscription MAUI NO KA OI ("Maui, the Best") and date are found on each. The designs are credited to S.T. Wurmser, and the tokens minted by Continental Coin Corporation.

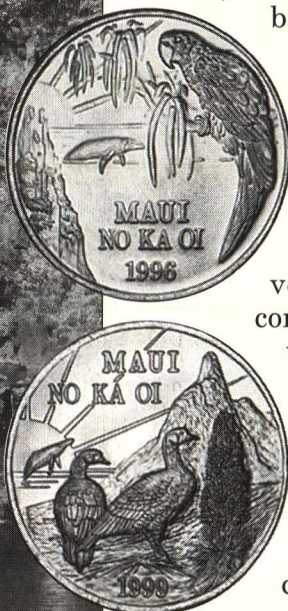
The MTDA makes no bones about producing precious-metal versions (silver and electroplated gold) of its tokens, offering them for sale to the general public as non-circulating collectibles. Hobbyists can purchase a single proof-like, mirror-finish token; a three-token set; or even a five-token set containing



issues from five different years. Like many collectibles produced in relatively small quantities (these have mintages of 1,000 to 2,500), each piece is individually numbered.

Maui trade dollars are more than just run-of-the-mill tokens; they can be fascinating additions to several different types of collections. For example, a topical collector who specializes in wildlife may find some of these dollars worthy of purchase because of their realistic, well-rendered designs. Silver dollar enthusiasts might consider a specimen to go along with a collection of official U.S. government issues.

Collectors interested in obtaining more information about Maui trade dollars or purchasing circulating issues or special collector sets should contact the Maui Trade Dollar





Association, P.O. Box 631, Lahaina, HI 96767-0631; telephone 808/669-4096; fax 562/596-7617; or E-mail Maui.dollar@aol.com.

Mark Benvenuto is an associate professor of chemistry at the University of Detroit Mercy. His last contribution to *THE NUMISMATIST*, "The War Nickel: Metal Saver or Morale Booster?" was published in the June 1998 issue.

PCGS - ANACS - NGC CERTIFIED COINS

Buying and Selling • Call (973) 304-0520
Fax (973) 304-0914

also buying the following items:

- STRICT ORIGINAL BU PREMIUM QUALITY ROLLS OF SILVER DOLLARS, WALKING LIBERTY HALVES, MERCURY DIMES (PAYING COMPETITIVE PRICES)
- 1936-42 GEM ORIGINAL PROOF SETS
- AU55 TO MS65 U.S. GOLD
- CC DOLLARS IN ORIGINAL GOVERNMENT PACK



S.G. RARE COINS, INC.
625 LAFAYETTE AVE.
HAWTHORNE, NJ 07506



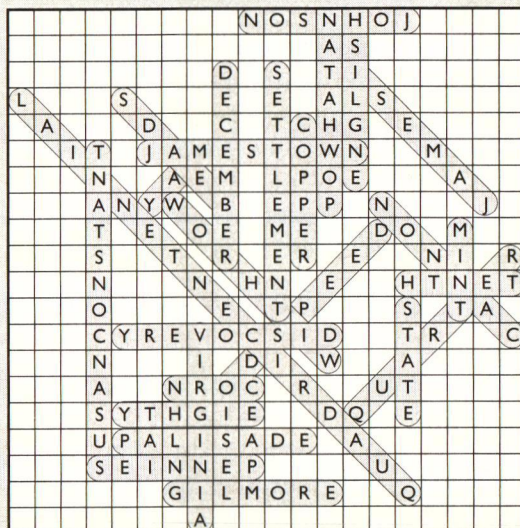
SAL GERMANO
ANA LM #3580



SG RARE COINS, INC.

The Virginia Quarter solution

FROM PAGE 1443



Jamestown was named for England's King James I, who chartered the Virginia Company. The three ships in the first expedition left London on December 20, 1606, and arrived on May 12, 1607, with the original 104 colonists. In less than a month, the settlers built a triangular fort of wooden palisades around a storehouse, church and houses.

Some pennies minted in England for use in Ireland might have been traded with the local Powhatan Indians, who prized copper. The English also traded blue-glass beads for corn. Dutch coins found at Jamestown were minted during the Eighty Years War, in which many of the men in Jamestown fought alongside the Dutch against the Spanish.

More information about Jamestown can be found on these web sites:

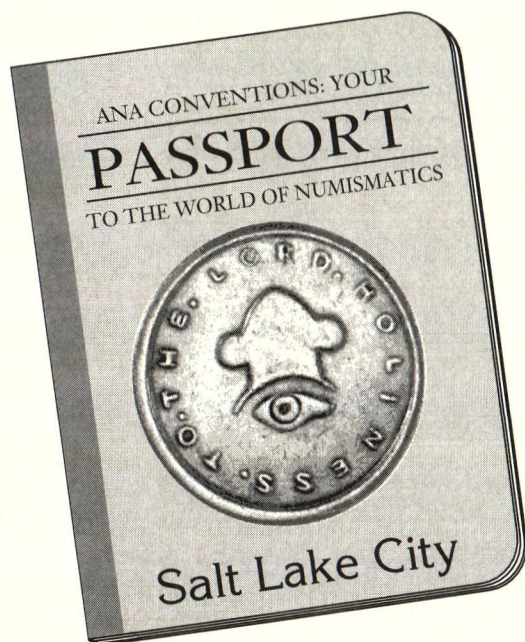
Jamestown Rediscovery (Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities)
<http://www.apva.org>

Jamestown Settlement
<http://www.historyisfun.org/jyf1/js.html>

Virtual Jamestown
<http://jefferson.village.virginia.edu/vcdh/jamestown>

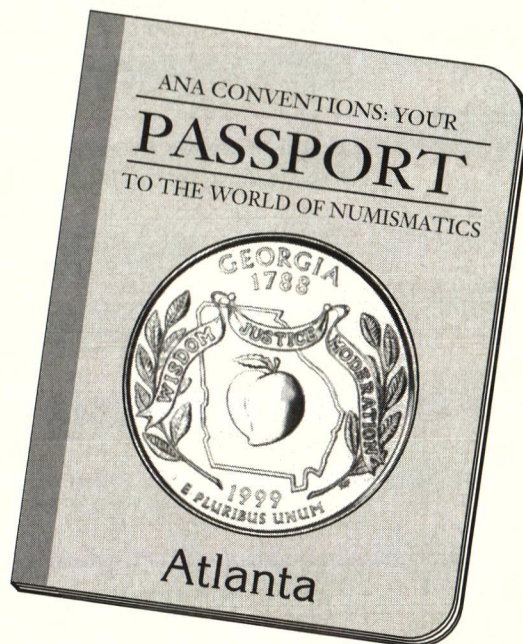
ANA[®] CONVENTIONS

Your Passport to the World of Numismatics



NATIONAL MONEY SHOW[™]

SALT LAKE CITY, UT
MARCH 8-10, 2001



WORLD'S FAIR OF MONEY[®]

ATLANTA, GEORGIA
AUGUST 8-12, 2001

Book passage to:

- Hundreds of dealers
- First-class auctions
- Thousands of collectors
- Specialty club events
- Spectacular educational programs



AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

Convention Dept. • 818 N. Cascade Ave. • Colorado Springs, CO • 80903-3279
719/632-2646 • Fax 719/634-4085 • E-mail anacvn@money.org



United States Coins ★ Type Set



- Exclusive FIRST Edition
- Search packs for
 - Red, White & Blue cards
 - Special Gold Inserts
 - Washington Quarter Cards
 - FREE Collection Starter Box Cards
- Full of United States Coin Facts
- Check out our SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

ORDER TODAY! DON'T MISS OUT!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.cointradingcards.com
OR CALL 1-888-596-9960

©Numismaticcards™, All Rights Reserved Patent Pending
 Wayne Decroo, ANA 191706

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL

*An illustrated monthly journal for those interested in Canadian coins,
 medals, tokens and paper money.
 sent to all members of*

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

organized 1950, incorporated 1963 (ANA 17099)

You are cordially invited to apply for membership.

*All dues are in U.S. dollars
 Classes for membership include:*

Regular

Applicants 18 years of age and older \$33.00

Junior

Applicants under 18 years of age \$16.50

Family

Husband, wife and children under 18 years of
 age still living at home. One journal only. List
 names and dates of birth \$44.00

Corporate

Clubs, societies, libraries and other non-profit
 organizations \$33.00

write to

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

P.O. Box 226, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 4T2

Phone 705/737-0845 • Fax: 705/737-0293

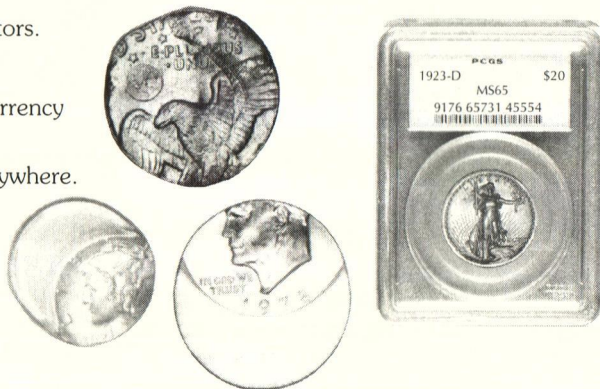
cdn.numismatic@on.aibn.com

U.S. GOLD & SILVER COINS – MAJOR MINT ERRORS

The background of our company will ensure that our services are provided with integrity, knowledge and over 30 years of numismatic experience.

- Personal attention for collectors, dealers and investors.
- We Buy and Sell U.S. Gold and Type coins.
- Buying and Selling Major Mint Error Coins and Currency
 —The Country's Top Buyer of Errors.
- The largest inventory of Major Mint Error coins anywhere.
- We Buy and Sell selective China Mint Modern Issues.

Visit our WebSite: <http://www.fredweinberg.com/>
 E-mail us at FredWeinberg1@aol.com



FRED WEINBERG & CO.

16311 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 1298

ENCINO, CA 91436

PHONE: (818) 986-3733 • FAX: (818) 986-2153



CO3



Member #257



Fred Weinberg
 LM 1294

ICTA MEMBER

CALL 1-800-338-6533 OR FAX WITH YOUR WANT LIST OR INTERESTS. WE PAY TOP DOLLAR FOR U.S. GOLD COINS!!

Quiz Quarters



"The Far East has its Mecca, Palestine its Jerusalem, France its Lourdes, and Italy its Loretto, but America's only shrines are her altars of patriotism—the first and most potent being Jamestown; the sire of Virginia, and Virginia the mother of this great Republic."

— from a 1907
Virginia guidebook

The Virginia Quarter

by Marilyn Reback, ANA 129422

With a 10-cannon salute on October 16, the United States Mint unveiled the 10th issue in its 50 State Quarters™ Program, honoring the State of Virginia. U.S. Treasurer Mary Ellen Withrow, Mint Director Jay Johnson and Virginia Governor James Gilmore attended the ceremony at Jamestown Settlement, which features replicas of the three ships that brought the first English settlers to Jamestown. The *Susan Constant*, *Godspeed* and *Discovery* are pictured on the quarter's reverse, reminding Americans that Jamestown celebrates its 400th anniversary in 2007.

Clues relating to the history of Jamestown and the new Virginia quarter are listed at the right and can be found in the puzzle above.

SOLUTION AND MORE FACTS ON PAGE 1440

BEADS	MAY
CANNON	MINT
COPPER	PALISADES
CORN	PENNIES
DECEMBER	POWHATAN
DISCOVERY	QUADRICENTENNIAL
EIGHTY	QUARTER
ENGLISH	SETTLEMENT
GILMORE	STATE
GODSPEED	SUSAN CONSTANT
JAMES I	TENTH
JAMESTOWN	VIRGINIA
JOHNSON	WITHROW

WHAT CAN YOU DO FOR YOUR HOBBY?

The ANA has the answer for you!

*Join the ANA in promoting numismatics by
purchasing 50 State Quarters™ Boards to
distribute free to friends, relatives, clients,
and school and civic groups.*

The U.S. Mint's 50 State Quarters™ Program provides a unique opportunity to revitalize the hobby of numismatics and generate an interest in coin collecting in Americans of all ages.

The American Numismatic Association (ANA) asks its members to support its joint effort with the American Numismatic Society, Professional Numismatists Guild (PNG) and the U.S. Mint to provide free quarter boards to new collectors.

Each board holds 20 quarters struck in 1999-2000 by the Denver and Philadelphia Mints. Historic quarter dollars and their predecessors are pictured on the back.

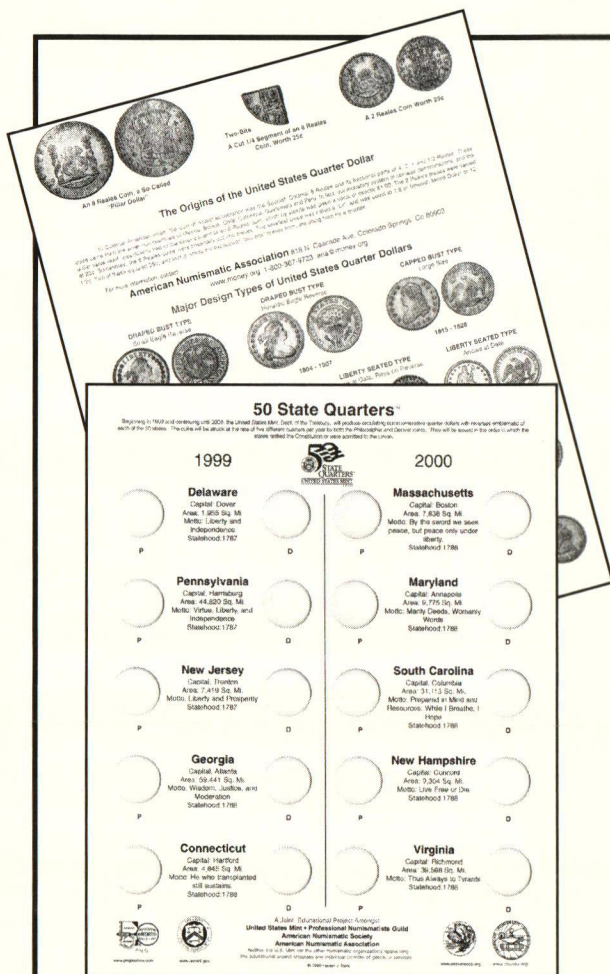
A case of 135 boards is available for \$66 (includes standard UPS shipping); the minimum order is 25 boards for \$15.50 (includes shipping). All orders must include a street address. **Order your boards today!**

ANA MoneyMarket

818 N. Cascade Ave.

Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

800/367-9723 • E-mail: anaent@money.org



50 State Quarters Boards provide:

- a fun way to introduce your children, grandchildren, nieces and nephews to numismatics
- an excellent teaching aid for schoolteachers and a means for your children to share numismatics with their classmates and friends
- a thoughtful way to thank your customers or clients for their patronage
- a super premium to attract customers to your shop or show table
- an opportunity to give back to your hobby

The ANA thanks you for your support!

I Am Your Dollar Bill

by Sheila O'Niell

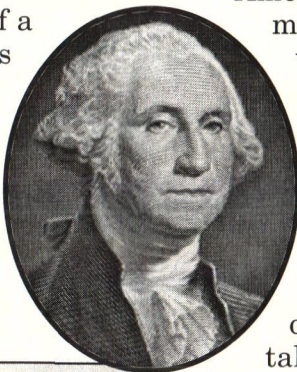
I'm honest, I'm sound, I'm reliable and I'm safe. I've been called "Almighty." Some people say to worship me is sin. I'm the world's most important currency. I am a dollar. A buck. One of those pieces of paper in your pocket.

Look at Me Face-to-Face

Take a good look at me. You'll see my face carries an engraving of George Washington, our first President. Not bad for such small currency. Bank tellers stack me face up so they can look George right in the eye. It's done for security reasons; counterfeit portraits mostly look dull and one-dimensional.

The series date—to the right of Washington's portrait—is the year the design was adopted. A small letter is added to the series name if a minor change is made, such as the signature of a new Secretary of the Treasury.

Tiny letters and numerals at upper left and lower right tell which plate was used to print me. They help locate any printing problems.



"Take a close look at the fine details in the portrait of George Washington on my face."

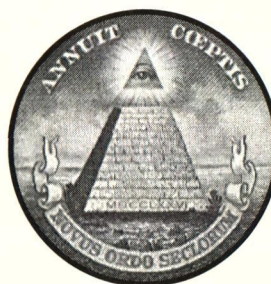
Turn Me Over

On my back are both sides of the Great Seal of the United States, which was adopted more than 200 years ago. You'll also see an unfinished pyramid that symbolizes material strength, a goal of perfection and a foundation for growth. The eye represents a protective, all-seeing God, watching over our country.

Above the eye, you'll find the Latin words *Annuuit Coeptis*, meaning "He Has Favored Our Undertaking." At the base of the pyramid, you'll see Roman numerals for 1776, the year the Declaration of Independence was signed. Below that is the Latin motto *Novus Ordo Seclorum*, meaning "A New Order of the Ages." This refers to the United States of

America starting a new kind of government by the people. The pyramid was left unfinished to show the country was still growing.

The other side of the seal, pictured at the right, depicts a bald eagle. Above its head is a burst of light containing 13 stars; on its breast is a shield with 13 stripes. Both symbolize the 13 original states. The eagle's right talon holds an olive branch, which represents peace; its left talon holds 13 arrows, symbolizing war. (Notice that the eagle's head is turned toward the olive branch, suggesting a desire for peace.) The top of the shield represents Congress; the eagle's head the executive branch; and the nine tail feathers, the judiciary. The Latin motto to the left and right of the eagle's head reads *E Pluribus Unum*, meaning "Out of Many, One."



"You'll find both sides of the symbolic Great Seal of the United States on my back."

The Touch of Cotton

I am printed on special paper that is three-fourths cotton and one-fourth linen. Bank tellers can tell by touch if I'm a counterfeit bill because of my distinctive feel. A magnifying glass will clearly show hairlike red and blue lines



"Tiny threads of red and blue silk are embedded in my unique paper, which is made up of 75-percent cotton."

on me. These are chopped silk threads that are impressed in my paper, which is made at a closely guarded mill in Massachusetts. Federal law forbids anyone else from making paper with threads like mine.

Crisp to Crumpled to Shredded

There are millions of me in circulation, and my average life is about 22 months. During that time, I change from a crisp bill to an old, crumpled rag with broken edges. That's what happens when you count, fold and pass me around and around. When I no longer meet the standards of the Federal Reserve's sorting machines, I am automatically sent to the shredder. But don't worry, there are millions of others to take my place.



"When I get too crumpled and ragged around the edges to be used (usually in less than two years' time), I am sent to the shredder."



Actual Size: 26.5mm

"The new 'golden dollar' coin honors the young Shoshone woman Sacagawea, who guided explorers Lewis and Clark."

A Word about My Competition

I must admit I was a little jealous when the first of the small dollar coins came out in 1979, but I shouldn't have been. That one honored Susan B. Anthony, who fought for the right of women to vote. This dollar coin never really caught on as everyday American change, so the Mint produced it for only a few years.

Now we have the new Sacagawea dollar coin, which was introduced in January 2000. It is smooth-edged, with a brass-alloy coating that gives it a golden color. Officials hope it becomes the coin of choice for things like vending machines and public-transit systems. The Sacagawea dollar honors the young Shoshone Indian mother who guided explorers Meriwether Lewis and William Clark across the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean in 1804. For part of the journey, she carried her infant son, Jean Baptiste, on her back.

Don't worry, this new dollar coin will have a hard time competing with me. I'll be around for a long, long time, so keep me with you. I am your dollar bill. □

Sources

Adler, David A. *All Kinds of Money*. New

York: Franklin Watts, 1984.

Berg, Adriane G., and Arthur Berg Bochner. *Totally Awesome Money Book for Kids and Their Parents*. New York: Newmarket Press, 1993.

Cantrell, Lois. *Money and Banking*. New York: Franklin Watts, 1984.

Fodor, R.V. *Nickels, Dimes and Dollars: How Currency Works*. New York: William Morrow & Co., 1980.

"New Dollar Catches Eyes." *The Advocate* [Baton Rouge, Louisiana], May 16, 2000.

Seuling, Barbara. *You Can't Count a Billion Dollars & Other Little-Known Facts about Money*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1979.

Sheila O'Niell lives in Franklin, Louisiana, and has a degree in history and English literature. She has been published in a number of periodicals, including CHILD LIFE and HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN.



THE OTHER SIDE OF THE COIN

American Heritage Minting, Inc. is well known for gem English and French coins. But we are also very active in the U.S. market, attending over 40 coin shows a year, buying and selling NGC and PCGS graded coins. We maintain a large inventory of ungraded, scarce date U.S. coins (cost range \$10 to \$500). Send us your want list or contact William P. Paul, LM 3176, at 1-800-800-2184 or David Neita, LM 4353, at 1-800-800-2186 for a free consultation.

AMERICAN HERITAGE
MINTING, INC.

THE PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008
JENKINTOWN, PA 19046
Click on www.ahmcoin.com

COINS & STAMPS WANTED!

If you have any coins or stamps for sale,
below are several reasons why
we are the only ones to call!

Known Buyers

We have purchased all or part of the following great collections, stocks or estates: the Gimbel's stock of 40 stores, the Minkus stamp & coin stock, the Amon Carter Jr. Collection, the H.E. Harris stock, the J.C. Martin stock, including many other prominent collections and old-time dealer stocks.

Deal in Confidence

Why deal with possibly one person, from a P.O. box in a small town, when you can contact an established firm located on the most prestigious street in midtown New York City, directly across from the world famous Planet Hollywood and the Russian Tea Room. We have a brand-new combined 7,000 sq. foot showroom and retail store. *We have over 100 years combined experience.*

WE WILL TRAVEL TO BUY YOUR ENTIRE STOCK OF COINS,
COMPLETE COLLECTIONS INCLUDING TYPE SETS, GRADED COINS, RARITIES, INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS, FRANKLIN MINT SETS, GOLD & SILVER BULLION COINS, ETC.

WE ALSO NEED BULLION, ROLLS, EVEN STAMPS. WE WILL TRAVEL IMMEDIATELY TO
YOUR HOME, STORE, OFFICE OR BANK TO VIEW YOUR HOLDINGS.

WE WILL BUY YOUR ENTIRE STORE OR STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE CASH!
TO MAKE A FREE, NO-OBLIGATION APPOINTMENT WITH OUR HEAD BUYER,

CALL US TODAY-TOLL FREE 1-800-772-0054

IN NEW YORK Ph. 212-246-2000

Fax 212-399-5630

We Buy Anything

Since we are primarily collectors, we appreciate and buy *anything* of value in coins or stamps. We buy United States or foreign. Old-time collections, general or specialized collections, type sets, gold and silver coins, commemoratives, medals, Franklin Mint items, rarities, all currency, large quantities of promotional items, errors; basically anything of value relating to coins, currency and stamps, including autographs and documents. We are one of the few dealers who will buy anything related to both coins and stamps.

Immediate Payment

When we make a deal, you will be paid in full on the spot. No long waits, no promises, just *cash on the spot*. Nobody pays faster than we do! We have unlimited buying power and will pay whatever is necessary to buy your collections! *All dealings are strictly confidential.*

Call Us Now

Call us now so we can discuss your collection or stock and make an immediate appointment to view your material. You can bring it to our deluxe 57th Street store for immediate cash or ship it to us. If your collection is large enough, we can come to your home or office. Call us today and speak to our head buyer for a no obligation appointment for a free appraisal and cash offer.



PLAZA STAMP & COIN COMPANY

145 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019

www.bestpricesguaranteed.com



Lee Rosenbloom
ANA 184258

2-Cent Varieties

continued from page 1404

die crack [and] strong repunching on the 18. The repunching was exactly the same as the 69/8, but [with] no die crack and no metal in the 9.

Jack let me take the coin home and photograph [it]. The date position exactly matched that of the 69/8, as did the repunching on the digits. As this was a manual process, it would almost be impossible to be exact like this. In addition, there were other diagnostics [that] matched. I sent the coin to Bill Fivaz, who confirmed my find. The early die state of this variety proved that it was not an overdate.

Flynn's response did not support the 1865/4 overdate either:

Regarding the so-called 1865/4, that was even easier to refute. . . . [Since] the date [was punched] by hand during that period, it [was] extremely difficult to [get] the date in the exact same location every time. [If] six different 1864 dies [were overstruck] with an 1865 date punch, what are the possibilities that the . . . location of the 4 in the 1864 date would [be] exactly the same [as that of] the 5 in the 1865 date punch? Near impossible.

There are at least six different 1865 fancy-date dies [that] have the same, exact diagnostic features as the 4. In addition, there are [at] least two different Indian [Head] cent dies with the same diagnostic features. This is because they used the same date punch for the "deuces" and "injuns" in 1865. [This is nothing more] than a damaged date punch.

Flynn apparently agrees with Stanton's theory of the "plain over fancy 5" variety. In closing, he wrote, "One of my favorite varieties in the 'deuces' is the 1865 Plain/Fancy 5. NO question it is a plain over fancy 5."

I attended the Florida United Numismatists (FUN) convention in January 2000 and had the opportunity to talk to Bill Fivaz about these questionable overdates. He said he believed the 1865/4 was an 1865/5, and that the 1869/8 simply was an 1869 with a die crack.

My research has not convinced me that an 1865/4 or 1869/8 overdate exists. While the authenticity of these overdates is a matter of opinion, one fact is clear: More and more professionals are skeptical about these two varieties of 2-cent pieces.

Coin World 40 YEARS

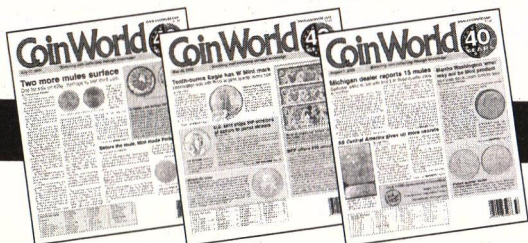
P.O. Box 4315, Sidney, OH 45365

Coin World is America's most widely read coin weekly. Each issue is crammed with information, such as what to look for in your own pocket change, or how to "cherrypick" and discover a fantastic find. Plus thousands of buy, sell and trade opportunities.

26 issues for only \$17.97

Call toll-free 1-800-253-4555

Postage: Canada add \$32.00; other countries add \$52.00.
Beth Deisher ANA R113638



Dealers in High Quality Rare U.S. Coins

Coin of the Month

1883 Trade \$1

**NGC PF 66
(Pop. 17/13 Higher)
Pretty, original color
\$9,950**

Summit Rare Coins

6125 Blue Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343
612/933-0668
FAX: 612/933-9089



Chris Napolitano
LM 4430



Most business strikes within the 2-cent series still are very affordable, especially those in circulated grades. Proof issues are not as abundant and consequently are more expensive.

The late Walter Breen cast the 2-cent piece in a favorable light in his *Complete Encyclopedia of U.S. and Colonial Coins*: "The series has long been undervalued." Its allure is further enhanced by the uncertainty over how many coins have survived to the present day.

Acknowledgments

THE AUTHOR WOULD like to thank Ken Bressett, Bill Fivaz, Kevin Flynn and J.T. Stanton for their assistance and valuable commentary. •

Sources

Breen, Walter. *Walter Breen's Complete*

Encyclopedia of U. S. and Colonial Coins. New York: Doubleday, 1988.

Fivaz, Bill, and J.T. Stanton. *The Cherry-pickers' Guide to Rare Die Varieties*, 2nd edition. Savannah, GA: authors, 1991; 3rd edition. Wolfeboro, NH: Bowers and Merena Galleries, 1997.

Flynn, Kevin. *Getting Your Two Cents Worth*. Rancocas, NJ: Flynn and Paul, 1994.

Leone, Frank. *Longacre's Two Cent Piece: Die Varieties and Errors*. College Point, NY: author, 1991.

Yeoman, R.S. *A Guide Book of United States Coins*, 53rd edition. Kenneth Bressett, ed. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1999.

Involved in the hobby for more than 15 years, Debbie Williams serves as vice president of the Mid-Cities Coin Club in Arlington, Texas. Currently she is working toward an ANA diploma in numismatics.

Make sure your club's
next show gets the

ATTENTION

it deserves!
List it in
"Calendar of Events,"
featured monthly in
The Numismatist.

Contact the ANA
Publications Department,
818 N. Cascade Ave.,
Colorado Springs, CO
80903-3279

telephone 719/632-2646
fax 719/634-4085
e-mail anaedi@money.org

QUALITY COPPER COINS



JACK H. BEYMER
737 Coddington Center
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 544-1621

ANA LM 1237

PAYING TOP DOLLAR

Wanted To Buy-Complete Sets

No overdates or double dies at these prices. Paying substantially more if included as well as for "P.Q." coins.

	G/VG	F/VF	XF/AU
Flying Eagle - Indian Cents	4,450.00	5,950.00	9,500.00
Lincoln Cents	725.00	1,100.00	3,900.00
Two Cents	800.00	1,100.00	1,700.00
Buffalo Nickels	350.00	800.00	6,500.00
Mercury Dimes	500.00	1,550.00	5,900.00
Standing Liberty Quarters	1,850.00	3,300.00	7,900.00
Barber Quarters	2,000.00	3,500.00	19,000.00
Walking Liberty Halves	445.00	1,500.00	14,500.00
Morgan Dollars (No 1895)	(3,600 F/VF)	(12,500 XF/AU)	(80,000 BU)
Peace Dollars	(345 F/VF)	(575 XF/AU)	(1,900 BU)
50 Pc. Commem. Silver	(6,800 XF/AU)	(8,500 BU)	(45,000 Gem BU)

The above quotes are just a sample of our top buying prices. We are in constant need of all sets, key and semi-key coins, and accumulation. For our top offer just ship coins via registered mail; upon receipt our check will be mailed to you. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our offer, your coins will be returned postpaid.

We attend approximately 25 coin shows a year for the express purpose of purchasing coins. We can make arrangements to examine your collection at a local show near you. All transactions are strictly confidential. Feel free to call toll free to discuss.

EXCELSIOR COIN GALLERY

2710 Arden Way
Sacramento, CA 95825-1365
Phone (800) 872-4053
Local (916) 487-2646
FAX: (916) 487-2673
David Holmes, ANA 94705
Prices subject to change

Established
in
1968

Send for Free Sale List of Collector Coins

Don't Miss This Golden Opportunity

PCI[®] presents to you a remarkable offer . . .

Have ANY U.S. COIN Graded, Authenticated & Encapsulated

For Just \$8

PCI[®] offers you the best grading, authentication & encapsulation at the lowest cost and the fastest turn-around time of any third-party grading service.

A LIST OF REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE PCI[®]:

- **Six working day service** on all **American coins**—faster than any other service.
- **Ten working day service** on all **Foreign coins**—faster than any other service.
- Of the three major grading services, **we are the only one to offer all** of the following special designations right on the label. Full Step Attribution for Jefferson Nickels, Full Bell Line Attribution for Franklin Halves, Fractional Designation of Horn Visibility for Buffalo Nickels, Three Tier Designation for "Cameo" Coins, Percentage of Toning for Silver Coins.
- The **first service to offer encapsulation for problem coins** that are typically returned to the submitter not graded, not documented, and not encapsulated by other services.
- **Consistent high trading percentages** in the distinguished publication "Coin Dealer Newsletter."
- Federal Express return delivery at no additional charge to you . . . Someone has to be available to accept delivery during business hours, and all packages must be signed for.

THIS OFFER EXPIRES THIRTY DAYS AFTER YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS PUBLICATION.
NO MINIMUM OR MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF COINS REQUIRED FOR SUBMITTAL WITH THIS OFFER

We offer our clients a choice of "Registered U.S. Mail" or "2nd Day Federal Express" at no extra charge.
Please use the rates listed in the Coin Insurance & Return Shipping Chart for either service.

Please specify delivery preference: ☐ Federal Express ☐ U.S. Mail

DATE & MINTMARK DENOMINATION OWNER'S DECLARED VALUE

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

(FOR MORE THAN 4 COINS, USE SEPARATE PIECE OF PAPER)

CREDIT CARD # _____ EXP. DATE ____ / ____ / ____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____
PLEASE LIST EXACT DELIVERY ADDRESS TO AVOID ADDITIONAL SHIPPING EXPENSES

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE (____) _____

You must furnish a complete, exact, street address for the delivery of Federal Express packages.
No indirect delivery, address changes, or forwarding allowed. Any attempts to do so results in additional charges that will be paid by you, the submitter.

98% OF ALL COINS WILL BE SHIPPED ON OR BEFORE THE 5TH WORKING DAY AFTER WE RECEIVE THEM.
COINS ARE ONLY INSURED FOR THE "OWNER'S DECLARED VALUE" & THE FEE ACTUALLY PAID.

COIN INSURANCE & RETURN SHIPPING FEES

\$ 0.00 to \$ 100 = \$ 6.75	\$ 6001.00 to \$ 7000 = \$11.93
\$ 100.01 to \$ 500 = \$ 7.28	\$ 7001.00 to \$ 8000 = \$12.60
\$ 500.01 to \$1000 = \$ 7.88	\$ 8001.00 to \$ 9000 = \$13.28
\$1000.01 to \$2000 = \$ 8.55	\$ 9001.00 to \$10,000 = \$13.95
\$2000.01 to \$3000 = \$ 9.23	\$10,001.00 to \$15,000 = \$17.95
\$3000.01 to \$4000 = \$ 9.90	\$15,001.00 to \$20,000 = \$21.95
\$4000.01 to \$5000 = \$10.58	\$20,001.00 to \$22,000 = \$24.95
\$5000.01 to \$6000 = \$11.25	\$22,001.00 to \$25,000 = \$28.75

-DO NOT UNDERINSURE-

Total Coins Enclosed _____ x \$8.00 = \$ _____

Return Postage x \$.50 Per Coin = \$ _____

Coin Insurance = \$ _____

TNG Total Amount Enclosed = \$ _____

CALL 1-800-277-2646 FOR A FREE SUBMITTAL PACKAGE, OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE @<http://www.chattanooga.net/pci>
OR LOCATE US ON MOST SEARCH ENGINES BY SIMPLY TYPING "coin grading service" AT THE SEARCH PROMPT

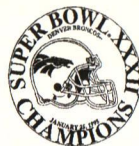
PCI[®] Your Professional Coin Information, Grading, Authentication & Encapsulation Service
ANA 146225

P.O. BOX 8609 • CHATTANOOGA, TN 37414 (Please Call For Proper Street Delivery Address If Using Federal Express or United Parcel Service)

Wholesale Specialty MEDALLIONS



YANKEES



BRONCOS

We are the official distributor for all U.S. sports medallions, including the NFL, NBA, NHL, Major League Baseball and NASCAR. We are also official distributors for the Disney™ series, Panda and specialty items (anniversaries, birthdays, etc.).

Call us for our catalog of over 300 items.

MOUNTAIN HIGH COINS

**& COLLECTIBLES
"1841"**



PNG 254

MICHAEL A. GRAHAM

ANA LM 3681 • 185 S.E. 3rd St. • Bend, OR 97702
1-541-385-7113 • FAX 541-385-7133

CUSTOM MINTING—Got a client who needs a custom minting job? We offer high-quality custom minting in gold, silver or bronze. Just call for quotes.



You're Invited



to do business with
a member of the
Professional Numismatists Guild, Inc.
The PNG has stood for
**KNOWLEDGE, INTEGRITY &
RESPONSIBILITY**
since 1955.

A directory of PNG members is available at no charge by contacting:

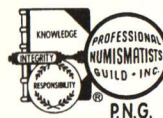
Robert Brueggeman

PNG Executive Director

3950 Concordia Lane, Fallbrook, CA 92028

Tel. (760) 728-1300 • Fax (760) 728-8507

email: info@pngdealers.com



www.pngdealers.com
ANA 160501



Remy Bourne
NUMISMATIC LITERATURE SPECIALIST

509-40th Avenue N.E.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55421-3834
ANA LM 2801

PHONE 612 789 7070
FAX 612 789 4747
E-mail: remybook@mn.uswest.net

SELLS
OUT OF PRINT
NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

BUYS
OUT OF PRINT
NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

BECOME A BETTER INFORMED COLLECTOR TODAY
WORLD-WIDE BOOKS, AUCTION CATALOGUES, PERIODICALS, FIXED PRICE LISTS & EPHEMERA
Call Toll Free Now for any of your Numismatic Literature collecting needs. 1-800-789-7005

BOOKMARKS BY NAWANA BRITENRIKER

Library "Bid or Buy" Sale Begins January 1

Last year, for the first time, the ANA Library offered members the opportunity to buy deaccessioned library catalogs and books in a mail-bid sale that began in December. In the past, these books and catalogs (from donated material and library overstock) were available only at the annual Summer Seminar book sale. Because many members do not attend the yearly event, we hoped to broaden their access to these materials via an on-line sale.

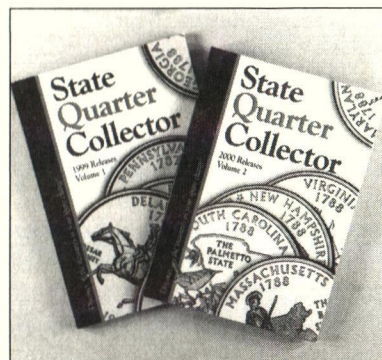
This year, the sale has been refined and features an impressive se-

lection of books and auction catalogs. Although the "bid or buy" sale catalog will be available on the ANA's web site, members of FOLLIS (Friends of the Library/Libris in Socii) will receive a printed catalog through the mail by the first of the year. Other ANA members can request the catalog by mail, telephone or E-mail. FOLLIS members can bid or buy beginning January 1, and all other members may begin bidding February 1 through the end of National Coin Week (April 21), when the sale closes.

Successful bidders will be notified promptly, and items will be mailed as soon as payment is received. The library uses the proceeds from this sale to purchase books and auction catalogs for the use of ANA members, so bid generously.

In addition to monies for book purchases, the library is seeking funds to restore and conserve rare books through a new program initiated last July. "Adopt-a-Book" has raised several hundred dollars for specific titles, which already are in the hands of a restoration professional. The library wishes to thank the following program supporters: James P. Bixler, Michael F. Capen, Christopher T. and Claire Connell, Charles E. Davis, Joseph M. DeMeo, Kurtis G. Hawk, Scott B. Hubbard, David Menchell, John and Deborah Phillips, David E. Schenkman, Thomas W. Sheehan, David L. Vagi and Kerry Wetterstrom.

The ANA Library greatly appreciates the concern and interest of FOLLIS members, Adopt-a-Book participants and all ANA members who purchase so generously at the annual book sales. All monies derived from these projects are used exclusively for the ANA Library, one of the most useful member benefits.



Krause Publications' *State Quarter Collector* series is educational and fun for both children and adults.

■ **The Official® Guidebook to America's State Quarters** (ANA Library Cat. No. GA50.G3) by David L. Ganz focuses exclusively on America's latest collecting craze. Fully illustrated, it features photographs of all the 50 State quarters issued at the time of publication, along with preliminary drawings of other coins in the series. The book also contains an index, bibliography, appendix, and charts listing projected values and previously unpublished data, as well as information about how to participate in the design process. Published by the House of Collectibles, the 4³/₄ x 6¹/₄-inch, 368-page paperback is available for \$5.99. For more details, check the publisher's web site at www.randomhouse.com.

■ **2000 State Quarter Collector** (ANA Library Cat. No. GA50.K7) released by Krause Publications is a companion volume to the **1999 State Quarter Collector**. The series not only offers the collector an album to display the year's issues in the United States Mint's 50 States Quarters™ Program, but also provides a wealth of information about each coin and the state it honors. "The *State Quarter Collector* series is



At the ANA's 109th Anniversary Convention in Philadelphia last August, **Women in Numismatics (WIN) President Cindy Grellman (right)** presented **ANA Librarian Nawana Britenriker** with a check for \$500 for the **ANA Library's book preservation fund**. WIN is an annual donor, sponsoring the repair and maintenance of damaged, rare titles, thus ensuring their availability to new generations of numismatists.

a great way to learn about the coins and all that goes into selecting the design," said Bob Van Ryzin, editor of *Coins* magazine.

The hardcover, 6 x 9-inch, 64-page book also contains 150 color photos and fun, informative graphics. *State Quarter Collector* annuals are available in bookstores and from the publisher for \$9.95 each (plus \$3.25 shipping). For more information, contact Krause Publications, Book Department PRMM, 700 E. State St., Iola, WI 54990-0001, or visit its web site at www.krause.com.

■ **The Ultimate Guide to Attributing Bust Half Dollars** (ANA Library Cat. No. GB20.P4) by Glenn R. Peterson carries on the tradition of Haseltine, Beistle, Overton and Parsley, adding to collectors' knowledge of Capped Bust half

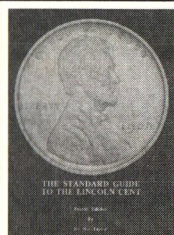
dollars. This book is innovative in that the author has developed a new system of attribution.

The 8 3/4 x 11 1/4-inch, 293-page hardcover volume utilizes a "quick-finder guide" that includes three parts: year graphs, "pictographics" and photomicrographs of key points. Peterson divides the subject by year and provides relevant historical information, as well as a detailed introduction, appendix and bibliography.

"No one looks more closely at their coins than Glenn, searching out that one elusive 'fingerprint' that positively identifies a die. . . . You have here the latest manual to help identify Capped Bust Halves by marriage," Brad Karoleff says in the introduction. "Glenn has written the perfect supplement to the Overton reference. His use of close-up pho-

tography to identify different dies is another major step forward in the evolution of attribution."

The hardbound book is available from the Money Tree Press for \$99.95 plus \$4 shipping. (Spiral-bound is \$89.95, and a limited edition sells for \$135.) Dealer inquiries are welcome. Contact Myron Xenos at 1260 Smith Ct., Rocky River, OH 44116, telephone 440/333-3444, fax 440/333-4463, E-mail Xenos1@prodigy.net. The reference also can be purchased from the ANA MoneyMarket for \$99.95; members pay \$94.95 (plus \$5 shipping and handling). For details, contact the ANA MoneyMarket, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 800/367-9723; or visit the ANA's web site at www.money.org.



1999 4th edition of
**THE STANDARD GUIDE
TO THE LINCOLN CENT**

By Dr. Sol Taylor
LM 805

Over 300 pages, 100% larger format, hundreds of updates, new photos, more articles from 1909 newspapers, auction results, population data on every date from 1909-1958, many previously unpublished varieties.

\$24.95

Limited 1,500 copies, softcover edition.

\$39.95

Hardback 100 copies printed, numbered and signed.

Shipping and handling \$3.95 per book.

Free 1909VDB with each book.

Dealer and coin club inquiries invited. Order direct from SLCC.

Society of Lincoln Cent Collectors

13515 Magnolia Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

For information on SLCC and a free copy of *LINCOLN SENSE*, send a SASE to SLCC. (55¢ postage please.)



**Eagle Eye
Rare Coins**

Knowledge, Fairness, Integrity

**Richard Snow
ANA LM 2878**

www.Indiancent.com

You'll find on our web site:

- Our complete inventory of quality Indian cents, updated regularly with full-color images.
- An on-line Indian cent reference, including a grading guide, pricing guide and other articles of interest.

(800) 323-2646

Eagle Eye Rare Coins

**P.O. Box 65645
Tucson, AZ 85728**

The Money Tree Press announces publication of
THE ULTIMATE GUIDE TO ATTRIBUTING
BUST HALF DOLLARS

All the secrets of attributing bust half dollars are NOW revealed in Dr. Glenn R. Peterson's new book. It contains 360 pages with 450 die marriage photos from the country's finest collections, pointing out close-up diagnostics of every known variety. Up-to-date rarity guides and values are provided, along with drawings and historical data to help you attribute even the most difficult varieties. The large format book comes in 3 versions.

Spiral-Bound	\$ 89.95 + 4.00 postage
Hard-Bound	\$ 99.95 + 4.00 postage
Limited Edition	\$135.00 + 4.00 postage

Dealer inquiries invited

MONEY TREE PRESS

Myron Xenos, ANA 42733
1260 Smith Ct.
Rocky River, Ohio 44116

PH: 440-333-3444

FAX: 440-333-4463

E-Mail: Xenos1@prodigy.net



BUYING COINS

STAMPS • FRANKLIN MINT • PAPER MONEY

JEWELRY • WATCHES
Better Sports Cards
Z thru G Gauge TRAINS



We Specialize in
Buying Collections & Estates
CALL or come in and see us!

R\$C COINS, STAMPS & COLLECTIBLES

218 Saw Mill River Rd. (9A), Elmsford, N.Y.

Exit 2 Cross Westchester Expy, 1/4 Mile North on 9A.

914-345-1980 • FAX 914-345-1180

Expert Appraiser
Robert Cantor, ANA LM 2783

*Texas Numismatic
Investments, Inc.*
P.O. Box 26625
Austin, TX 78755

WE ARE BUYING:
Rare Date Gold,
Silver dollar rolls and bags,
Pioneer gold and
Patterns.

**It will pay you to contact
CASEY NOXON AT:**

512/343-0343
FAX: 512/343-6923



Casey Noxon LM 2586
LM TNA, FUN, CSNA
and most major
numismatic organizations
Member ICTA



When Only The Best Will Do...



Pinnacle Rarities, Inc.
www.pinnacle-rarities.com

Texas Office
1-800-724-7642
8435 Katy Freeway, Suite 203
Houston, Texas 77024

Washington Office
1-800-432-6467
P.O. Box 2273
Tacoma, Washington 98401

*Expect more than others
think is possible!*

Todd L. Imhof, ANA 141461 • Kathleen Duncan, ANA 141197

Pinnacle Rarities is known industry-wide for special-
izing in truly rare coins of the highest quality.

Our coins are often finest known for their respective dates
and/or denominations, and not the type you can find by making
a simple phone call. They're the kind of coins that may only sur-
face once a year... or, perhaps, once in a lifetime.

For well over a decade, we have been helping our hobby's
most astute collectors complete museum-quality collections. If
you are seeking high-grade coinage between \$100 and \$1 million,
we can provide you, too, with the highest level of service and in-
tegrity, along with the best possible prices.

Call us today, at 1-800-724-7642, for a free information pack-
age and a trial subscription to our monthly newsletter. Review it
and you'll know why...

There is only one dealer for you...
Pinnacle Rarities.

Membership News



Salt Lake City Tours Offer Fun-Filled Variety

Salt Lake City, the "Crossroads of the West," offers visitors to the ANA's National Money Show™ 2001 (March 8-10) a myriad of options for fun and relaxation. The ANA has organized several events to allow attendees an opportunity to socialize and enjoy the host city.

Festivities get under way at noon on Thursday, March 8, with a trip to Utah Winter Sports Park. Imagine yourself a member of the United States Olympic team as you spend the afternoon bobsledding at the site of the 2002 Winter Olympics.

On Friday, March 9, the Friendship Luncheon begins a 11:30 at the picturesque Tuscany Restaurant, which is styled after an Italian hunting lodge and located in a secluded glen at the base of Little Cottonwood Canyon. Afterward, there's an optional shopping excursion to Trolley Square. Once the headquarters of the city's transportation system, the square now houses specialty shops, art galleries and a theater complex.

Also on Friday, the Utah Numismatic Society, Odgen Coin Club and National Utah Token Society will host a reception and dinner at the impressive Salt Palace Convention Center. The celebration begins at 7 p.m.

The Salt Palace Convention Center also is the setting for a casual

breakfast get-together at 7:30 a.m., Sunday, March 11. Following the meal, participants will walk to Temple Square, where they will hear the 300-plus voices of the Mormon Tabernacle Choir during its weekly broadcast from the spectacular, six-spined Salt Lake Temple.

Representatives from the Salt Lake City Convention and Visitors Bureau will be at the National Money Show to recommend additional sightseeing selections. For ticket prices and more information, see the pre-registration form on page 1459, or contact the ANA Convention Office.

Three Life Members Receive ANA Presidential Award

In October, President H. Robert Campbell bestowed the Presidential Award on three ANA life members. The award recognizes individuals for their support of and contributions to the hobby of numismatics.

At the Long Beach Coin & Collectibles Expo on October 7, Campbell presented the award to two Californians: Ronald J. Gillio of Santa Barbara and Dwight N. Manley of Newport Beach. Both are members of the California Gold Marketing Group, LLC, which promotes and sells historic California Gold Rush-era coins and gold assayers' bars salvaged from the 1857 wreck of the ill-fated S.S. *Central America*.

At the 32nd Annual Johnson City (Kansas) Numismatic Society Coin, Stamp and Card Show on October 21, ANA Governor Tom Hallenbeck presented the award on Campbell's behalf to Mark K. McWherter of Olathe. McWherter serves as re-

gional coordinator for Region 12 in the ANA Representative Program, assisting coin clubs in Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska and Oklahoma.

Bass Collection to Shine at ANA Money Museum

A new, technologically enhanced exhibit area being created at the ANA Money Museum in Colorado Springs, Colorado, will showcase the finest specimens from the most comprehensive collection of America's gold coins, patterns and paper money,

ANA WORLD WIDE WEB SITE www.money.org

E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Numismatic Information Network	.....ana@money.org
Accounting	.....anaacc@money.org
Convention	.....anacvn@money.org
Education	.....anaedu@money.org
Library	.....library@money.org
Mediation	.....anamed@money.org
Membership	.....anamem@money.org
MoneyMarket Store	.....anaent@money.org
Museum	.....anamus@money.org
Public Relations	.....anapub@money.org
Publications	.....anaedi@money.org

American Numismatic Association

818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
Telephone: 719/632-2646
Toll-Free: 800/367-9723
Fax: 719/634-4085

Membership News

assembled by the late Harry W. Bass Jr. of Dallas, Texas.

"The extraordinary Harry Bass was the ultimate numismatic connoisseur," says ANA Museum Curator Robert W. Hoge. "An ANA Numismatic Hall of Fame enshrinee, Harry Bass devoted more than three decades to acquiring and studying the specimens he selected, and his magnificent collections became the finest of their kind."

The ANA, which currently is in the midst of a \$3 million remodeling of its Money Museum and Library, will present the 500-plus pieces that constitute the Bass Core Collection (to be exhibited on long-term loan) in a vault-like setting. Visitors will pass through metal-grille doors to experience the audio- and computer-assisted displays that will tell the story of the coins and draw attention

to some of the most interesting pieces in the collection. Fiber-optic lighting will illuminate the material, while a touch of a button will cue oral descriptions. An overhead image band will wrap the room with references to numismatic history, views of mints, the story of gold, the minting process, the work of engravers, and much, much more.

Audio tours will be available, providing both an overview that facilitates a general understanding of the collection and an in-depth study that delves into the details of Bass' analysis of the coins he collected. All the Bass artifacts are being digitally scanned so they can be viewed in the remodeled ANA Library, giving researchers the opportunity to study the high-resolution images in even greater detail.

"Harry Bass' astute and dedicated

approach to numismatics made him unique in his knowledge and achievements," Hoge says. "He brought both a systematic understanding and appreciation of minute detail to the discipline."

Of paramount importance in the collection is a set of virtually all known die varieties of early (1795 to 1834) United States gold coin denominations, in the finest condition. Also included in the Bass holdings are:

- The only complete collection of \$3 gold pieces, including the unique 1870-S
- A complete collection of U.S. gold coin types of all periods and designs from 1834 to 1933
- A spectacular grouping of rare U.S. pattern coins
- The foremost collection of 1896 silver certificates, among them the

continued on page 1460



Proposed "East Elevation" of the Harry Bass Collection display at the ANA Money Museum.

2001 National Money Show™

Salt Lake City, Utah • March 8-10

ACTIVITIES PRE-REGISTRATION

DEADLINE: January 31, 2001

Name _____ ANA Member # _____

Family (if attending) _____ Member # _____
_____, # _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here if assistance is needed for disabilities. If necessary, may we phone you at _____

Please describe your needs: _____

☐ Check here for Salt Lake City hotel information.

ANA TOURS & SPECIAL EVENTS

Please reserve the following:	Pre-Reg.	After Jan 31	Qty.	TOTAL
THURSDAY, MARCH 8 Bobsledding at Utah Winter Sports Park 12 to 3 p.m.	\$190.00	\$200.00		\$
FRIDAY, MARCH 9 Friendship Luncheon at Tuscany Restaurant & Shopping at Trolley Square (optional) 11:30 a.m. to 3 p.m.	30.00	33.00		\$
Host Club Reception/Dinner at Salt Palace Convention Center 7 p.m.	19.95	24.95		\$
SUNDAY, MARCH 11 Breakfast at Salt Palace Convention Center & Choir Performance/Broadcast at Mormon Tabernacle 7:30 a.m. (performance follows at 9 a.m.; walking required)	8.00	10.00		\$
TOTAL				\$

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed

Please bill my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover Card # _____

Signature (required) _____ Expiration Date _____



PLEASE SEND REMITTANCE AND THIS COMPLETED FORM TO:

American Numismatic Association
818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
Fax 719/634-4085 • E-mail anacvn@money.org



Membership News

"Educational Series" of U.S. paper money (\$1 through the proposed \$50 denominations) that includes vignettes, progress and trial proofs, as well as the uncut first sheets of the actual \$1, \$2 and \$5 notes.

An active collector and quintessential philanthropist, Bass was a life member of the ANA for more than 30 years. He was awarded the ANA's Medal of Merit in 1989 and was inducted into the Association's Numismatic Hall of Fame in 1998. He also served as a councilor and president of the ANA's sister organization, the American Numismatic Society.

Bass' interest in numismatics began in the mid 1960s. He joined the ANA in 1966 and spent a year studying the subject before he began col-

lecting. Soon after entering the field, he defined his goal—to collect United States-issue gold coins from 1795 to 1933 by date and mintmark, with special attention to die varieties of early U.S. gold. He made many important numismatic discoveries while creating the most complete collection ever assembled, including many one-of-a-kind specimens.

"The ANA is honored and grateful to have its museum selected by the Harry W. Bass Jr. Research Foundation as the perfect new home for this incredible exhibit," Hoge says.

Bass encouraged, promoted and participated in the exchange of information among dealers and collectors, setting up his foundation for charitable and educational endeavors, nu-

ismatic research and community development. Among other projects, the foundation developed and funded the Numismatic Indexes Project (NIP)—a computer-based, searchable index of a variety of numismatic publications, including *The Numismatist*, accessible from the ANA's web site at www.money.org.

The Harry W. Bass Foundation and the Harry W. Bass Jr. Research Foundation are financing the creation of the Bass exhibition at the ANA Money Museum. In addition, the ANA Board of Governors has launched a fund-raising effort to remodel and update the 30-year museum and library facilities, as well as develop a new entrance plaza with a numismatic/historical theme.

JOEL D. RETTEW

**Always Looking to Buy
Proof Sets & Silver Dollars
Premium Prices Paid
for Nice, Original BU Rolls!**

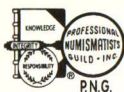
Visit us on the web at
www.fastcoin.com

**23685 Moulton Parkway B-1
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
949-609-0110**

**225 S. Tustin
Orange, CA 92868
714-288-7500**




LM 102



#163

**e-mail:
fastpay@mindspring.com**



DISCOVER
the
**CURRENCY
MUSEUM**

BANK OF CANADA
245 SPARKS STREET, OTTAWA
(613) 782-8914
ANA 97700

Membership News

Hoge says, "I was honored to meet and get to know Harry Bass before he died in 1998. I look forward to conveying his enthusiasm and love of numismatics in this new ANA Museum exhibition."

Blue Ribbon Committee Outlines Fund Drive

The recently formed "ANA Target 2001" Committee met at the Association's Colorado Springs headquarters in October to kick off fundraising efforts. Headed by ANA Governor Barry Stuppler, the committee hopes to raise \$3 million over the next year to remodel the ANA's Money Museum and Library, and upgrade other areas in the 33-year-old facility.

"By modernizing all service areas, the Association will be in a much better position to meet the demands of today's growing membership and better prepared to handle the collecting interests and technological changes of the future," Stuppler says.

The remodeling will allow the museum to display a wider variety of the more than 300,000 items in the ANA's collection. In addition, the Association's web site (www.money.org) will feature virtual tours of changing and permanent exhibits.

The library expansion will provide the staff with much-needed room to handle the 40,000 books, catalogs, periodicals and audio-visual programs available for loan to ANA members. The amount of material in the library has grown four-fold since the building was last remodeled nearly 20 years ago.

The remodeling is scheduled to begin in December, with structural work set for completion by June 1,

2001. A ribbon-cutting ceremony on July 14 (at the conclusion of the ANA's two-week Summer Seminar) will be followed by a gala black-tie dinner, featuring celebrity guests and a silent auction of special numismatic material. In addition, a live—"once-in-a-lifetime"—auction will be webcast on the Internet. Stuppler anticipates that the formal dinner and auction will be the "numismatic event of the decade."

The ANA Target 2001 Committee also is proposing to strike 2,001, one-ounce silver medals to be given as premiums to those making substantial donations to this project.

The committee has established the following donation/pledge levels and premiums:

Platinum (\$10,000+)—Two VIP numismatic tours with ANA Executive Director and raconteur Edward C. Rochette; designation as "honorary general chairman" of an ANA convention of the donor's choice; two tickets to the gala black-tie dinner and auction; recognition on a "donor wall" to be erected in the remodeled entry plaza; a recognition plaque; an early entry pass to the next three years of ANA convention bourses; two limited-issue ANA commemorative silver medals; recognition in *The Numismatist*; and a banner ad on the ANA donor web page.

Gold (\$5,000+)—Two tickets to the gala dinner and auction; recognition on the donor wall; a recognition plaque; an early entry pass to the

DONATIONS

Contributions for September 2000

CASH (\$1,000+)

California Gold Marketing Group
Heritage Rare Coin Galleries
U.S. Coins, Inc.

CASH (\$500+)

Kay Edgerton Lenker

CASH (\$100+)

Ruthann Brettell
Catherine E. Bullowa
Maryland State Numismatic Association

CASH (\$50+)

Roland H. Albers
Golden Eagle Coin Exchange
Thomas W. Leitten Jr.
Peter Wallace

CASH (\$25+)

Gordon W. Berg

Lynn D. Farrar
Cesar Echevarria Gonzalez
Richard A. Kurtz
Ben H. Peters III

MATERIAL

Doris Bart
Harlan J. Berk
Capital Plastics
John Datz
Ken Hallenbeck Coin Gallery
Mark B. Hotz
David Johnson
Jonathan Kern
Richard Margolis
Randall Ockerman
Buzz Patch
Ponterio & Associates, Inc.
Daniel Sedwick
J.T. Stanton
Fred C. Weinberg
Robert M. Wetherell
Larry Whitlow
Whitman Coin Products

Membership News

next two years of ANA convention courses; two commemorative medals; recognition in *The Numismatist*; and a link on the ANA donor web page. (Additional tickets to the gala dinner can be obtained for each additional donation of \$2,500 made at the "Gold Level" and above.)

Silver (\$1,000+)—Recognition on the donor wall; an early entry pass to the next year's ANA convention bourses; one commemorative medal; and recognition in *The Numismatist* and on the donor web page.

Bronze (\$500+)—Recognition on the donor wall; one commemorative medal; and recognition in *The Numismatist* and on the donor web page.

Copper (\$25+)—Recognition in *The Numismatist* and on the donor

web page.

The top three donors of \$500,000 or more will be named “ANA Grand Benefactors” and qualify to have their names noted prominently on and associated with the ANA Museum, Library and remodeled entry plaza, creating a living legacy at ANA headquarters in Colorado Springs. Those pledging \$25,000 or more will be recognized as “ANA Benefactors” on the donor wall and be permitted to exhibit numismatic material in the Museum’s rotating displays. Benefactors and Grand Benefactors also will receive the Platinum Level premiums.

Donations of numismatic material and securities valued at \$500 or more will be accepted; the museum may

retain the items for its collection or they will be sold at auction. Contributors can use their credit cards, including VISA, MasterCard, American Express or Discover, to charge their donations, and can make payments over a two-year period.

Joining Barry Stuppler on the **ANA Target 2001 Committee** are Vice Chairman/ANA Governor Patricia Finner; Q. David Bowers, president of Bowers and Merena Galleries; F. David Calhoun, vice president of the Harry Bass Foundation; Andrew Coleman, director of Vertical Marketing at eBay Inc.; Donald W. Doyle Jr., chief executive officer of Blanchard & Co.; Steve Eichenbaum, chief operating officer of Numismatic Guaranty Corpora-

Buying - Paper Money, Coins, Autographs, Stocks, Bonds



R.M. Smythe & Co. buys, sells, and auctions material in all areas of financial history. We will gladly make offers on anything from single items to entire estates.

For more information call 800-622-1880, 212-943-1880, or contact us through the internet at info@rm-smythe.com or www.smytheonline.com. To consign your material to an upcoming auction, call **ANA member Stephen Goldsmith (#167700)**.


RM SYNTH

26 Broadway, 271, New York, NY 10004

THE SOURCE FOR RARE U.S. GOLD COINS

**BUYING AND SELLING
CHOICE AND RARE
UNITED STATES
GOLD COINS
1795-1933**

WE SPECIALIZE IN
19TH CENTURY
BRANCH MINT ISSUES

CONTACT US FIRST



Lee
Minshull
LM2181



DOUG WINTER

P.O. Box 7287
Dallas, TX 75209
(214) 654-9905

LEE MINSHULL

P.O. Box 4389
Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(310) 375-3379

Membership News

tion; David Hall, chief executive officer of Collectors Universe; Leon E. Hendrickson, president of Silver Towne; Chester L. Krause, founder of Krause Publications; Dwight N. Manley, managing partner of the California Gold Marketing Group; Jerry L. Morgan, numismatist at Scotsman Coin and Jewelry; Harvey G. Stack, senior member of Stack's; Martin D. Weiss, president of Panda-America Corporation; and Harlan White, professional numismatist.

For more information about ANA Target 2001, contact ANA Governor Barry Stuppler at 5855 Topanga Canyon Blvd., #330, Woodland Hills, CA 91367; fax 818/594-8599; or E-mail ANA2001@coinmag.com.

Seminar Catalog Now Available On-Line

The course catalog for the American Numismatic Association's 33rd Annual Summer Seminar, June 30 to July 13, 2001, is available on the ANA's web site (www.money.org).

"Interest continues to grow in our two-week Summer Seminar held at ANA headquarters on the Colorado College campus in Colorado Springs," says Education Director Gail Baker. "The on-line catalog offers easy access to course descriptions, instructors, special classes and events, and even a link to Colorado College, where most of our classes are held. Interested students also can download a registration form."

The Seminar comprises two, one-week sessions, each offering 16 classes. Twelve new courses have been added this year, including three for non-numismatists. Participants can attend one or both sessions, taking one class per week.

The cost of tuition, meals and dormitory accommodations at Colorado College remains a bargain: \$510 for double accommodations, or \$610 for a private room. Off-campus housing packages can be obtained at reduced, group rates. Scholarships and financial aid are available.

"Browse the list of classes and instructors for each session on our web site or request a detailed brochure from the ANA Education Department," Baker says. "Classes fill quickly. To avoid disappointment, reserve your choices now!"

New Classes

- "Adventures in Numismatics and the Sights of Colorado Springs" with Brian Fanton (Sessions I and II).
- "Ancient Roman, Greek and Byzantine Coinage" with ANA Museum Curator Robert W. Hoge and Chris Connell (Session I)
- "The Coinage of Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic Kingdom" with David Vagi and Kerry Wetterstrom (Session II)
- "Collecting U.S. Type Coins" with David Lange and J.T. Stanton (Session I)
- "Colorado's Numismatic Treasures and History" with Dave Jaeger (Session II)
- "Detection of Counterfeit and Altered World Coins" with ANA Authenticator Brian Silliman (Session I)
- "Early British Coinage: The First 1,000 Years" with Arthur M. Fitts III (Session II)
- "East Asian Coinage Up to the 20th Century" with George Fisher
- "Military Numismatics since 1930" with Joseph Boling and Fred Schwan (Session I)
- "Numismatic Rarities from

GIVE THE GIFT OF A LIFETIME

If numismatics has brought pleasure to you in your lifetime, why not share your enjoyment by passing it on to future generations?

Gifts to the ANA can help you achieve this goal and, at the same time, benefit your overall estate planning.

Consult your lawyer or financial advisor to see how your wishes can best be fulfilled. Act now, and have the satisfaction of knowing that you can benefit numismatics as much as this great hobby has benefited you!

Shipwrecks (1550-1865)" with Tom Sebring (Session I)

- "Numismatic Web-Page Design" with Steve and Aimee McCabe (Session II)

- "The Silver Dollars of Mexico" with Richard Long (Session I)

Returning Classes

- "Advanced U.S. Coin Grading" with Ken Krah, Phil Hildenbrand, Dan Ratner, Bill Conroy, Mark Field and Ryan Carroll (Session I); and

Membership News



Printed and on-line catalogs outline next year's Summer Seminar courses.

Tom Hallenbeck, John Maben, Rick Montgomery, Bill Shamhart, Lew Larsen and Keith Love (Session II)

- "Art of Engraving" with Virginia Janssen and Laura Stocklin (Session II)

- "The Compleat Numismatist" with Arthur M. Fitts III (Session I)

- "Coin Photography" with Astrid Gracy and Tom Mulvaney (Session II)

- "Coinage, History and Personalities of the First U.S. Mint" with Mark Borckardt and John Kraljevich (Session I)

- "Detection of Counterfeit and Altered Coins" with H. Robert Campbell and J.P. Martin (Session II)

- Detection of Counterfeit U.S. Paper Money" with Marc J. Surrency of the U.S. Secret Service (Session I)

- "Early American Copper Coinage" with Stephen Carr and Douglas Bird (Session II)

- "Intaglio Engraving" with Christopher Madden of the United States Bureau of Engraving and Printing (Session I)

- "Modern Minting Process, Errors and Varieties" with James Wiles and Mike Ellis (Session I)

- "Numismatic Literature and Research" with Charles Davis (Session II)

- "Obsolete Currency" with Roger Durand (Session II)

- "Preparing a Competitive Exhibit" with John Eshbach and Gerald Kochel (Session I)

- "U.S. Coin Grading" with Don Bonser, Michael Faraone, Leonard

Jules Karp Wants to Buy . . .

all your coin collections and/or accumulations, paper money, precious metals; gold, silver, platinum—in any form, broken or not, and diamonds!

Pack securely and ship to:

Jules J. Karp, Inc.

P.O. Box 789 Wall St. Station
New York, New York 10268-0789

or telephone 212-943-5770

fax 212-785-4675

toll-free 800-836-6226

WRITE FOR OUR
LATEST CATALOG

LM #661



Software for Your Coin Collection No Matter What You Collect!

- Print Tags and Illustrated Catalogs for your coins
- Keep track of your costs, sales, and wantlists
- Store and print photos of your own coins



THE VIRTUAL COIN CABINET

WINDOWS & MACINTOSH SOFTWARE CD.....\$49.95
THOROUGHLY TESTED DURING A DECADE OF BUSINESS USE!

STEPHEN M. HUSTON

BOX 193621, SAN FRANCISCO CA 94119

ANA 25 YEAR MEMBER R-80737

1-510-475-8624 for information and orders

Membership News

Albrecht, Lew Larson and others (Session I); and Don Bonser, Mary Sauvain and others (Session II)

- "U.S. Large-Size Paper Money" with Mark Hotz and Gene Hessler (Session II)

- "U.S. National Bank Notes" with Peter Huntoon (Session I)

- "United States Tokens" with David Schenkman (Session II)

National Money Show Bourse Sold Out

The 210-table bourse at the ANA's National Money Show™ 2001, to be held at the Salt Palace Convention Center in Salt Lake City, Utah, is sold out. However, dealers can be placed on a waiting list for any tables

that become available.

The ANA last hosted a show in Salt Lake City in 1986, which was attended by more than 10,000 people. "We have seen a tremendous increase in attendance and activity at our National Money Shows in recent years, and we hope this trend will continue," says ANA Convention Services Manager Brenda Bishop. More than 6,100 visitors attended last year's ANA spring convention in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and nearly 10,000 attended the 1999 National Money Show in Sacramento, California.

The Salt Lake City show will feature the popular, \$20 million S.S. *Central America* "Ship of Gold" exhibit, as well as two \$100,000 bank

notes from the ANA Museum in Colorado Springs. "Not only will we have a great selection of numismatic dealers, but we also will present the finest numismatic educational programs, the Treasure Trivia Game for young numismatists and a wonderful array of exhibits," Bishop says.

The National Money Show will be open from 10 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, March 8-10. For additional information about the event, call the ANA Convention Department, or visit the ANA's web site at www.money.org.

For a listing of clubs in your area, visit www.money.org.

Kagin's

www.kagins.com • e-mail: kagins@earthlink.net

Call us Toll Free 1-888-8KAGIN'S • fax: (415) 435-1627

OUR NATION'S FIRST GOLD COMMEMORATIVE The \$2½ 1848 CAL.



1848 \$2½ gold stamped CAL. on reverse. Extremely Fine with few abrasions and deep green-gold color. Light cleaning but quite attractive.

In 1848 soon after the discovery of gold at Sutter's Mill in Coloma, California, then Military Governor (California was never a Territory) Colonel R.B. Mason sent some 230 ounces of gold to Secretary of War William L. Marcy. The gold was turned over to the Director of the Mint in Philadelphia who had it converted into two Congressional medals for Generals Winfield Scott and Zachary Taylor (now in the Smithsonian Institution) and 1,389 \$2½ gold pieces. Each reverse was punched CAL above the eagle to commemorate the discovery of that gold in California.

This was the gold that convinced President Polk that there was indeed "gold in them there hills." When he confirmed this in his State of the Union address in December, it started the California Gold Rush.

This first commemorative gold coin is highly sought after and desired by U.S. gold coin collectors, pioneer gold enthusiasts, commemorative collectors and numismatic historians. So popular are these coins that we have not been able to offer one for over a year. This above average yet very collectible specimen is \$12,500.

Donald H. Kagin
Ph.D./Numismatics
ANA LM #724

We specialize in building collections by private treaty, auction advice and representation, and offer finder's fees.

98 Main St. #201, Tiburon, CA 94920

GOLDEN EAGLE COINS & JEWELRY

*"Buying Collections Large or Small,
Specializing in U.S. Gold & Silver Coins"*



Whether your interests are numismatic or bullion-related, we are one of the largest volume dealers in the country. Give us a try!

We also carry a complete line of 14K gold coin bezels and chains at very competitive prices.

We are a family business serving collectors' needs for over 25 years.

When in town, come by and visit our large showroom!

Golden Eagle Coins & Jewelry
8730-14 Cherry Lane
Laurel, MD 20707
or call 1-800-735-1311
fax 1-301-206-9278

Robert W. Mangels, Sr., LM 1073

Richard J. Stelfox, LM 1377

Robert W. Mangels, Jr., ANA 134434



Giessener Münzhandlung

*Collector oriented
and competent*

Our specialities:

- ancient coins
- medieval coins
- modern coins

Services and offers:

- buying and selling
- free representation at auctions
- authentication and valuation of:
individual pieces,
collections and estates
- a wide range of coins in stock

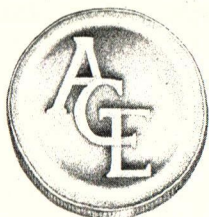
Ask for our catalogues!

(Dieter Gorny, ANA 86600)

Giessener Münzhandlung • Dieter Gorny GmbH

Maximiliansplatz 20 • D-80333 München

Tel.: 011 49 - 89 - 24 22 64 30 • Fax: 011 49 - 8 9 228 55 13



American Gold Exchange

Your Reliable Hard Asset Advisor

1-800-613-9323

www.amergold.com

Looking for great coins at great prices?

1795-P \$5 Heraldic Eagle PCGS MS62 - Incredible

"Unquestionably the most popular and in the greatest demand" Akers

1838-P \$10 Liberty PCGS MS63 -- The finest known!

Semi-Proof like, a wonder coin by all accounts.

1861-P \$20 Liberty NGC MS65 -- Highest NGC graded!

Formerly purchased by a prominent dealer as an MS66 candidate!

American Gold Exchange is one of the premier rare coin dealers in the U.S. Whether you're a novice or a seasoned veteran, we can help you meet your collection and investment goals. We specialize in Want Lists!

PO Box 9426, Austin, TX 78766 ♦ Dana Samuelson R121573 Since 1983

Membership News

Maximize Your ANA Donations with Matching Gifts

Year's end is a great time to make a tax-deductible donation of cash or material to the American Numismatic Association's educational programs and/or "Target 2001" Headquarters Renovation Fund. Many companies match employees' charitable contributions, thus doubling the value of your gift. If you or a family member works for any of the following companies, please ask about their matching-gift programs.

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| A & E Television | The Anderson's Management Corp., Maume, OH | BankBoston | Bycyrus Erie Foundation, Inc., Erie, PA |
| Adobe Systems, Inc., Mountain View, CA | Anheuser-Busch Companies, Inc., St. Louis, MO | Bankers Trust | C.R. Bard, Inc., New Providence, NJ |
| ADP Foundation, Roseland, NJ | AON Foundation, Chicago, IL | Barnes & Roche, Inc., Rosemont, PA | C.S. Integrated, LLC |
| Advanced Micro Devices, Princeton, NJ | Apple Matching Gift Program, Princeton, NJ | Bay Networks, Inc., Santa Clara, CA | Cape Savings Bank, Cape May Court House, NJ |
| Advanta Corp., Horsham, PA | Ara Parseghian Enterprises, South Bend, IN | Bayliss Corp., Reading, PA | CapMAC |
| AES Corp., Arlington, VA | ARAMARK Corp., Philadelphia, PA | Becor Western, Inc., South Milwaukee, WI | The Capital Group, Inc., Los Angeles, CA |
| Aetna Corp., Hartford, CT | Archer Daniels Midland, Decatur, IL | Becton Dickinson and Company, Franklin Lakes, NJ | Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, NC |
| Aetna Foundation, Hartford, CT | ARCO, Los Angeles, CA | Belden Wire & Cable, Richmond, IN | CBS |
| Agri Corp., Seattle, WA | Argonaut Group, Inc., Menlo Park, CA | Bell & Howell Foundation, Skokie, IL | CBS Foundation, Inc. |
| Agri Bank, Saint Paul, MN | Arkwright, Spartanburg, MA | Benjamin Moore & Co., Montvale, NJ | Centerior Energy Corp., Cleveland, OH |
| Aid Association for Lutherans | Arthur J. Gallagher & Co., Itasca, IL | Bestfoods, Englewood Cliffs, NJ | CertainTeed Corp., Valley Forge, PA |
| AIG | Ashforth, Stamford, CT | The Berkshire Group, Boston, MA | Champion International Corp., Stamford, CT |
| Allegro Microsystems, Inc., Worcester, MA | Associates Corp. of North America, Dallas, TX | BHP Hawaii, Honolulu, HI | Charitable Gift Fund, Boston, MA |
| Allendale Insurance, Johnston, RI | Associates First Capital Corp., Dallas, TX | Black & Decker, Baltimore, MD | Charles River Laboratories, Inc., Wilmington, MA |
| Alliance Capital Management L.P., New York, NY | Aspect, Princeton, NJ | The Blount Foundation, Inc., Montgomery, AL | The Charles Schwab Corp., San Francisco, CA |
| Alliance Fund Distributors | Astoria Federal Savings | Bonneville International Corp., Salt Lake City, UT | Charles Stewart Mott Foundation, Flint, MI |
| Alliant Techsystems, Hopkins, MN | Atmel Corp., San Jose, CA | The Bon Ton Stores Foundation, York, PA | Chas. Levy Company, Chicago, IL |
| Alza Corp., Palo Alto, LA | Atner Willams, New Brunswick, NJ | Bordan, Inc., Columbus, OH | The Chase Manhattan Corp., New York, NY |
| Ambac | Attachmate, Bellevue, WA | The Boston Company, Boston, MA | Chemical Bank, New York, NY |
| American Express, New York, NY | Autodesk, San Rafael, CA | Bozell Worldwide, Inc. | Chicago Tribune Company, Chicago, IL |
| American National Bank & Trust Company, Chicago, IL | Automatic Data Processing, Inc., Roseland, NJ | Brakeley John Price Jones, Inc., Nashville, TN | Chubb and Son, Inc., Warren, NJ |
| American Savings Bank, White Plains, NY | Avery Dennison Corp., Pasadena, CA | Brinks, Darien, CT | Chubb Life Insurance Company of America, Concord, NH |
| AmeriTrust Company National Association, Cleveland, OH | Avon Products, Inc., New York, NY | Buckeye Pipe Line Company, Emmaus, PA | Ciba-Corning, Medfield, MA |
| Amgen, Newbury Park, CA | Baker Hughes, Houston, TX | Budget Rent-A-Car, Lisle, IL | Cisco Systems |
| AMP, Inc., Camp Hill, PA | Bank Julius Baer Co., Ltd. | Burnham Foundation, San Diego, CA | Citicorp Foundation |
| AMSTED Industries, Inc., Chicago, IL | Bank of America, Charlotte, NC | Business & Legal Reports, Inc., Madison, CT | |
| Analysts International Corp., Minneapolis, MN | Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, Ltd. | | |

Membership News

- Citicorp/Citibank, New York, NY
 Citrix Systems, Coral Springs, FL
 CNA Insurance Companies, Chicago, IL
 The Coca-Cola Company, Atlanta, GA
 3COM Corp., Santa Clara, CA
 Colgate Palmolive Co.
 Colorado Casualty Insurance Co., Englewood, CO
 Compaq Computer Foundation, Houston, TX
 Computer Associates, Hauppauge, NY
 Computer Associates International
 Computer Net Tech, Minneapolis, MN
 Consolidated Papers, Inc., Wisconsin Rapids, WI
 Constitution Re Coutts
 Cooper Industries, Houston, TX
 Corn Products Int'l, Bedford Park, IL
 CPC International, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ
 Cray Research, Inc., Princeton, NJ
 Credit Agricole, Chicago, IL
 Crestar Bank, Richmond, VA
 Crump National
 Cyprus Amax Minerals Co., Englewood, CO
 Dain Bosworth, Inc.
 Dain Rauscher, Minneapolis, MN
 The Danforth Foundation, St. Louis, MO
 DBL Foundation, New York, NY
 Delta Consulting Group, Inc., New York, NY
 DFS Group Limited, San Francisco, CA
 Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA
 Dimon, Inc., Danville, VA
 DST Systems, Inc., Kansas City, MO
 Eastern Enterprises, Weston, MA
 Eaton Vance Management, Boston, MA
 Elangy Corp., Edison, NJ
 Emerging Market Traders
 Enron Corp., Houston, TX
 Ensign-Bickford Foundation, Simsbury, CT
 Eott Energy Corp., Houston, TX
 The Equitable Life Assurance Society, New York, NY
 Eriksson, Charlottesville, VA
 Excel Energy (formerly NSP)
 Express Financial Services, Inc.
 Fafard/Lambert Group, Be-
 loeil, CT
 Federal Home Loan Mort-
 gage Association (Fannie
 Mae), McLean, VA
 Federal National Mortgage
 Association, Washington,
 DC
 Federated Department Stores
 Fel-Pro, Skokie, IL
 Fidelity Investments, Boston,
 MA
 Fiduciary Trust Company,
 Boston, MA
 The Fieldstone Company,
 Newport Beach, CA
 First Bank System, Inc., Min-
 neapolis, MN
 First Data Corp., Omaha, NE
 First Interstate Bancorp, Los
 Angeles, CA
 Florist Mutual Employees
 Fund
 Follett, River Grove, IL
 Fortis Benefits Insurance
 Company/Fortis Financial
 Group, St. Paul, MN
 Fox, Rothschild, D'Brun &
 Frankel, Philadelphia, PA
 Freddie Mac, McLean, VA
 Frederic W. Cook & Com-
 pany, Inc., New York, NY
 Freeport McMoran, New Or-
 leans, LA
 Gannett Foundation, Arling-
 ton, VA
 GAP Foundation
 GATX Corp., Chicago, IL
 Geico, Washington, DC
 General Cinema Corp.,
 Chestnut Hill, MA
 General Dynamics, St. Louis,
 MO
 General Electric Company,
 Fairfield, CT
 General Re Corp., Stamford,
 CT
 Gilman Paper Company,
 New York, NY
 Glaxo Wellcome, Inc., Tri-
 angle Park, NC
 The Glenmede Corp., Phila-
 delphia, PA
 Goldman Sachs
 Green Point Bank, Flushing,
 NY
 The Green Tree Group,
 Philadelphia, PA
 Grenzsbach, Glier & Associ-
 ates, Inc., Chicago, IL
 Gruntal & Company
 Guaranty National Insurance,
 Englewood, CO
 H.J. Heinz Company, Pitts-
 burgh, PA
 Halstead Industries
 Hambrecht & Quist
 Harcourt General, Inc.,
 Boston, MA
 Harris Corp., Melbourne, FL
 The Hartford Steam Boiler
 Inspection and Insurance
 Co., Hartford, CT
 Hartness International, Inc.,
 Greenville, SC
 Haynie Corp., Baltimore,
 MD
 Helene Curtis, Inc., Chicago,
 IL
 Henry J. Kaiser Family Foun-
 dation, Menlo Park, CA
 Henry J. Knott Jr. Group,
 Baltimore, MD
 Hickory Tech Corp,
 Mankato, MN
 Higher Education Publica-
 tion, Inc., Falls Church,
 VA
 The Hillman Company,
 Pittsburgh, PA
 Hoechst Celanese Corp.,
 Somerville, NJ
 Home Depot, Atlanta, GA
 Household International,
 Inc., Prospect Heights, IL
 Huck International, Inc.,
 Irvine, CA
 IV International, Philadel-
 phia, PA
 IBM Corp., Endicott, NY
 IDS Financial Services, Min-
 neapolis, MN
 Illinois Tool Works, Inc.,
 Glenview, IL
 Imo Industries, Inc.,
 Lawrenceville, NJ
 The Industrial Bank of Japan
 Limited, New York, NY
 Iris Association, Westford,
 MA
 The Irvine Company, New-
 port Beach, CA
 J. Paul Getty, New York, NY
 J.P. Morgan & Co., Inc.,
 New York, NY
 Jean Mahoney, Stoughton,
 MA
 Jefferies Group, Inc., Los An-
 geles, CA
 John Ciardullo Associates
 John D. & Catherine T.
 MacArthur Foundation,
 Chicago, IL
 John Hancock Mutual Life
 Insurance Company,
 Boston, MA
 John Wiley & Sons
 Johnson & Johnson Family
 of Corporations, Prince-
 ton, NJ
 The Robert Wood Johnson
 Foundation, Princeton, NJ
 Joseph E. Seagram & Sons,
 Inc., New York, NY

Membership News

Jostens, Inc., Minneapolis, MN
 Kansas City Southern Industries, Inc., Kansas City, MO
 Keefe Bruyette & Woods, Inc., New York, NY
 Kemper National Insurance Companies, Long Grove, IL
 Kennedy Jenks Chilton, San Francisco, CA
 Kimberly Clark Corp., Dallas, TX
 L-3 Communications
 Lam Research Corp., Fremont, CA
 Land O' Lakes
 Lane Industries, Meriden, CT
 Lawyers Title Insurance Corp., Richmond, VA
 Lehman Brothers

Leo Burnett Charitable Foundation, Chicago, IL
 Leo Burnett Company, Inc., Chicago, IL
 Levi Strauss & Co., San Francisco, CA
 Lilly, Indianapolis, IN
 Lipton Thomas J. Company, Englewood Cliffs, NJ
 Littman Jewelry, Edison, NJ
 Liz Claiborne
 Loews Corp., New York, NY
 Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, MA
 Lotus Garden of Buford Hwy, Atlanta, GA
 The Lubrizol Corp., Wickliffe, OH
 Lutheran Brotherhood
 Mac World Corp., Framingham, MA
 Macy & Co., Newark, NJ

Maguire Oil Company, Dallas, TX
 Makrovich, Margate, FL
 Mallinckrodt Group, Inc., Northbrook, IL
 Mallinckrodt, Inc., St. Louis, MO
 Management Compensation Group/Dulworth, Inc., Houston, TX
 Markem Corp., Keene, NH
 The Marmon Group, Inc., Chicago, IL
 Marquette Bank
 Masel Industries, Bristol, PA
 Massachusetts Financial, Boston, MA
 Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, Springfield, MA
 Mastercard, New York, NY

Mattel Foundation, El Segundo, CA
 Mazda (North America), Inc., Flat Rock, MI
 McCall, Manhattan, KS
 McDonald's Corp., Oak Brook, IL
 McDonnell Douglas Foundation, St. Louis, MO
 McGraw-Hill Companies
 McKinsey & Co., New York, NY
 McMaster Carr Supply Company, Elmhurst, IL
 The Mead Corp., Dayton, OH
 Media One, Englewood, CO
 Meiser & Earl, Inc., State College, PA
 Merck Company Foundation
 Meredith Corp., Des Moines, IA

Are You Moving?

Please let us know!

Notify us at least **8 weeks** before you move to your new address so you won't miss a single issue of *The Numismatist*.

Here's how:



1. Attach your mailing label from a recent issue of *The Numismatist* in the space provided below, or print your name and address exactly as it appears on your label.

Name	(please print)	ANA #
Address		
City	State	Zip

2. Print your new address here:

Name	(please print)
Address	
City	State Zip

3. Mail or fax this form to:

ANA Membership Department
 818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279 • Fax 719/634-4085

Membership News

Merit Oil Corp., Haverford,
PA

Meritor Savings Bank,
Philadelphia, PA

Merrill Lynch, Cresskill, NJ
MetLife

Michael LeBlanc, New Bedford, MA

Microsoft Corp., Redmond,
WA

Millipore Corp., Bedford, MA

Minerals Technologies, New
York, NY

Mitsubishi Bank, New York,
NY

The Mitsui USA Foundation,
New York, NY

MMI, Deerfield, IL

Modern Woman, Lancaster,
PA

MONY

Morgan Construction Company,
Worcester, MA

Morgan Guaranty, New
York, NY

Morris Alper, Inc., Framing-
ham, MA

MTS Systems Corp., Eden
Prairie, MN

Murphy Oil Corp., El Dor-
ado, AR

Mutual of America, New
York, NY

Mutual of New York Founda-
tion, New York, NY

NACCO Industries, Inc.

Nat West Bank, Melville, NY

National City Bank, Mayfield
Heights, OH

National Reinsurance Corp.,
Stamford, CT

National Westminster
Bancorp, Melville, NY

Nations Credit Corp., Allen-
town, PA

Neiman-Marcus Group,
Chestnut Hill, MA

New England Business Serv-
ice, Inc., Groton, MA

New England Power, West-
borough, MA

New York Marine & General
Insurance, New York, NY

New York Times Co. Founda-
tion

Newmont Gold Company,
Denver, CO

Newsweek, New York, NY

Nike, Inc., Beaverton, OR

Nordson Corp., Amherst,
OH

The Northern Trust Com-
pany, Chicago, IL

Northfield Foods, Inc., Min-
neapolis, MN

Northwest Pipeline Corp.,
Salt Lake City, UT

Norton Company, Worces-
ter, MA

Norwest Bank Company,
Denver, CO

Novus International, St.
Louis, MO

Nuveen, Inc., Chicago, IL
NYNEX

OHIC Insurance Co.,
Columbus, MO

Oppenheimer Funds

Orion Corp., Farmington,
CT

Owens, Illinois, Inc., Toledo,
OH

Pan-American Life Insurance
Company, New Orleans,
LA

Panhandle Eastern Corp.,
Houston, TX



BUYING AMERICAN!

- Colonial & Continental Currency
- Pre-1800 Bonds & Fiscal Paper
- Colonial Newspapers & Lottery Tickets
- Encased Postage Stamps
- Colonial Coins
- Regular Issue United States Coinage
- One piece or entire collections

*Your Want List receives the prompt personal
attention of Mr. Dana Linett, LM 2955, President.*

Early American Numismatics

P.O. Box 2442 • La Jolla, CA 92038

619-273-3566

\$ THE HIGHER BUYER \$

We've been making customers happy for over 20 years with our top dollar offer for their collections. When it comes time to sell, contact us for a fair, friendly, and confidential offer. Same-day payment for any size collection, large or small. We will gladly make offers for items shipped to us or at the coin shows we attend throughout the country. Call for more information or ship your coins to the address below.

- WE BUY ALL COINS • U.S. & FOREIGN • GOLD,
SILVER, COPPER • AG TO GEM UNC • SETS &
SINGLES • ROLLS & BAGS • SILVER DOLLARS •
TYPE • COMMEMS • PAPER MONEY • COMMON
COINS • INDIVIDUAL RARITIES • COMPLETE
COLLECTIONS • ACCUMULATIONS •

John Paul Sarosi, Inc.

P. O. Box 729 106 MARKET STREET JOHNSTOWN, PA 15907

1-800-334-1163

KATHY SAROSI ANA LM 3178 JOHN PAUL SAROSI ANA LM 2505

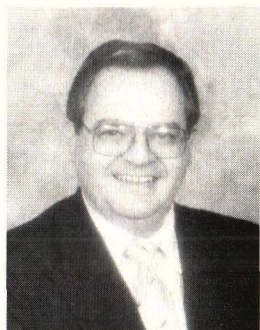
Membership News

Paramount Communication,
New York, NY
Parisian, Inc., Birmingham,
AL
Pella Corp., Pella, IA
Pennzoil Company, Houston,
TX
People's Energy Corp.,
Chicago, IL
PepsiCo Foundation, Pur-
chase, NY
Pfizer, Inc., New York, NY
Philip Morris Companies,
Inc., New York, NY
The Pioneer Group, Inc.,
Boston, MA
Piper Jaffrey
Pitney Bowes, Inc., Stamford,
CT
The Pittston Company,
Stamford, CT
Pittway Corp., Chicago, IL

Playboy Enterprises, Inc.,
Chicago, IL
Pogo Producing Company,
Houston, TX
Polaroid Corp., Cambridge,
MA
PQ Corp., Valley Forge, PA
Premark International, Inc.,
Deerfield, IL
Prospect Hill
Prudential Foundation
Matching Gifts, Newark,
NJ
Quaker Chemical Corp.,
Chicago, IL
Quaker Oats
Radio City Productions
Ralston Purina Company, St.
Louis, MO
Reader's Digest Association,
Inc., Pleasantville, NY

Red Kap Industries, Russell-
ville, KY
Reebok, Stoughton, MA
Rehabilitation Medical
Clinic, Oakbrook Terrace,
IL
The Reliable Life Insurance
Co., Webster Groves, MO
Response Analysis Corp.,
Princeton, NJ
Reuters America, Inc., Haup-
pauge, NY
Rexnord Corp., Milwaukee,
WI
Richfield Bank
RLI Insurance Company,
Peoria, IL
The Robert Wood Johnson
Foundation, Princeton, NJ
The Rockefeller Brothers
Fund, Inc., New York, NY
Rockefeller Financial Services

The Rockefeller Group, New
York, NY
Rockler Co., Inc., Rogers,
MN
Rohm and Hass, Philadel-
phia, PA
The Rosewood Corp., Dallas,
TX
Ross Johnston & Kersting,
Inc., Durham, NC
Ryan Construction Co. of
Minnesota, Minneapolis,
MN
Ryco Division, Reilly-White-
man, Inc., Conshohocken,
PA
Safeco Corp., Seattle, WA
Safety Kleen, Elgin, IL
Salomon, Inc.
Sara Lee Corp., Chicago, IL
Schein Pharmaceutical, Inc.,
Florham Park, NJ



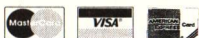
Anthony Swiatek

Mr. Commemorative
A Name You Can Trust

★ HONESTY ★ INTEGRITY ★
★ RELIABILITY ★



ANA LM 1099



What \$3 mint-state dime in your collection can be worth \$8,000? Could that AU quarter in your dresser drawer be worth \$900? Subscribe to the award-winning SR and find out.

THE SWIATEK REPORT

Sample copy \$3.00 SPECIAL • ANA MEMBER SPECIAL—\$19 for 12 ISSUES (REGULARLY \$60)

★ My \$16 retail book about U.S. Commemoratives free with subscription while supply lasts!

FREE COIN GRADING

WANTED IMMEDIATELY: YOUR COINS AND CURRENCY

Mr. Commem also buys and sells

ALL U.S. Coinage—NOT ONLY COMMEMORATIVES!

We attempt to pay the highest prices for your coinage,
currency or entire collection

as we have been doing since 1968

FREE PRICE LIST!

◆ Our jewelry department, headed by Gloria Swiatek, ◆
Diamonds Graduate, Gemological Institute of America (GIA)
specializing in diamonds and pearls, also purchases quality estate jewelry

SWIATEK-MINERVA COINS AND JEWELRY, LTD.

Anthony Swiatek

516/365-4120 • Fax 516/365-4121, P.O. Box 218, Dept. A., Manhasset, NY 11030

Consultant ANACS and NGC

www.anthonyswiatek.com

Past President
Society for U.S.
Commemorative Coins

Membership News

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Sea Land Service, Inc., Dallas, TX | Sun Microsystems, Inc., Mountain View, CA | Tribune Company, Chicago, IL | W.R. Grace & Co., Boca Raton, FL |
| Security Mutual Life Insurance, Binghamton, NY | Sundstrand Corp., Rockford, IL | Tropicana Products, Inc., Bradenton, FL | W.W. Grainger, Inc., Skokie, IL |
| Sedgewick James, Inc., Memphis, TN | Susquehanna Investment Group, Philadelphia, PA | Unicorp Data Processing, Inc., Miami, FL | Washington Mutual Savings, Seattle, WA |
| Shaklee Corp., San Francisco, CA | Swiss Bank Corp., Chicago, IL | Union Texas Petroleum, Houston, TX | The Washington Post Company, Washington, DC |
| Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc., New York, NY | TCF Financial Corp., St. Paul, MN | United States Fidelity and Guaranty Corp., Baltimore, MD | Waste Management, Hinsdale, IL |
| Sheldahl, Inc., Northfield, MN | The Teagle Foundation, Inc., New York, NY | Universal Hospital Services, Bloomington, MN | Waters Corp, Milford, MA |
| The Sherwin-Williams Company, Cleveland, OH | Technimetrix, Inc., New York, NY | Universal Leaf, Richmond, VA | Wells Fargo, San Francisco, CA |
| Sierra Health, Sacramento, CA | Temple-Inland, Inc., Diboll, TX | Uptons, Norcross, GA | West Group |
| Sifco Industries, Inc., Cleveland, OH | Tenet Healthcare Foundation, Santa Barbara, CA | US Bancorp, Seattle, WA | Wheat First Butcher Singer, Richmond, VA |
| Solutia Fund, St. Louis, MO | The Tennant Co., Minneapolis, MN | US Borax, Inc., Valencia, CA | Whitaker Foundation, Arlington, VA |
| Sony Music Entertainment | Tetley, Inc., Shelton, CT | US West Foundation, Englewood, CO | Wiley, Rein & Fielding, Washington, DC |
| Spear Leeds & Kellogg, New York, NY | Texas Commerce Bank Houston, Houston, TX | US West, Inc., Englewood, CO | The Williams Companies, Inc., Tulsa, OK |
| Spectrum Colors, Minneapolis, MN | Thomson Financial Services, Boston, MA | USCS Int, Rancho Cordova, CA | Winn-Dixie Stores, Inc., Jacksonville, FL |
| Square D, Elk Grove Village, IL | Times Mirror Foundation, Los Angeles, CA | USF & G Insurance, Baltimore, MD | WMX Technologies, Inc., Oak Brook, IL |
| St. Paul Bank | Tomkins Corp., Dayton, OH | USL Capital, San Francisco, CA | Wylie Post Memorial, Grand Saline, TX |
| The St. Paul Companies, St. Paul, MN | Toys "R" Us, Paramus, NJ | Vastar Resources, Inc., Houston, TX | Xinet, Berkeley, CA |
| State Bank of Delphos, Delphos, KS | Trans Canada Pipelines, Calgary, AB | Velcro USA, Inc., Manchester, NH | XTRA Corp., Boston, MA |
| The Stride Rite Corp., Boston, MA | Transamerica Corp., Los Angeles, CA | Virginia Power/North Carolina Power, Richmond, VA | Zortman Mining, Inc., Zortman, MT |
| Subaru of America, Cherry Hills, NJ | Travelers Express Company, Inc., Minneapolis, MN | W.K. Kellogg Foundation, Battle Creek, MI | Zurich Reinsurance Center, Inc., Stamford, CT |

PHOTOMICROGRAPHY

The ANA can produce custom black-and-white prints or color slides of your numismatic material or items from the ANA Museum collection.

ANA MUSEUM SERVICES

800/467-5725

E-mail: anamus@money.org



Membership News

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Calendar listings are published as a service to member clubs of the American Numismatic Association. Entries must be received at least eight weeks prior to the cover date of the magazine and preferably as much as four months in advance so announcements can appear in several consecutive issues. Type or print information and send to Calendar of Events, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; fax 719/634-4085; E-mail anaedi@money.org. Receipt of show notices is acknowledged by mail; if you do not receive confirmation of your listing, contact the Publications Department.

EAST

DECEMBER

3 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. Chairman J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180; telephone 518/274-4216.

17 CHEEKTOWAGA, NY. F.J. Donovan Post, 3210 Genesee St. Coin & Stamp Bourse & Coin Auction held by the Erie County Coin & Stamp Club. Rolf Hjalmarsen, c/o Lazer Tree Grafics, 6589 Main St., Williamsville, NY 14221; telephone 716/633-4104 or 716/634-0668 (evening/weekend); E-mail jalmar@buffnet.net.

JANUARY 2001

7 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. Chairman J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180; telephone 518/274-4216.

ANA EVENTS

March 5-7, 2001 SALT LAKE CITY, UT. Salt Lake City Marriott Hotel, 75 S.W. Temple. "How to Grade U.S. Coins" ANA Seminar. Contact Education Department.

March 8-10, 2001 SALT LAKE CITY, UT. Salt Palace Convention Center, 100 S.W. Temple. ANA National Money Show™. Contact Convention Department.

April 15-21, 2001 78th Annual National Coin Week. Theme: "Faces of Time." Contact Education Department.

June 30-July 6 and July 7-13, 2001 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO. The Colorado College. 33rd Annual ANA Summer Seminar (two, week-long sessions). Contact Education Department.

August 4-6, 2001 ATLANTA, GA. Cobb Galleria Centre, Two Galleria Pkwy. "How to Grade U.S. Coins" ANA Seminar. Contact Education Department.

August 7, 2001 ATLANTA, GA. Cobb Galleria Centre, Two Galleria Pkwy. "Detection of Counterfeit Gold Coins." ANA Seminar. Contact Education Department.

August 8-12, 2001 ATLANTA, GA. Cobb Galleria Centre, Two Galleria Pkwy. ANA 110th Anniversary Convention. Contact Convention Department.

NATIONAL/REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS & EVENTS

November 3-5 GREENVILLE, SC. Palmetto Expo Center, Hwy. 291 S. @ I-385. South Carolina Numismatic Association Annual Coin Show. Sam Norris, 104 Kendal Ct., Easley, SC 29642; telephone 864/855-2150 (days) or 864/269-0375 (evenings).

November 3-5 JACKSONVILLE, AR. Community Center, Municipal Dr. & W. Main St. (U.S. Rt. 67 & 167, 15 mi. N. of Little Rock). Arkansas Numismatic Society 52nd Annual Coin Show. Sam Duderrar, #1 Donaghey Bldg., Little Rock, AR 72201; telephone 501/375-2113.

November 10-12 CHATTANOOGA, TN. Camp Jordan Arena, I-75, Exit 1. Tennessee State Numismatic Society Fall Convention. Terry Hess, c/o TSNS, P.O. Box 11705, Memphis, TN 38111; telephone 336/766-5963; E-mail thess01@yahoo.com.

January 4-7, 2001 ORLANDO, FL. Orange County Convention Center/Civic Center, 9800 International Dr. Florida United Numismatists Convention. Cindy Grellman, P.O. Box 951988, Lake Mary, FL 32795; telephone 407/321-8747.

FEBRUARY 2001

3-4 PITTSBURGH, PA. Holiday Inn-Pittsburgh South, 164 Ft. Couch Rd. (across from South Hills Village). South Hills Coin Club 41st Annual Coin & Stamp Show. SHCC, P.O. Box 2665, Pittsburgh, PA 15230-2665.

4 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. Chairman J.F. Marcelli,

28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180; telephone 518/274-4216.

10-11 STATE COLLEGE, PA. Days Inn-Penn State, 240 S. Pugh St. Centre Coin Club Annual Coin Show. Thomas Daubert, 378 Bradley Ave., State College, PA 16801, telephone 814/238-0467.

11 SALISBURY, MD. Wicomico Civic Center, 500 Glen Ave. 37th Annual Salisbury Coin Club Show & Sale. Bourse Chairman John Haddaway, c/o Island

Membership News

Coins, P.O. Box 256, Tilghman, MD 21671; telephone 800/277-7754.

SOUTH

DECEMBER

2-3 PANAMA CITY, FL. American Legion Bldg., Bay County Fairgrounds, 2230 E. 15th St. (E. Hwy. 98). 36th Annual Silver Sands Coin Club Show. Bourse Chairman Frank Schilling, P.O. Box 160, Lynn Haven, FL 32444; telephone 850/265-9847.

3 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Rotary Club, 2349 Taylor St. (I-95 to Hollywood Blvd., E. to 24th Ave., left 3 blocks). Gold Coast Coin Club Monthly Coin & Stamp Show. GCCC, P.O. Box 910, Hollywood, FL 33022.

JANUARY 2001

27-28 VERO BEACH, FL. Community Center, 14th Ave. & 23rd St. 37th Annual Coin & Stamp Show sponsored by the Treasure Coast Coin Club. TCCC, P.O. Box 3373, Ft. Pierce, FL 34948; telephone 800/264-4765; E-mail rrross@prodigy.net.

FEBRUARY 2001

2-4 OCALA, FL. Ocala Shriners Hall, 4301 S.E. Maricamp Rd. Ocala Coin Club Annual Coin Show. Chairman C.L. Wyatt, 140 1/2 I.S.B.W., Daytona Beach, FL 32114; telephone 904/290-5625.

3-4 VICKSBURG, MS. Battlefield Inn, 4137 I-20 Frontage Rd. (Exit 4B). Vicksburg Coin Club 62nd Semi-Annual Vicksburg Coin Show. Cason Schaffer, 107 East View Dr., Vicksburg, MS 39183-8105; telephone 601/638-1195.

10-11 DUNCAN, OK. Fairgrounds Bldg., 1618 S. 13th (E. of Halliburton on Hwy. 81S.). Stephens County Coin Club

32nd Annual Coin Show. SCCC, Box 635, Duncan, OK 73534-0635; telephone Stan, 580/255-3400.

16-18 EL PASO, TX. Vista Del Sol Conference Center, 11189 Rojas Dr. 38th Annual Coin Show held by the International Coin Club of El Paso. John Grost, 619 E. Crosby Ave., El Paso, TX 79902; telephone 915/533-6001 or fax 915/533-6077.

CENTRAL

DECEMBER

10 IOWA CITY/CORALVILLE, IA. Ramada Inn, I-80, Exit 240. Old Capitol Coin Club Annual Coin Show. Bourse Chairman Thomas D. Robertson, P.O. Box 3003, Iowa City, IA 52244-3003; telephone 319/351-2512.

JANUARY 2001

21 SOUTHGATE, MI. Southgate Civic Center Annex, 14700 Reaume Pkwy. (off Dix). Lincoln Coin Club Annual Coin & Collectible Show. Bill Summerell, P.O. Box 777, Trenton, MI 48183; telephone 734/283-0982.

27-28 FARGO, ND. Doublewood Inn, 3333 13th Ave. S. Red River Valley Coin Club 40th Annual Coin & Stamp Show. RRVCC, 1318 12th St. N., Fargo, ND 58102.

28 MUNCIE, IN. Muncie Horizon Convention Center, 401 S. High St. 44th Annual Coin Show sponsored by the Muncie Coin & Stamp Club. Show Chairman Ray Saylor, c/o MCSC, P.O. Box 1184, Muncie, IN 47305.

FEBRUARY 2001

4 BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MI. Masonic Temple, 357 Woodward Ave. Annual Coin Show sponsored by the

Birmingham-Bloomfield Coin Club. Bourse Chairman John L. Frank, 725 S. Adams, Suite 21, Birmingham, MI 48009; telephone 248/644-8818.

10-11 FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL. Ramada Inn, I-64 & St. Rt. 159. Dupo Coin Club 44th Annual Dupo Coin Show. President Lucy Niccum, P.O. Box 3153, Fairview Heights, IL 62208; telephone 618/632-3331.

11 ROCHESTER, MN. Radisson Plaza Hotel, 150 S. Broadway. Rochester Coin Club Annual Southern Minnesota Winter Coin & Currency Show. Jerry Swanson, P.O. Box 565, Rochester, MN 55903; telephone 507/289-5099.

18 LAFAYETTE, IN. Tippecanoe County Fairgrounds, 1401 Teal Rd. Lafayette Numismatic Society Coin Show. Mark France, P.O. Box 851, Lafayette, IN 47902.

24-25 WINTERSVILLE, OH. St. Florian Hall, 286 Luray Dr. (behind Fire Dept.). Ohio Valley Coin Association 52nd Coin Show. Bourse Chairman Terry Jones, 726 N. 3rd St., Toronto, OH 43964; telephone 740/537-4798.

25 FRANKSVILLE, WI. South Hills Country Club, 3047 Hwy. 94 Frontage Rd. (E. side of I-94, between Hwys. K & 20). Racine Numismatic Society 63rd Annual Coin & Collectible Show. Bourse Chairman Jerome F. Binsfeld, Box 580191, Pleasant Prairie, WI 53158; telephone 262/843-2321 or 262/654-6272.

WEST

DECEMBER

8-10 GLENDALE, CA. Glendale Civic Auditorium, 1401 N. Verdugo Rd. (near the 2, 5 & 134 Fwys. at Glendale & Verdugo Aves.). Original Glendale Coin,

Membership News

Stamp & Collectible Expo (GLENPLEX) sponsored by the International Coin & Stamp Collectors Society. Israel I. Bick, P.O. Box 854, Van Nuys, CA 91408; telephone 818/997-6496; fax 818/988-4337; E-mail iibick@aol.com.

10 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Elks Lodge, 6398 E. Oak St. Coin, Stamp, Post Card, Sports Card & Collectible Show held by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060; telephone 480/990-1007.

15-17 LAS VEGAS, NV. Tropicana Hotel, 3801 Las Vegas Blvd. S. Original Las Vegas Coin, Stamp & Collectible Expo (VEGASPLEX) sponsored by the International Coin & Stamp Collectors Society. Israel I. Bick, P.O. Box 854, Van Nuys, CA 91408; telephone 818/997-6496; fax 818/988-4337; E-mail iibick@aol.com.

JANUARY 2001

14 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Elks Lodge, 6398 E. Oak St. Coin, Stamp, Post Card, Sports Card & Collectible Show held by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060; telephone 480/990-1007.

27 OLYMPIA, WA. VFW Hall, 2902¹/₂ Martin Way. Olympia Coin Club Coin Show. Joe Schaffer, P.O. Box 2773, Olympia, WA 98507; telephone 360/352-9218.

FEBRUARY 2001

11 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Elks Lodge, 6398 E. Oak St. Coin, Stamp, Post Card, Sports Card & Collectible Show held by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060; telephone 480/990-1007.

17-18 POST FALLS, ID. Coeur d'Alene Greyhound Park, 5100 Riverbend Ave. (I-90, Exit 2). 40th Annual Coin, Stamp & Card Show conducted by the Coeur d'Alene Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Robert Mertens, 501 W. Appleway, Suite F, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814; telephone 208/664-1004.

— SWITZERLAND —

FEBRUARY 2001

2-4 BASEL. Convention Centre/Messe Basel, Messeplatz 21. 30th International Coin Convention conducted by the World Money Fair. World Money Fair AG, Blotzheimerstr. 40, 4055 Basel, Switzerland; E-mail wmf-worldmoneyfair@magnet.ch.

A GLIMPSE AT OUR INVENTORY...

1898 Barber Dime NGC PF68 Andre Dawson

Pedigreed to the famed Andre Dawson portfolio collection. It is a blazing beauty with a strong cameo and the barest touch of light toning around the peripheries. Very rare in this quality.

\$5,950

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8188

DELAWARE VALLEY RARE COIN CO., INC.

2835 West Chester Pike, Broomall, PA 19008
Frank Greenberg, LM 1037

Connect
with the
world's most
powerful
travel search
engine...



Your travel agent.

Your trusted source for finding the best
value with the least amount of hassles.

1-800-426-8326
coin@mmworldtravel.com



Paul Whitnah
ANA LM 787

Without a travel agent,
you're on your own.





BUILDING A VICTORIAN ENGLISH TYPE SET?

See AHM for your needs . . .

VICTORIA 1838-1901

Denomination	MS-60	MS-63	MS-65
5 Pounds	\$ 1750	\$ 2300	\$ 3500
2 Pounds	800	1000	2000
1 Pound	100	250	600
Crown	250	500	950
Halfcrown	140	200	250
Florin	100	140	225
Shilling	60	80	100
Six Pence	40	60	80
Three Pence	20	30	50
Maundy Set	100	125	200

AMERICAN HERITAGE MINTING, INC.

THE PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008

JENKINTOWN, PA 19046 • 1-800-800-2184

William Paul, ANA LM 3176 • David Neita, ANA LM 4353
click on www.ahmcoin.com

LAST YEAR ALONE...

LITTLETON SPENT MORE THAN \$14 MILLION ON U.S. COINS!

WE NEED YOUR COINS AND CURRENCY – As one of the nation's largest coin retailers, we spend millions of dollars each year for U.S. coins and notes. Our customers' needs are extensive!

WIDE RANGE OF COINS WANTED – We buy single coins to entire estates. AG-3 to MS-65, early U.S. to modern.

WHY YOU SHOULD SELL TO LITTLETON

- Highly competitive buy prices
- Fair appraisals and offers
- Fast confirmations and settlements
- Finder's fees and joint arrangements

Call for our FREE Buy List



Littleton
Coin Company

Dept. NUM002
1309 Mt. Eustis Road
Littleton, NH 03561-3735

Phone: (800) 581-2646

Fax: (877) 850-3540

Teletype: Facts D97

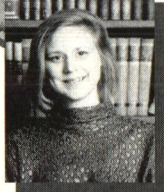
CoinNet NH07

Or you can email our buyers at coinbuy@littletoncoin.com

Over 50 Years of Friendly Service to Collectors



David A. Vogel, CEO
ANA 140804



Tina Vogel
P.R. Director

DAVID A. VOGEL WANTS TO SPEND \$10 MILLION ON COINS!

Whether you have a collection worth a few hundred dollars or several million dollars, I want to buy **EVERYTHING**. Check out my ethical reputation and financial status in the industry. It pays you to do business with me. Call me or fax me a list of your holdings. My check can be in your pocket in a matter of days.

1-800-DA-VOGEL
(328-6435)
FAX 214-342-2373

Membership News

CLUB NEWS

California's **Vallejo Numismatic Society** will host its 29th annual Coin and Collectibles Show on Sunday, May 6, 2001, at the Solano County Fairgrounds. The all-day event will feature dealers, displays, drawings, free hobby information, collector meetings, a young numismatists table and more.

Stan Turrini is the show and publicity coordinator. Contact him by mail at P.O. Box 4281, Vallejo, CA 94590-0428; telephone 707/453-6277; or via E-mail at stanyrbk@vusd.solanocoe.k12.ca.us. Bourse coordinator Mike Stanley can be reached at 2107 Gill Dr., Concord,

CA 94520-2232; telephone 925/825-0649; or E-mail xsteamex@aol.com.

The **Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists (PAN)** distributed its second set of "PAN-DECKS" to youngsters attending the club's 22nd annual coin convention in October. A total of 12 cards (four sets of three) will be issued through 2001 in conjunction with PAN's shows.

Series Two cards feature the Indian Head cent, the Mercury dime and Peace dollar. One side of each card gives information about its particular denomination; the other side offers at-a-glance statistics, including year minted, designer, low-mintage dates and a "fact or fiction" quiz that stumped a few veteran dealers attending the show.

The cards are numbered, with a complete run of 1,000 for each series. Series Two cards are free to Pennsylvania residents under the age of 18. To order, send a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope to Kathy Sarosi, Coins 4 Kids, P.O. Box 271, Johnstown, PA 15907. Series One cards also are available by sending a request in a separate envelope. Series Three cards will be introduced at PAN's 2001 spring coin show on May 11-13 at the Pittsburgh ExpoMart in Monroeville, Pennsylvania.

The **Clements Coin Club** of Sugarland, Texas, is seeking donations from numismatic organizations and companies to send young numismatists (YNs) to the Florida United

BUTTERNUT

Builder & Seller of Great Coin Collections

(We Buy It All... discreetly!)

Specialist in Early American Copper Coins

(Over 4,000 Large Cents in stock)

For Dealers:

Simply the Best Table & Case Covers

Nylon Cordura Fabric, Double-Interlocking Zippers

Table Covers:

Electric Blue or Money Green, \$110

Case Covers:

Fit all Standard Cases

Black, \$43

Prices include shipping

COLONEL STEVEN K. ELLSWORTH

P.O. BOX 498

CLIFTON, VIRGINIA 20124-0498

(703) 802-0252 • FAX: (703) 830-9176

e-mail: Butternut@gslink.com

web site: www.butternut.org

Steven K. Ellsworth, ANA LM 3559

How Do We Sell Over 200,000 Lots A Year?



WITH LIGHTNING-FAST TECHNOLOGY AND DOWN-TO-EARTH CUSTOMER SERVICE



REAL-TIME COIN AUCTIONS HELD SIMULTANEOUSLY OVER THE INTERNET AND BY PHONE

800/232-1132 WWW.TELETRADE.COM

Teletrade
COIN AUCTIONS
BERNARD ROME, ANA 116133

Membership News

Numismatists (FUN) show scheduled for January 4-7, 2001, in Orlando. The Clements Coin Club, the largest high school coin club in the nation, sent 33 YNs to the show last year; this year's goal is to send as many as 35. Youngsters from around the state and country are eligible to join the club for this event.

To make a tax-deductible contribution or to obtain more details, contact Ralph Ross, P.O. Box 1004, Sugar Land, TX, 77487-1004; telephone 281/634-2150; or E-mail 004rr432@fortbend.k12.tx.us.

The *GNA Journal*, published by the **Georgia Numismatic Association**, has received awards from both the Numismatic Literary Guild (NLG) and the American Numis-

matic Association. The Spring 2000 issue earned the NLG's "best issue" award. In addition, David Crenshaw received the "best article" award for "The Anatomy of a Winning Exhibit," published in the Winter 2000 issue. The club also garnered third place in the ANA's Outstanding Club Publications competition in the Regional Club category for 1999.

The Tropicana Hotel and Casino in Las Vegas, Nevada, will host the 2001 **International Casino Chip and Gaming Token Collectors Club** 9th annual convention, May 30 through June 2. Club members are encouraged to book hotel reservations as early as possible. The show offers a variety of chips, tokens, silver strikes, casino memora-

bilia, educational exhibits, seminars and trading sessions. For more information, contact Convention Chairman Wayne Thompson, 191 Kentucky Ave., Lexington, KY 40502; telephone 859/252-5626; or E-mail wayne@casinocheques.com.

GET THE FACTS!

Contact the
ANA LIBRARY
719/632-2646
Fax 719/634-4085
E-mail library@money.org



Ancients . . .
World Coins . .
Rare Gold
& Silver . . .

We are buying rare and choice gold and silver coins. We specialize in ancient coinage coins of Mexico, Central and South America Europe and the Orient, and world paper money

Ponterio & Associates, Inc.

Richard H. Ponterio
ANA LM 2163 • PNG • IAPN
1818 Robinson Avenue, San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 299-0400 • (800) 854-2888

America's Top Buyer of

\$500.00
\$1,000.00
\$5,000.00
\$10,000.00
NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

The Pacific Rim's
Number-One Source for
HAWAIIAN COINS
and other specialty series

*You Deserve to do
Business with the Market Leader*

HARLAN WHITE

ANA LM 565
2425 El Cajon Boulevard
San Diego, California 92104
(619) 298-0137

Membership News

MEMBERSHIP • R E P O R T •

The following applications for membership, representing membership numbers 193791 through 194080 and life members 5357 through 5373 were received before October 25, 2000. Unless accompanied by one of the following codes—A (Associate), J (Junior), JA (Junior Associate), D (Student), LM (Life Member) or CLM (Converted to Life Member)—all applications are for Regular Membership. Absence of a state heading indicates that no applications were received from that state. If within 30 days of this publication no written objections are received regarding the following individuals or clubs, their membership shall remain in effect and they shall have the right to vote.

PROPOSERS

Maribeth Acker (2), Ruthann Brettell (1), H. Robert Campbell (4), Linda Johnson-Conne (2), David Crenshaw (1), Bill Dunbar (1), Hal V. Dunn Jr. (1), D.V. Eaton (1), James L. Halperin (1), C.E. Kavanaugh (1), Vincent O. Lacariere (1), Christopher John Lane (1), Scott T. Loos (1), Alfred T. Lutzi (1), Mark K. McWherter (1), Clifford Mishler (1), Andrew W. Parks (1), Warren L. Pierce (1), David Thaxter (1), Kyle A. Vick III (1), George Walko (1), John W. Wilson (4)

ALABAMA

Gaile Langley

ALASKA

Scott Clark, Norman Knaak

ARIZONA

Wayne Lawrence, David Suggs

ARKANSAS

Matt Jackson

CALIFORNIA

Michael M. Adamson, Don Barsi, Dorothy Bower, Edward C. Brillault, Albert F. Burbrink, George Campbell, Michael Chacor, Sarah Roper-Coleman, Rick Dellamora, Brian Douglas, Ernest Drake, James Ercole, Ken Frechman, Full Step Nickel Club (P.O. Box 10909, Burbank, CA 91510-0909), Marcy Gibbel, Carol Grant, Charles Haigh, Donald Hildinger, Dallas Isaksen, Charlie Johnson (J), Terry F. Johnson, Kyle Kawamoto

(J), Kelly Steven Keuscher, Robert J. Kravitz (CLM), Barbara Lacariere (CLM), Robert Lazar, Robert Levering, Walter Lubell, Wendell Melburn, Mark Mullins, Robert Newman, Wendall Rho'Dess, Aaron Russell (J), Ron Shideler, Frank Simmons, Gerald Singer, Dalton Sowers, Dan Tackett, Cora Tarts, Troy Thoreson (CLM), Vincent Vega, Elliot Wehner (J), John R. Weinandy, Wink Winckelmann, Kenneth D. Withers, Christopher Wohlford (J), Burton Worrell, Kevin Zeitler (CLM)

COLORADO

Leonard J. Bernstein, James B. Bole, Susan Boyett, Allen Brace, Mike Cerbo, Dave Conne (A), Linda Johnson-Conne, Bruce L. Grizzle, Harry W. Hoth, Nick Johnson (JA), Vance Kinahan, Terence L. Kipp, Jason Palo La Costa (J), Mary Pinner, Richard L. Wallen

CONNECTICUT

Sidney S. Halsband, William E. Kane, Richard Kreidel, William Rice, Christian M. Skorik (J)

DELAWARE

Mike Olsen, Michael Reilly

FLORIDA

Morris W. Clark, Tim Dumm, F. Roy Freday, Ronald F. Gordon (CLM), Frank D. Guarino, Harriet Herrin, Eric Hogan (J), Melvin Leroy Jackson, William S. Jobe, Peter S. Johnson (CLM), Yasser Kattan, Frank MacKool (J), Anthony N. Proto, Bobbie Segal, Ted Weisto, Carl G. Whitebeck, H.J. Widger, Oscar Zaldana

GEORGIA

Mark Acocella, Michael Alexander, Katy Crenshaw (JA), Douglas K. Halter, David Kraniak, Leonard Vaccaro (CLM)

ILLINOIS

Gregory L. Bluhm, Adam Hrubec, Peter P. Mahler, Matthew J. Myers (J), Terry W. Roos, Jeff Taviner, Brad Veech, Tim Walsh

INDIANA

Joseph Ditommaso, Mikel Mitchell, Steve Opperman (J), James E. Rudolph, Jack M. Vorhies

IOWA

Daniel G. Beaver, Steve Elwood

KANSAS

Don Archinal, Daniel McGee (J), Bill Moss

KENTUCKY

Brian King, Ricky W. Lankin, Dan W. Weier

LOUISIANA

Carl J. Burregi (CLM), Jack Gagliano, Roy H. (Hal) Odom Jr. (CLM)

MAINE

Robert Cormier

MARYLAND

M.R. Maralusha

MASSACHUSETTS

William G. Brown III, Mark Hume, Michael J. O'Neil, Alan J. Roberts, Edwin P. Whittemore

MICHIGAN

Harold Baker, Kristina Marie Cushman, Jim Dishman, Dan L. Herault, Douglas W. King, Joseph Malburg, Jason Michelsen, Ted Robertson, Richard Saferian, Dwight Schofield, Charles Taylor

MINNESOTA

Stan Birnbaum, Tom Eiber, Joel Puncocar, Richard Quitmeyer (CLM)

MISSISSIPPI

Anita H. Helms

MISSOURI

William B. Dickinson, Shane Frazer (J), Dan Henson, Bruce Irick, Keith Majors (J), James B. Wade, Linda S. Young

NEBRASKA

Charles K. Ammons

NEVADA

Kevin C. Alexander, John E. Buchanan, Great Basin Coin & Stamp Club (P.O. Box 89802, Elko, NV 89802), Mark J. Smith

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Paul Hopfgarten, Andy McBride, Travis McDonald (J), Wyatt McDonald (J)

NEW JERSEY

Harold H. Harrison (CLM), Kenneth Johnson, Lawrence Laskowski, Joseph Marano (J), George L. Murray, John C. Polvinale, William Tracey

NEW MEXICO

Kenneth V. Hayduk

NEW YORK

Ken Beers, Keith H. Buchholtz, Ward M. Caldbeck, Chris Chadwick, John Cherpock, Donna Diaz, Andrew Donofrio, John K. Fennell, Pablo Rodrigo Fernandez, Karl Hirshman, William Murphy, John Newman, Frank Panuccio, Yasser Phang (J), Karen Schrader, Ed Stucchio, William Turner, Ken Wachholder

NORTH CAROLINA

Joe Battaglia, Henderson Belk, James Bowman, Mark Breeden, Walter Carter, Eric Demarko, Charles J. Harris, Frank E. Smith, William Walser

NORTH DAKOTA

William Ibach

OHIO

Patrick Dulay, Thomas Fark, Tim Frisch, Randy S. Hubler (CLM), Larry Kopowski, Stephen Leaman, Greg Markgraf (J), Denell Thomas (A)

OKLAHOMA

Scott Meacham, J.D. Smith

OREGON

Dennis Conner, R.L. Gimby

Membership News

PENNSYLVANIA

Ronald L. Ashby, Charles Brenner, James Brickman, Thomas J. Croce Jr., Robert C. Ditzler, Charles E. Feltman, Kenneth C. Fix, Anthony Giura, Craig Jennings, Matt Kremposky, James Makowski, John Marron, Thomas Miller, Paul M. Novakovich, Lee J. Salkin, Tony Savocchia, Joseph Slusser, Thomas R. Wesling (CLM), James Zimmerman

PUERTO RICO

Badua S. Merheb

RHODE ISLAND

Edgar Alger, Dennis Stark

SOUTH CAROLINA

Mickey Murray, Dana Sullivan

SOUTH DAKOTA

F.M. Marshall

TENNESSEE

Jim Alvis, Lynn McBee, Bob Minzak, Ted Scott, Daniel A. Wenner, James B. Young

TEXAS

Michael Arnett, Stephen L. Bennett, Colin A. Bibler, Cecil Bourne, Nicholas B. Campagna (J), Verl N. Clark, Michael Garcia, Matt Graham (J),

Ron Hejtmanek, Al Hildebrand, Steven W.

Jumper (CLM), Mark Krivacka, Sean McNamara (CLM), Mid-Cities Coin Club (616 Engleside Dr., Arlington, TX 76018), Jim Miller, Michael Perkins, Tonya Rodriguez, Charles R. Ryan, Jan Schwenk, John Shofner, Carlton A. Simmons, Ken Stovall, Raymond Eugene Tate (CLM), Dwayne Thomason, Eric Wylie, Stephen Zimmerman

UTAH

Joe P. Hoggan, Elles Pendleton, Gordon Siegel, Brian Tjeerdsna

VIRGINIA

Eric G. Cole, Eileen DeCarlo, Jon Emilienburg, Martin P. Gardner, Bob Holmes, David Light, John Moxley, Steve Ritter, Jim Ryder

WASHINGTON

Saul Fortunoff, Roxann Jaraczski, Patrick Kubin, Charles Powell, Ed Shumate, Norman Trujillo

WEST VIRGINIA

Robert D. Joy

WISCONSIN

Larry Didlo, Steven Dorschner, Keith J. Prechter, J.K. Rasmussen, Barney Russell, Scott M. Smith, James T. Turner

INTERNATIONAL

Otavio Anze, Brazil; Robinson Cavallari, Brazil; S. Gopalakrishnan, United Arab Emirates; Raghav Kailash (J), India; Louis Lyons, U.S. Armed Forces; Riccardo Paolucci, England; Greg S. Sensiba (CLM), U.S. Armed Forces

EXPELLED

R165641 **Binky B.K. Chan**, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Failure to comply with Board decision.

R171022 **John R. Halko**, Trenton, NJ. Failure to respond to official ANA correspondence.

R180804 **Mark E. Jolls**, Lodi, NJ. Failure to respond to official ANA correspondence.

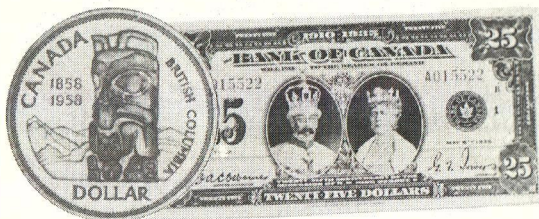
REINSTATED

R175834 **Thomas L. Sale**, Morro Bay, CA

Gifts to the ANA can benefit your overall estate planning.

WANTED

Canadian Coins, Tokens & Banknotes for Cash or Consignment



We are one of the largest buyers and sellers of Canadian material
Now 4 locations.

J&M NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS

106 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1P3
(604) 876-7181

P.O. Box 9, Blaine, WA 98230-0009
Franchise Inquiries Welcome
Joe Iorio, LM 1820

SUNSHINE RARITIES, INC.



P.O. Box 971045
Boca Raton, FL 33497

SPECIALIZING IN

• U.S. Gold & Silver Coins

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

• Coins Appraised, Bought & Sold

OPEN 10:00 a.m. – 10:00 p.m.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-359-7013**

Jim Dempsey, ANA 188450

OBITUARIES

JOHN F. BERGMAN—ANA 92225

John F. Bergman of Lakewood, California, died on October 18 after a brief battle with liver cancer. He was 56 years old.

Involved in the construction trade, Bergman joined the ANA in 1977 and four years later started a part-time business called Numismatic Literature. He joined the Long Beach (California) Coin Club (LBCC) in 1981, serving as treasurer in 1982-83. He was instrumental in researching the club's history for its 50th anniversary celebration in June.

Says LBCC President Gwen Hei-

stand, "John [uncovered the club's] 'founding fathers' and the location of our first meeting place—the old Wilton Hotel . . . in Long Beach."

As a numismatic bibliophile and dealer, "he was a tireless researcher [and would hunt] for just the right book to satisfy the most demanding reader," Heistand says. "If [John] did not have the book, he would find it for you. . . . [He] always . . . encouraged [purchasers] to take good care of their numismatic treasures."

Bergman was a member of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society (NBS). Says *Numismatist* columnist and NBS member David W. Lange, "I can't place a value on the quality time that I spent with both John's inventory and the man himself.

He was always thoughtful, mild-mannered and gracious. In a small fraternity such as ours, the loss of one such individual is a profound one indeed."

According to ANA Vice President John Wilson, Bergman was "one of [the] great numismatists in our generation." In June he received the ANA Presidential Award from President H. Robert Campbell.

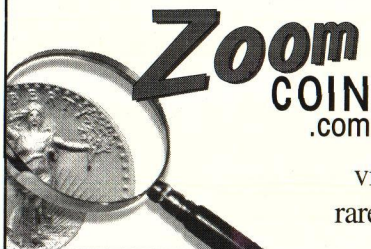
Bergman's son, Jim, notes, "My father was the soul of his business, and it ceased to be with his passing. [His] life and business were based upon the the simple principles of trust and honesty."

Bergman is survived by his wife, Mary; his son; a daughter, Linda; and a grandson, Brett.

Strength. Integrity. Leadership.

The Monex Companies, with over \$800 Million in transactions in 1998 alone, now offer unparalleled services to the rare coin marketplace:

Visit our new website



An all-new
better way to
view, buy & sell
rare coins on-line!

www.zoomcoin.com

Collector/Investor Inquiries:

Monaco Financial
888-751-1933
949-752-1933



Steven L. Contursi (LM 3042)

Rare Coins Wanted:

Single coins, sets, complete collections, dealer stocks. We need these coins – certified or raw:

- All proof gold coins
- All mint state gold coins
- All silver dollar bags or rolls
- All proof silver coins (pre-1917)
- All mint state silver coins (pre-1950)
- All mint state gold/silver commemoratives
- All early gold and silver coins
- All better date Morgan and Peace dollars

Dealer Inquiries:

Monex Rare Coins
800-347-3250
949-376-1158

Membership News

WARREN GILLE JR.—ANA 53581

Warren H. Gille Jr. of Creve Coeur, Missouri, died at his home on October 19. He was 54 years old.

Gille was born on September 23, 1946, in Oak Park, Illinois. He lived in Prairie Village, Kansas, before settling in the St. Louis area. A graduate of Shawnee Mission East High School in 1964, he received a bachelor's degree in science and master's degree in mathematics from the University of Missouri at Kansas City, and a master's degree in economics from Washington University in St. Louis. He was an economist for 20 years with the Department of Defense in St. Louis before retiring in 1955.

He joined the ANA in 1965. According to his mother, Lucille Gille,

"He was very proud of the fact that he had been a member of [the ANA] for over 25 years."

Gille is survived by his mother; four sisters; a brother; six nephews; and four nieces.

- R 77595 **Reginald L. Horton**, Torrance, CA (joined 1-74)
- G 7944 **David D. Levy**, Evanston, IL (joined 1-40)
- R 86312 **Ruth M. Magruder**, Ft. Myers, FL (joined 1-75)
- R 145412 **John W. Pfau**, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada (joined 6-89)
- R 90367 **Jay Roe**, Madison, WI (joined 1-76)
- R 172277 **Frank J. Russell**, Indianapolis, IN (joined 8-96)
- R 157477 **Russell J. Swett**, Downingtown, PA (joined 4-92)
- LM 9271 **Robert Wilbert**, Milwaukee, WI (joined 1-43)

MEMBERSHIP IN A COIN CLUB MAKES COLLECTING MORE FUN!



For information about clubs in your area, contact the ANA Membership Department, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279 telephone 719/632-2646 fax 719/634-4085

Gentlemen! What this nation needs is a good holder for our coins and currency.

Sir! May I suggest Capital Collectors Plastics. Ask any collector or dealer. Send \$1 for their catalog. www.capitalplastics.com/ana



Capital Collectors Plastics
PO Box 543ANA
Massillon, Ohio 44648



John Schwartz
ANA 91126

WORLD COINS

We have been top buyers of better coins of the world for more than 25 years. Buying gold, crowns, minors, as well as modern issues (Franklin Mint, Royal Mint, etc.). Before you sell, contact us for a fair offer. We have bourse tables at most major U.S. coin shows, as well as Europe and the Far East.

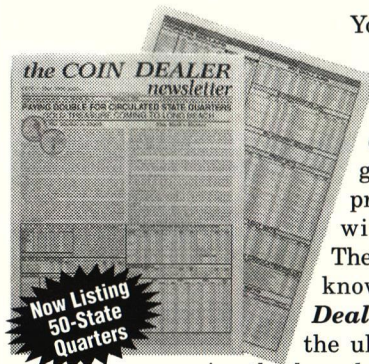
K.M. Froseth, Inc.

P.O. Box 23116
Minneapolis, MN 55423
Phone: 612-831-9550
FAX: 612-835-3903



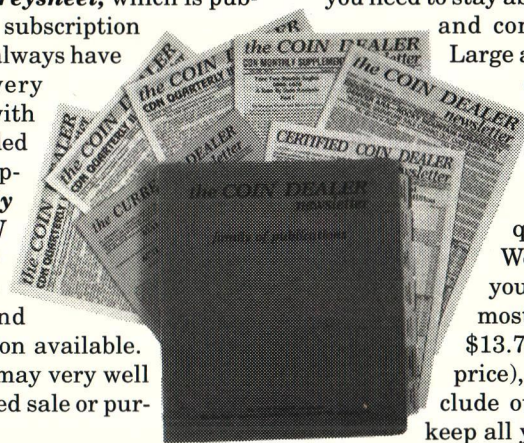
Life Member: ANA 994, CNA 137, GENA 85

Buy the Book Before the Coin "Sheet"



You've heard this advice many times: "Buy the book before the coin." This is a good rule to live by, protecting yourself with knowledge. The **Greysheet**, also known as **the Coin Dealer Newsletter**, is the ultimate source to

acquire the knowledge you need to make informed buying and selling decisions. Unlike using a book for pricing information, which is normally a year out-of-date by the time it's on the shelves, why not use the **Greysheet**, which is published every week? With a subscription to the **Greysheet**, you will always have complete coverage of every regular issue U.S. coin, with updates every week! Included **FREE** with your subscription is **the CDN Monthly Supplement** and **the CDN Quarterly Part 1, Part 2 and Part 3**, giving you the most complete, timely and accurate pricing information available. The cost of a subscription may very well be covered with the informed sale or purchase of your next coin.



The Certified Coin Dealer Newsletter "Bluesheet" reports on the sight-unseen certified coin marketplace. For Dealers, Collectors and Investors, the **Bluesheet** is the perfect companion to the **Greysheet**. Published weekly, providing the information you need to make educated decisions involved in buying or selling *certified* coins. Learn the price differences among the leading grading services: NGC, PCGS, ANACS, PCI, NCI and INS. The **Bluesheet** is a must for any Internet trader, whether buying or selling.

Collecting Paper Money? If the answer is yes, then start your subscription to **the Currency Dealer Newsletter "Greensheet."** Published every month, reporting current wholesale dealer Bids and Asks. With the Paper Money market moving, you need to stay abreast of current market prices and conditions. Coverage includes Large and Small Size U.S. Notes, uncut sheets, Fractionals, Proof and Specimen Notes, Military Payment Certificates, and Colonial Notes.

Sample Issues - Not quite ready for a subscription? We have a sample pack just for you. Receive all seven (7) of our most current newsletters for only \$13.75 (save over \$20 off the cover price), or for only \$5 more we'll include our Custom Deluxe Binder to keep all your sheets organized.

ACCURATE • UNBIASED • TIMELY

the COIN DEALER Newsletter family of publications

P.O. Box 7939 • Torrance, CA 90504 • 310-515-7369 • FAX 310-515-7534

☐ I have enclosed a check/M.O./credit card for the amount checked.

Order On-Line
www.greysheet.com

656

S. Downing
LM #4910

Name

Co. Name

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

Credit Card #

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. **Order by Phone (310) 515-7369**

☐ Custom Deluxe Binder filled with all (7) current issues and index Only \$18.75 (plus \$3.20 postage).

☐ Empty Binder (No newsletters) Only \$8.95 (plus \$3.20 postage).

☐ Refill, Set of Current Price Guides (7 total) Only \$13.75

CA residents must add 8.25% sales tax on binder.

Coin Dealer Newsletter - Greysheet (75 issues a year)

☐ 3 months \$31 ☐ 6 months \$54 ☐ 1 Year \$98 ☐ 2 Years \$162

Certified Coin Dealer Newsletter - Bluesheet (51 issues a year)

☐ 3 months \$36 ☐ 6 months \$65 ☐ 1 Year \$117 ☐ 2 Years \$193

Currency Dealer Newsletter - Greensheet (12 issues a year)

☐ 3 months \$12 ☐ 6 months \$23 ☐ 1 Year \$44 ☐ 2 Years \$78

Grading Susan B. Anthony Dollars

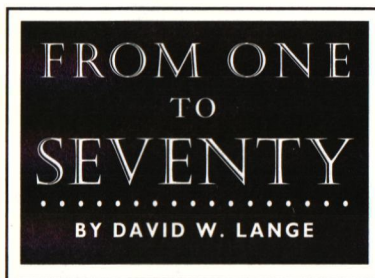
RIVALING THE 20-CENT piece as the least successful circulating United States coin, the Susan B. Anthony dollar was intended to address the shortcomings of the Eisenhower dollar of 1971 to 1978. Smaller and thus more convenient to carry and use, the Anthony dollar originally was conceived as an 11-sided coin, with an appearance and feel easily distinguishable from the quarter dollar. Unfortunately, Congress became bogged down in squabbles over the design, and the "mini-dollar" was doomed by its similarity to the quarter. Even those who handled large amounts of coins on a daily basis had difficulty telling them apart.

The coin was produced at all three mints in 1979 and 1980. However, by the end of 1980, the Anthony dollar already was considered an expensive failure. A few million additional pieces were minted in 1981, but only for inclusion in the United States Mint's annual uncirculated sets. It took nearly 20 years to use up the existing stockpile of Anthony dollars through distribution by post offices and transit systems.

As the Mint prepared to issue brass-clad dollars in 2000, approximately 40 million additional "Susies" were struck to meet what the Mint claimed was a shortfall in supply. In reality, very few of the 1999 dollars were used in commerce, the majority evidently ending up in the hands of collectors and speculators.

When first issued, Anthony dollars were not held in high esteem by collectors. Those who wanted complete sets of modern issues obtained pieces from the Mint's uncirculated

and proof sets at issue price. There seemed to be little or no interest on the part of the secondary market.



Recently, however, the rarity of some newer issues in the higher grades has led to active trading in Anthony dollars. The finest pieces frequently are submitted to grading services for encapsulation. Numismatic Guaranty Corporation (NGC) often receives large quantities of Anthony dollars for pre-screening.

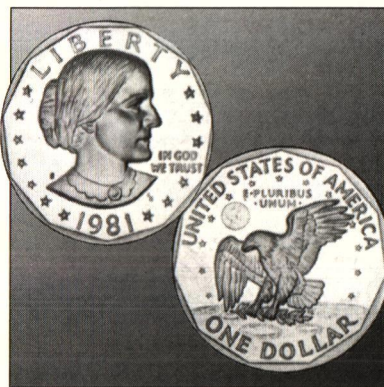
Anthony dollars issued for circulation vary greatly in quality, though pieces produced at the Denver and

San Francisco Mints generally are better than their Philadelphia Mint counterparts. Contact marks typically are not severe, because the coins' relatively small size and weight spared them the heavy knocks that spoiled so many Eisenhower dollars. Collectors should avoid pieces produced from worn dies, as well as those displaying weak strikes that sometimes resulted from greasy dies. This latter problem caused many coins to develop permanent, unattractive stains.

A coin's luster varies with progressive wearing of the dies. Fresh dies produce proof-like brilliance. As the dies wear, this brilliance fades to a satiny luster and, ultimately, lends a richly textured, frosty appearance. Although these distinctive surface textures do not necessarily affect a coin's grade, collectors' tastes and views differ as to relative appeal.

Proof Anthony dollars were made and packaged with supreme care, and only those pieces that were mishandled or improperly stored are likely to grade less than Proof-68. Still, the competition for pieces grading Proof-68, -69 and -70 is intense. Since modern proofs always are struck two or three times, sharpness is not a factor in grading. What matters are pristine surfaces. If toning is present, it cannot be thick or irregular (often termed "blotchy").

Nowadays, proofs are deliberately made with cameo contrast between their brilliant fields and frosted devices. Collectors seek coins that display the greatest degree of contrast (what NGC labels "ultra cameo"). Such specimens typically are struck from fresh, newly installed dies. •



Actual Size: 26.5mm

The Susan B. Anthony dollar was written off as a complete failure. Nearly 20 years passed before the stockpiles were exhausted.

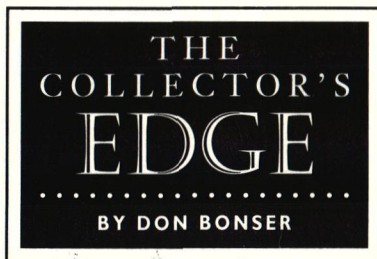
The Perpetual PVC Problem

THIS MONTH'S DISCUSSION revolves around a chronic numismatic problem—PVC damage. Here are a few pointers for concerned collectors.

Q. In the June 2000 issue of *The Numismatist*, I read your column about removing tape residue from coins. I have a question about a related problem. I have an extensive collection of silver Washington quarters dating from 1936 to 1964 in Mint State (MS)-63 through -66 condition. Although the coins now reside in mylar holders, I suspect possible PVC residue on a number of pieces (inherited from former owners' storage

methods). Should I clean the coins with acetone? What do you advise?

—H.T.



A. First, make sure that what you're seeing is indeed PVC contamination. (PVC is the acronym for polyvinyl chloride.) Softened with a

plasticizer, PVC is used in the production of some coin holders. Over time, the plasticizer can cause a reaction with a coin's copper content, appearing first as a thin film on the coin's surface and later as green "slime" that can ruin luster and eat into metal. If the problem simply turns out to be natural oxidation, you have no cause for concern.

If you determine that your coins are contaminated by PVC, then acetone or, preferably, trichlorotrifluoroethane may prove effective in removing PVC. Trichlorotrifluoroethane is nearly impossible to find nowadays. Because of its ozone-damaging properties, it no longer is

U.S. GOLD SPECIALISTS

- MAJOR IMPORTER AND MARKETMAKER IN ALL U.S. GOLD COINS, IN ALL GRADES CERTIFIED OR RAW.

- SILVER DOLLARS: SINGLES, ROLLS, BAGS.



NUMISMATIC EMPORIUM, INC.

"U.S. Gold Specialists"

21300 Victory Blvd., Suite 220
Woodland Hills, CA 91376

Fax: (818) 887-0301
(818) 887-2723

- NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS, INFORMATION AND COUNSELING FOR THE INVESTOR OR ADVANCED COLLECTOR. ATTENDANCE AT ALL MAJOR COIN SHOWS



BRAD BOHNERT
LM 4575

BRAD RODGERS
ANA 86293

TOM SMITH
ANA 114943

manufactured. However, E & T Kointainer Company now markets an "environmentally friendly" product that is reputed to do the trick.

When using such products, remember to immerse the coin completely in the solvent. Swirl it around, if necessary, but do not rub the coin's surface. Pat dry gently (again, do not rub) with a clean terry-cloth towel.

Readers are invited to send questions or observations about coin care, storage and preservation to me in care of *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, fax 719/634-4085 or E-mail anaedi@money.org. Please keep in mind that your questions or comments may be edited for length and clarity, and published here or elsewhere in this journal. •

★ Call for Nominations ★

ANA BOARD OF GOVERNORS—2001-03
President • Vice President • Seven Governors

ANA members with voting privileges are invited to submit nominations in writing to the Executive Director. Nominations must be postmarked or hand-delivered no earlier than December 1, 2000, and no later than March 31, 2001.

To obtain nomination forms and guidelines, contact

ANA Executive Offices
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
Telephone 719/632-2646 • Fax 719/634-4085
E-mail rochette@money.org
or visit www.money.org.

WE BUY IT ALL EVERYTHING

Collections • Sets Accumulations

Silver Dollars, Type, Gold, Commems,
Paper Money, Keys & Commons in every grade
from AG thru Gem Unc.

*To receive our high offer, ship your
material by registered or insured
mail. When received, we will evaluate
your holdings and make an offer in
the form of our same-day check.*

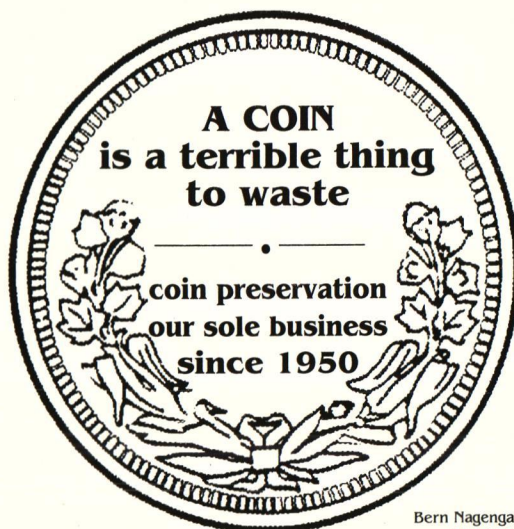
*We also buy bullion gold and silver, diamonds, watches,
political and sports memorabilia.*

SAM SLOAT COINS, INC.

ANA LM 584 • Established 1961

606 Post Road East, P.O. Box 192, Westport CT 06881
800-243-5670 • (203) 226-4279 • FAX (203) 454-5578

KOINTAIN® METAL SAFE® SAFLIP®



please send SASE for our price list

E&T Kointainer Co.

**POB 4128 K
Sidney OH 45365**



APPLICATION FOR AUTHENTICATION

ANAAB

American Numismatic Association Authentication Bureau

818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

719/632-2646 • Fax 719/634-4085

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

P.O. IN _____

P.O. OUT _____

DATE _____

Applicant (Please Print or Type):

Name _____
(Last) (First)

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Daytime Tel. (____) _____

ANA Member # _____

Ship to (if different)

Name _____
(Last) (First)

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Daytime Tel. (____) _____

ANA Member # _____

Fee Schedule: The cost is \$23 (\$28 nonmember) per item for specimens valued up to \$4,999 each. For items valued at \$5,000 or more, the cost is \$40 (\$48 nonmember) per item. ☐ Reexam \$15 per item ☐ Transfer \$10 per item (ANAAB certified items only) ☐ Plus + Fee: \$5 per question ☐ SEM Test \$50 per item

COIN #	COUNTRY	DATE/MM	DENOM.	VARIETY	<input type="checkbox"/> REEXAM <input type="checkbox"/> TRANSFER	Authentication Plus	ISSUE CERTIFICATE TO	OWNER'S VALUE

TOTAL INSURED VALUE

(See additional insurance worksheet on back.) \$ _____

Authentication Plus

An additional service that provides data not offered in the standard certification procedure, the following evaluations include, but are not limited to: rarity, general value, weight, diameter, specific gravity, variety, recommended references, surface characteristics, reflectivity, originality, type of counterfeit, reed count, etc. See reverse for more information.

LIMITATION OF ANA'S LIABILITY

I hereby understand and agree that I am submitting the above-described item(s) to American Numismatic Association (ANA) for authentication under the following terms and conditions:

1. The opinion to be rendered by ANA as to the authenticity of said item(s) represents the opinion of the examiners retained by ANA to authenticate items. Such opinion does not constitute a guarantee that other competent examiners will not reach a different conclusion.

2. Any certificate of authentication issued pursuant hereto is not assignable and ANA's liability thereunder extends only to the party to whom said certificate is issued. ANA is not liable to any other party who may acquire said item(s) by purchase or otherwise in reliance upon said certificate or to any other party whatsoever.

3. ANA's liability under said certificate is limited to any claim made within a period of six years from the date thereof, irrespective of whether or not the party to whom said certificate is issued discovered or failed to discover any authentication error therein during said six-year period.

4. ANA's liability for any error in the authentication of any item described in the certificate issued pursuant hereto is limited to the owner's value thereof set forth herein, or the true value thereof on the date of the within application, or the sum of \$100.00, whichever is the lowest. ANA is not liable for any increase in the value of any such item since the date of the within application, or for any interest on any amount payable under said certificate.

5. Applicant hereby grants ANA permission to use or dispose of, in any manner whatsoever, any and all photographs of said item(s) and any information obtained from the examination thereof, for any lawful purpose.

6. In view of ANA's policy that all packages of items transmitted to ANA for authentication are opened in the presence of two ANA employees, the determination of said employees as to the item(s) received by ANA and/or not received by ANA shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the applicant in any dispute with respect to ANA's receipt of such items.

7. The insurance referred to herein only covers the period from ANA's receipt of a coin to its delivery thereof to a representative of the United States Postal Service for return to Applicant by Registered insured mail. ANA will not be liable for the subsequent loss or theft of or damage to such coin or the failure of the U.S. Postal Service to make delivery thereof but will assist Applicant in completing a postal service claim form therefore. U.S. Postal Service liability is limited to \$25,000 per package.

FEE CALCULATIONS

No. of Items	Rate	
FEES: _____ x \$23.00		= \$ _____
(Nonmember x \$28)		
FEES: _____ x \$40.00		= \$ _____
(Nonmember x \$48)		
PLUS+ FEES: _____ x \$5.00		= \$ _____
POSTAGE (1 item)	\$8.50:	\$ _____
EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM \$1.00 ea.:		\$ _____
ADDITIONAL INSURANCE:		\$ _____
(Required if value exceeds \$1,000 or \$5,000. See worksheet on back.)		
TOTAL THIS ORDER:		\$ _____

Signature of Applicant _____ Date _____

SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

The American Numismatic Association Authentication Bureau:

- Renders an opinion whether a numismatic item is genuine or otherwise, including authenticating of all coins (U.S., foreign, ancient) tokens, medals, and paper money (including obsolete U.S.).
- Issues a photo certificate with a registration number on genuine items.
- Cannot determine valuation of items—values must be supplied by the submitter.
- Provides reference attributions if possible.
- Uses its network of numismatic experts on a consulting basis for those items requiring additional examination and opinions.
- Provides counterfeit diagnostics on non-genuine specimens.
- Provides certification services for ANA members only.
- Provides additional information on membership services.

ADMINISTRATIVE

- Please submit items in easy access holders. Mark holders with matching submission numbers.
- Fee schedule: \$23 (\$28 nonmember) per item for specimens valued up to \$4,999 each. For items valued at \$5,000 or more the cost is \$40 (\$48 nonmember) per specimen. Genuine and counterfeit determinations will be at full charge. Sufficient return postage must be included with each submission. Postage only will be billed if no decision is reached.
- ANA will provide free insurance up to \$1,000 per item valued under \$5,000 (average). \$5,000 worth of free insurance, per item will be provided for each item valued at \$5,000 or more. Shipments valued higher are charged \$1.00 per thousand dollars of excess valuation. Fill out one Excess Insurance worksheet per order (see below). This insurance covers only the period in which it is in ANA's possession. (See #7 under ANA's Liability)
- The ANA fee structure is predicated in part on accurate valuation of coins for insurance purposes. Overvaluation, even within the stated limits, raises costs and may result in a rate increase.
- Payment is due in full with order. Items will not be processed until payment is received. Allow 4 – 6 weeks turn-around time.
- A reexamination requires submission of the certified item and the certificate.
- Transfers require submission of original certificate (ANAAB will not reissue certificates bearing grade opinions).

PHOTO CERTIFICATE

- A photo certificate will be issued for newly authenticated items and for reexamination and transfer of previously authenticated items submitted to ANACS prior to August 1, 1990.

EXCESS INSURANCE WORKSHEET

1. TOTAL "OWNER'S VALUE" OF ORDER.	A \$ _____
2. A. NUMBER OF ITEMS SUBMITTED _____ x \$1,000	\$ _____
2. B. NUMBER OF ITEMS SUBMITTED _____ x \$5,000	\$ _____
2. C. ADD LINES 2A & 2B FOR TOTAL OF ANA'S FREE INSURANCE	B \$ _____
3. IF A IS LESS THAN B. WRITE 0 AND STOP HERE. IF B IS LESS THAN A, SUBTRACT IT FROM A AND MULTIPLY THE BALANCE BY .001.	\$ _____ X .001
4. THIS IS YOUR EXCESS INSURANCE FEE	\$ _____

EXAMPLES

<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">45 x \$1,000</td> <td style="width: 50%;">A <u>\$35,500</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>B <u>\$45,000</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x .001</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Excess insurance fee</td> </tr> </table>	45 x \$1,000	A <u>\$35,500</u>		B <u>\$45,000</u>		\$ 0		x .001		Excess insurance fee	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">45 x \$1,000</td> <td style="width: 50%;">A <u>\$63,000</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>B <u>\$45,000</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>\$18,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>x .001</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>\$18.00</td> </tr> </table>	45 x \$1,000	A <u>\$63,000</u>		B <u>\$45,000</u>		\$18,000		x .001		\$18.00
45 x \$1,000	A <u>\$35,500</u>																				
	B <u>\$45,000</u>																				
	\$ 0																				
	x .001																				
	Excess insurance fee																				
45 x \$1,000	A <u>\$63,000</u>																				
	B <u>\$45,000</u>																				
	\$18,000																				
	x .001																				
	\$18.00																				

A Passion for Bust Halves

continued from page 1411

for the edge dies and explained the causes of the many edge varieties known today. Yet, most collectors never see this "third side" of the coin. Capped Bust half dollars still are cataloged by obverse and reverse, even though Leaman and Gunnet used the edges to determine emission order for the series.

For many Bust Half collectors, the fascination is in the details, in figuring out the solution to puzzling production questions. To illustrate this, consider Souders' theory (in the previously mentioned book *Bust Half Fever*) of why the stars on the coin's obverse are so regularly placed, while the lettering on the reverse is so irregular. Souders believes a scal-

loped ring was placed around the working die. The shoulder of the star punch fit into the notches of this ring. The theory is supported by the undeniable regularity in the placement of the stars from die to die and year to year. Also, Mint receipts show payment to various toolmakers for undefined tools and fixtures—so this placement ring easily could have been one of them.

However, Ron Landis of the Gallery Mint Museum in Eureka Springs, Arkansas, provides a different view. He suggests that "the notched collar [was] used only as a marking device—a ring that could fit around the base of the die—then alignment marks [could] be traced to the side of the die. When placed in the die sinking device, these marks would be aligned to a mark on the

die sinking jig." Landis pointed out that, as the stars were identical, they are quite easy to lay out. Letters, on the other hand, come in different widths. "Also, consider that each letter punch [was] hand-carved, which means that they [were] not always perfectly centered."

Such is the type of detailed discussion that goes on among Capped Bust half dollar "nuts." They truly are obsessed and enjoy debating the fine points of their chosen subject. However, they do agree on one topic—the artistic greatness and superb craftsmanship of John Reich. •

Michael Marotta is a technical writer for factory automation systems and is working toward a pilot's license. He also is a regular contributor to THE NUMISMATIST. His most recent article, "Lost Opportunity: The Double Dime," appeared in the September 1999 issue.

IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC BOOKS WANTED

We actively purchase desirable numismatic books, catalogues & periodicals in all fields. Instant payment. We will travel anywhere.

FOR SALE

Visit our Web Site: www.numislit.com

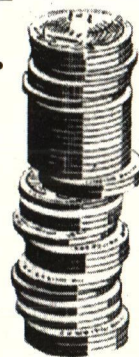
GEORGE FREDERICK KOLBE
Fine Numismatic Books

P.O. Drawer 3100 • Crestline, CA 92325-3100
Telephone: (909) 338-6527 • Fax: (909) 338-6980
e-mail: NUMISLIT@COMPUSERVE.COM
IAPN • ANA LM 2316

Avena offers prices that no one can stack up to . . .

Paying top dollar

**U.S. Gold • Type
Silver Dollars
Commemoratives
PCGS, NGC & Raw**



Trust • Integrity • Reputation



AVENA RARE COIN

(856) 794-1600

2581 E. Chestnut Ave., Suite B, Vineland, NJ 08361
E-Mail: info@avenararecoin.com



Robert Avena
LM 3419

THE NUMISMATIST

Advertising Rates and Information

THE NUMISMATIST is a controlled-circulation, educational journal published monthly and distributed to all American Numismatic Association (ANA) members as a membership benefit. Circulation is currently 27,500, and each issue averages 120 pages.

Ad Size	Ad Dimensions		Ad Frequency			
	INCHES	PICAS	1 TIME	3 TIMES	6 TIMES	12 TIMES
Full page	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{8}$	38 x 48.6	\$524	\$493	\$473	\$452
Half Page	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{8}$	38 x 23.6	277	267	251	236
Quarter Page	3 x 3 $\frac{1}{8}$	18 x 23.6	143	133	128	123
Display Classified	2 x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	12 x 10.6	92	88	82	77

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contracts are available for 3-, 6- and 12-time placement. Frequency will be consecutive unless otherwise scheduled. Page position can be requested for regular advertisements, but cannot be guaranteed. No advertisements will be accepted from minors unless accompanied by a statement of financial responsibility signed by a parent or legal guardian. In keeping with the Hobby Protection Act, advertisements for reproductions or imitations of numismatic items must clearly state that they are not original items. Photographs of these items must show they have been marked with the word "COPY" and must include the date of manufacture. *The Numismatist* specifically reserves the right to edit copy, to require payment in advance, or to decline any advertisement in part or in whole.

PREFERRED PLACEMENT

Preferred placement of ads is available for 20 percent above the rate for regular advertisements. Preferred-placement ads are positioned in the first quarter of the magazine, as far forward as possible.

GUARANTEED PLACEMENT

Guaranteed placement of ads is available for 35 percent above the rate for regular advertisements. Guaranteed-placement ads are placed on a specific page for the duration of the contract. All positions subject to availability.

BIND-IN CARDS

Contact the ANA Advertising Sales Manager.

DEADLINE

To ensure insertion in the desired issue, copy must be received by the 15th of the month (cover ads must be received by the 5th of the month), seven weeks preceding the issue's cover date. Ad copy may be changed each issue, but if new copy is not received from contract advertisers by the deadline, the previous month's ad will be repeated.

ADVERTISING GUIDELINES

Ad copy must be legible and not included in the body of a letter or other transmission. New ad copy cannot be accepted over the telephone. The name and ANA number of the firm's principal officer must appear in all advertisements. Requests for photography of numismatic items will be billed at prevailing national rates. Display classified advertisements will be placed under the classification most closely related to the ad's subject. All display classified ads appear without illustrations or logos.

Every effort is made to ensure accuracy in all display advertising. Proofs of full-, half- and quarter-page ads will be provided for review of format and typography. At that time, ad revisions may be requested. Advertisers may be charged for extensive changes requested after deadline. The ANA is not responsible for any errors or omissions noted following the advertiser's approval of the advertisement.

Full-page ads: Advertisers should submit desired layout, photographs, artwork and logos. Design specifications will be met as closely as possible. Camera-ready material is accepted, but must be submitted as right-reading, emulsion side down (RRED) negatives and/or resin-coated paper composites with halftones and artwork affixed. Halftones should be 120-line screen. Bleeds are not permitted. Advertisements also can be submitted on 3-inch diskette, 44/88MB removable cartridge or zip disk.

Half- and quarter-page ads: Advertisers should submit desired layout, photographs, artwork and logos for production. Design specifications will be met as closely as possible. Advertisements also can be submitted on 3-inch diskette, 44MB removable cartridge or zip disk.

CONTRACT CANCELLATION

Contract cancellation requires notice seven weeks prior to the issue's cover date. Cancelled contracts will be rebilled at the applicable rate.

REFERENCE POLICY

Advertisers are required to be members of the American Numismatic Association and must submit the name and ANA membership number of owners and/or principal officers of the firm, as well as one banking and three business references.

REMITTANCE/CREDIT POLICY

Remittance is payable to "American Numismatic Association." Credit will be extended to contract advertisers only. A 5-percent discount will be given to contract advertisers for payment made in advance. A monthly service charge of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ percent will be applied to balances unpaid over 30 days. Payment must accompany advertisements submitted by non-contract advertisers. Advertising contracts may be suspended if account balances are 90 days past due.

Direct correspondence and advertising materials, along with ANA member name and number, to ANA Advertising Sales Manager, THE NUMISMATIST, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, 800/556-2646, 719/632-2646, Fax 719-634-4085.

ANCIENTS

WHOLESALE TO ALL!

100 ancient coins in flips and attributed. A diverse lot including Nero, Caesar Augustus, Alexander the Great, Biblical "Widow's Mite," etc. Only \$475.00, post-paid, with satisfaction guaranteed. (Includes Van Meter's book, *Collecting Roman Coins*).

London Coin Galleries

John Saunders LM 2193
Email: londoncoin@home.com
http://LCGMV.COM

Mission Viejo Mall, Suite 27, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
1-5 at Crown Valley (949) 364-0990

Harlan J. Berk, Ltd. (LM 762)

31 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60602
312/609-0016 • Fax 312/609-1309
www.harlanjberk.com
e-mail: info@harlanjberk.com
Bimonthly Buy or Bid Catalogue
offering a complete menu
of numismatic services

PNG IAPN ANA ANS NLG

Your dealer and auctioneer in Germany for your quality collection of Ancient, Medieval and European coins and medals. Four auctions each year in Munich.

NUMISMATIK
LANZ
MÜNCHEN

Dr. Hubert Lanz
ANA 96665
Maximiliansplatz 10
D-80333 München
Tel. +49-89-299070
Fax. +49-89-220762

IAPN www.numislanz.com VDDM
info@numislanz.com

Send this ad for a FREE SAMPLE of one of our latest auction catalogs and tell us what you are collecting.

- Ancient Coins • Medieval Coins
- Modern Coins • Odd & Curious Money
- Tokens & Medals

- Coins of the Bible • Palestine & Israel
- Coins, Medals, Tokens & Banknotes of Jewish Interest.

Price lists, mailbids, shows.

WILLIAM M. ROSENBLUM RARE COINS

ANA 69721 • IAPN
p.o. box 355-A, evergreen, colo. 80437-0355
phone: 303/838-4831 • fax 303-838-1213
e-mail: wmrcoins@qadas.com

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED

APPRAISERS

ABBOTTS CORPORATION

Since 1956

Specializing in:

- Rare U.S. Gold
- Collections and Accumulations
- Type Coinage
- Fair Market Value
- Professional Advice

John Abbott LM 1172
Senior Member - American Society of Appraisers
Life Member - ANA, GIAAA
Member - PNG, NABA
33700 Woodward • Birmingham, MI 48009
(248) 644-8565 (248) 644-7038 FAX

GENERAL

SINCE 1952

BUYING AT TOP PRICES

SELLING & APPRAISING
PRIVATE & ESTATES
ANCIENTS, U.S., WORLD
Coins & Paper Money
Outright Purchase, Private Treaty, Auction
IAPN, PNG #3, ANS, ANA LM 355
SENIOR ASA

C.E. BULLOWA, COINHUNTER
1616 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19103-5364
for appointment: Phone (215) 735-5517
FAX (215) 735-5722

Specializing in the Purchase of U.S. & World Coin Collections

Top Dollar Paid!

HANKS & ASSOCIATES INC.

Rare Coin Investment Portfolio Specialists
415 N. Mesa • Mesa Financial Bldg.
El Paso, TX 79901
(915) 544-8188
Larry Hanks, ANA LM 1001

FORMAN & BAUER, INC.

Buying and Selling

U.S. Coins - Paper Money

B.U. Rolls - Proof Sets

Paper Money Errors

518 Ryers Ave., Bldg. 2, 1st Floor
Cheltenham, PA 19012
(215) 663-1814

Harry Forman, ANA LM 358 • Ruth Bauer, ANA LM 810
Serving Collectors Since 1955

GENERAL

RARE COIN INVESTMENTS OF RAMSEY

BUYING/SELLING
GOLD & SILVER DOLLARS
COMMEMORATIVES & TYPES
PCGS Authorized Service NGC

201-825-3205

P.O. Box 766

Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
Don Hosier

ANA LM 3171

PNG

James & Sons Ltd.

Buying & Selling Rare Coins, Currency
Watches, Diamonds & Jewelry

Selling to dealers and
collectors for over 25 years.

James F. Sunderland, Sr.-Numismatist
Janice Sanders-Numismatist

Member: PNG • PCGS • NGC • ANA LM 797

239 Gold Coast Lane 66119 West 95th Street
Calumet City, IL 60409 Oak Lawn, IL 60453
(708) 862-3800 (708) 599-0004
3426 Vollmer Road 15234 S. LaGrange Road
Olympia Fields, IL 60461 Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 481-1500 (708) 226-0800

GEORGE III DID NOT ATTEND HARVARD!

But we need both for private
research collection.

We sell collector coins, tokens,
currency—U.S. & foreign.

COLONY COIN CO.

Arthur M. Fitts III LM 951
P.O. Box 281
Newtonville, Massachusetts 02160
(617) 244-1972

BUY - SELL - TRADE CASINO CHIPS & TOKENS

\$7.00 will get you \$11.00

Send \$7.00 and you receive

- \$11 in Trade Coupons
- 50-page 2000 Chip Sales List
- 25-page Supply Catalog
- Info on Chip & Token Club

Charles & Margarita Rodgers, ANA 38522
C.T. Coins - P.O. Box 4572
Lakewood, CA 90711
Phone 562-408-2463

CURATOR'S CORNER

BY ROBERT W. HOGE

ANA Museum Accepts Harry W. Bass Collection

The American Numismatic Association recently concluded arrangements with the Harry W. Bass Jr. Research Foundation of Dallas, Texas, to accept the late numismatist's "core collection." Bass was an extraordinary man, and his magnificent collections clearly are the finest of their kind. I feel privileged and honored to present these holdings, which the Museum will maintain for the benefit of the ANA membership and the public on indefinite loan from the Harry W. Bass Jr. Research Foundation.

Central to the collection is a renowned set of essentially *all* known die varieties of the early (to 1834) United States gold coin denominations in the finest possible condition. The Bass holdings also include the following astounding assemblages: a complete date- and mint-set collection of \$3 gold pieces, including the only known 1870-S; a type collection of U.S. gold, with examples in outstanding condition; a spectacular grouping of rare and beautiful U.S. pattern coins; and, quite simply, the foremost collection of 1896 silver certificates (along with their proofs and vignettes).

Readers may have heard of the sale of portions of Harry Bass' collection through the auctions of Bowers and Merena Galleries. Large numbers of his coins have been acquired by happy collectors and dealers.

The Foundation also sold some examples from the multiple specimens of die varieties retained in the



Numismatic Hall of Fame inductee Harry W. Bass Jr. (1927-98) built a magnificent collection of United States gold coins, a major part of which will be on indefinite loan to the ANA Money Museum in Colorado Springs.

core collection. Bass acquired these "extras" for his die progression studies. The Foundation will use proceeds from the sales to further its charitable giving.

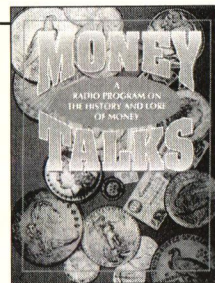
The ANA will assist the Harry W. Bass Jr. Research Foundation in fulfilling other aspects of its mandated mission as a nonprofit organization with charitable and educational goals. The Museum will provide controlled access to the holdings through ongoing exhibition. This will enable considerable numbers of serious numismatists, as well as the general public, to derive benefit and enjoyment from this esteemed collector's remarkable legacy.

I am thankful to have had the opportunity to get to know Harry before he died. His warm hospitality was memorable, and I keenly recall viewing the greater part of his col-

lections. He loved sharing information on the minutiae of minting technology and promoting the study of numismatics.

I look forward to communicating to the public his enthusiasm and love of the hobby through a series of exhibits. These are sure to be exciting attractions for visitors to the ANA Museum galleries. In future columns, I will focus on some of the many highlights of the fabulous Harry Bass Core Collection—now a very important part of the resources of the Museum of the American Numismatic Association. •

Since the American Numismatic Association is a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, all donations—both of cash and of material with established "fair market value"—qualify as charitable contributions for income tax purposes. Additional information can be obtained from the ANA Museum, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; telephone 719/632-2646.



GREAT READING!

the best of

MONEY TALKS

a Radio Program on the History and Lore of Money

\$12.95 (plus \$5 s & h) from
THE ANA MONEYMARKET
Call Toll-Free, 800/367-9723

AUCTION INSIGHTS

1804 Dollar, 1894-S Dime Sell at Stack's Auction

An 1804 Draped Bust dollar and an 1894-S Barber dime were among **United States rarities** sold on October 17-19 at Stack's 65th Anniversary Sale in New York City. The auction realized more than \$7.1 million, with the Dexter-Dunham-Holeck Class I Bust dollar bringing \$1,840,000 and the Eliasberg specimen of the 1894-S dime fetching \$431,250.

Heritage Numismatic Auctions' "Signature Sale" at the Long Beach Coin and Collectibles Expo in October realized more than \$4.6 million from the sale of **United States and world coins**. Three 1909 gold coins obtained from the Philadelphia Mint at the time of issue sold for \$13,800 for a \$10 piece graded MS-66 and \$7,820 for each of two \$5 coins graded MS-65. An assortment of Mercury dimes in high grades of MS-65, -66 and -67 realized prices from \$8,970 to \$115,000 each.

The fourth and final auction of the **Harry W. Bass Jr. Collection** by Bowers and Merena Galleries was scheduled to be held in New York City in late November. The sale included the last specimens of Bass' United States gold coins—from dollars to double eagles—to be auctioned. Considered to comprise the most complete collection of American gold coins, the auction offered pieces from 1795 to 1931. Bass' "core collection" will be placed on exhibit at the ANA Money Museum in Colorado Springs, Colorado. •

GENERAL

CALIFORNIA NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS

Precious Metals & Rare Coins

30 Years Experience - PNG

1-800-225-7531

24-Hour Toll Free Recording

1-888-443-4653

Richard J. Schwary (L.M. 2372)

525 W. Manchester Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301-Near LAX
www.golddealer.com

THIS SPACE CAN BE YOURS!

Join these advertisers for only \$77 per month for 12 months and share your numismatic expertise with our 27,000 readers.

Call Rudy Bahr at

800/556-2646

FAX: 719/634-4085

LITERATURE & SERVICES

RARE & OUT OF PRINT, NEW NUMISMATIC • PHILATELIC

BOOKS AND LITERATURE

WE BUY AND SELL

5,000 VOLUMES IN STOCK

NUMISMATIC CATALOGUE \$7.

PHILATELIC CATALOGUE \$4.

NUMISMATIC ARTS OF SANTA FE
P.O. BOX 9712, SANTA FE, NM 87504

PHONE (505) 982-8792 FAX

(Art Rubino ANA 34291)

HOLED COINS

Expertly filled. Solder lumps, loops and rings removed. Scratches and digs smoothed down. Most of the damaged detail re-engraved. Only close examination will detect repair. Restores appearance and value. Makes a worthless coin suitable for collection or type set. Copper and silver coins cleaned and toned. Send coins for estimate as every damage is different. Insure coins to:

P.E. STOCKTON

ANA 24085

115 Quail Run, Somerset, KY 42501

TOKENS & MEDALS

WANTED

Since 1971 we have been buyers of tokens and medals of all kinds. We are especially interested in items of significant historic or artistic merit. Consignments for our high quality auctions also solicited.

PRESIDENTIAL Coin and Antique Co. Inc.

6550-I Little River Turnpike

Alexandria, Virginia 22312

703-354-5454 H. Joseph Levine (ANA 61526)

U.S. COINS

WILL SWAP MY RARE COINS
FOR YOUR ANTIQUE
WEAPONS OR
MY ANTIQUE WEAPONS
FOR YOUR RARE COINS.

JAMES H. COHEN & SONS, INC.

(ANA 3321)

437 Royal Street
New Orleans, LA 70130
1-800-535-1853

Karl Stephens

ANA LM 3112

Dealer in Quality Rare Coins
BUYING

All nice world coins and medals. Please write with descriptions of items for sale.

SELLING

I specialize in coins from POLAND, Canada, Eastern Europe, Germanic coinages, Great Britain and the Commonwealth and Reformation coins and medals. Please write for my current price list containing over 2000 gold, silver and copper coins and medals for sale.

P.O. Box 3038, Fallbrook, CA 92088
(760) 731-6138 • FAX: (760) 731-9132

BUYING!

All U.S. Coins and
Colonial Paper Money
Call Us Today!

Main Line Coin & Stamp, Inc.

16 East Lancaster Ave.
Ardmore, PA 19003
(610) 649-7900 (800) 448-1279
Fax: 610-649-4753
Robert Riethe, ANA R 67397

U.S. COINS

SERIOUS BUYERS

*Small or Large Collections,
Single pieces*

Members ANA (LM 1246), PNG, IAPN

**M. LOUIS TELLER
NUMISMATIC COMPANY**

16027 Ventura Blvd.,
Suite 606,
Encino, CA 91436
Phone (818) 783-8454
FAX (818) 783-9083

BUYING!

All U.S. Coins and Paper Money
Call for Quote!

**STEINMETZ COINS
AND CURRENCY, INC.**

(ANALM 2014)

350 Centerville Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(800) 334-3903
Fax: (717) 299-0269

WORLD COINS

M. GEIGER (ANA 34483)

**WANTED RARE COINS OF
SOUTH AMERICA,**

**HAITI, PERU, COLOMBIA,
VENEZUELA, ETC. ETC.**

**Gold—Silver—Copper—Medals
ALSO EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA
AND GOOD OLD U.S.**

Metro Mall 1 NE 1st St.
Miami, FL 33132
305/358-5755

BUYING PHILIPPINES

	EF+	UNC
1 CENTAVO	1915-S \$50	\$200/UP
	1918-large-S 150	500/UP
5 CENTAVOS	1916-S 75	400/UP
	1917-S, 1919-S 100	100/UP
	1918-S, MULE 500	2000/UP
10 CENTAVOS	1903-S 25	200/UP
	1915-S 50	300/UP
20 CENTAVOS	1909-S, 1910-S 50	200/UP
	1915-S 30	100/UP
50 CENTAVOS	1905-S 35	225/UP
	1909-S 35	200/UP
PESO	1905-S 30	200/UP
	1906-S Call	5000/UP
	1912-S 60	600/UP

SINGLES OR COLLECTIONS BOTH WANTED

These are just samples of the strong prices we will pay while building our inventory. Call us for a very fair estimate. Then ship with confidence by registered mail for our prompt evaluation and payment. We also buy better coins of China, Hong Kong, Japan, Europe and Latin America.

MISH INTERNATIONAL MONETARY INC.
1154 University Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel., 650/324-9110 • FAX: 650/322-6091
(Robert Mish, LM 1515)

The Harrison Medal

continued from page 1400

was completed at year's end, and plaster casts made from the unhardened obverse and reverse dies were in the hands of the War Department by mid January 1823. These were sent to Harrison for his inspection, although he could say little, since the work essentially was completed.

The dies were given to Adam Eckfeldt, chief coiner of the Mint, who was responsible for hardening them and striking the gold medals. He was extraordinarily cautious when it came to the hardening process, as large dies had a tendency to crack or break. In fact, some of the army dies did just that, although Harrison's came through the procedure unscathed.

Once the dies were completed, or nearly so, Eckfeldt asked the War Department for funds to buy gold for the medals. In a strange compromise, the chief coiner was persuaded to allow the government to pay for the medals after they had been struck, forcing Eckfeldt to fund the enterprise out of his own pocket. Considering each medal contained about \$150 worth of metal, this amounted to a very large sum, particularly when a skilled workman earned less than \$2 per day.

When each medal was finished, Eckfeldt submitted a bill for the gold, but was told he would have to wait for payment until the series was finished. And wait he did until 1838, when Mint Director Robert Maskell Patterson brought political pressure to bear on the authorities and collected the ancient debt. Eckfeldt did not even get interest on his money.

The Harrison medal was completed in May 1824 and sent to Judge Hopkinson for his approval. It

then was forwarded to Secretary of War John C. Calhoun, who, at Harrison's request, gave it to General Thomas Jessup for mailing. The present location of the medal is uncertain, but presumably it is in the possession of a Harrison descendant.

Within a few years of striking the gold medals, Chief Coiner Eckfeldt made copper-bronzed copies available to collectors and institutions willing to pay the cost of production. Franklin Peale, Eckfeldt's successor in 1839, carried on the practice until 1854, when he left Mint service. In 1861 Mint Director James Ross Snowden created the Mint's Medal Department, and the Harrison medal was readily available to any collector desiring one.

Harrison medals struck from 1861 to about 1901 in pure copper have a fine, proof surface and display a variety of shades, ranging from red mahogany to dark chocolate (the mahogany pieces were produced earlier). The original dies failed toward the end of the last century and were replaced by Mint engraving staff. In 1901 the Mint began to employ the French technique of sandblasting bronze, which has continued to the present day.

We may never know what forces were at work to deny William Henry Harrison a coveted battle scene on his Congressional gold medal. Regardless of whether his superiors believed he deserved the honor, Harrison's vital role in the War of 1812 cannot be denied.

Award-winning author R.W. Julian specializes in the history of United States coinage. A recipient of the Numismatic Literary Guild's prestigious Clemmy Award, he has been inducted into the ANA's Numismatic Hall of Fame. Julian's last article for THE NUMISMATIST, "The 1864 Cent Goes Bronze," appeared in the December 1999 issue.

CLASSIFIED

Rates are 35 cents per word, with a 25-word (\$8.75) minimum charge. Numbers or prices count as one word. Payment must accompany advertisements. Deadline for submitting classified ads is the 15th day of the month, six weeks preceding the issue in which the ad is to appear. Deduct 10 percent from the total price if the ad is to run three or more times consecutively without changes.

Classified ads must be typed and double-spaced. Those received after the deadline will be held for the next issue. No refunds will be given for canceled ads. Advertisers must be ANA members. The American Numismatic Association reserves the right to decline any advertisement in whole or in part.

ATTENTION COIN jewelry, coin belt buckles, cut-out coin jewelry, tie-tacks. Chains, key chains, bolo ties, money clips, findings, belt buckle inserts. Large wholesale catalogue \$1.00, great profit potential. Large selection elongated cents. Special dies made, coins rolled special occasions. Bernard Myles, 1605 So. 7th Street, Terre Haute, IN 47802. 812/232-4405.

B. Myles, ANA 63497

AUSTRALIA: Interested in Australian coins? Send one dollar for list. Same address for over thirty years, member ANA since 1971. John O'Riley, P.O. Box 38, East Brunswick, Victoria, 3057 Australia.

J. O'Riley, ANA 67993

IF THE WORLD is your home, we would like to be your dealer. For free list, write Ronalea Collectibles, Box 130L, Plumas, MB Canada R0J1P0.

R. Herneshen, ANA 143952

ENAMELED COINS wanted (no modern). Silver, copper or gold, foreign or U.S., pins, necklaces, bracelets, unmounted examples. Rex Stark, Box 1029, Gardner, MA 01440. 978/630-3237 - Rexstark@yahoo.com.

R. Stark, LM 3627

DISCOUNTING FOREIGN GOLD: 100+ Countries. Majority Proof, Mint Condition. Free Monthly List. Buying Gold: Aldernay, Algeria, Andorra, Aruba, Cape Verde, Croatia, Guadeloupe, Honduras, Indonesia, Lebanon, Libya, Lundy, Madagascar, Madeira, Mozambique, Pakistan, Paraguay, Tibet, Taiwan, Tristan, Vietnam. Quote Watchagot! Town-Country Enterprises, Box 1629, Apopka, FL 32704.

J.F. DeBerry, ANA 129414

WORLD GOLD COINS — Visit our web site or request our list of NGC & PCGS certified numismatic world gold! STEINBERG'S, Box 1565, Boca Raton, FL 33429-1565; tel: 954/781-3455, fax: 954/781-5865; e-mail: coins@gdi.net, web site: www.steinbergs.com.

R.L. Steinberg, LM 1958

AFFORDABLE SUPPLIES: Please send for free U.S. coin supply price list. Fast, reliable service, reasonable prices. Retail sales only. Armand J. Toscano, P.O. Box 40095, Providence, RI 02940-0095. 401/769-8929. Fax 401/769-6630. □

A.J. Toscano, ANA 147318

FREE mail bid list monthly, United States coins and currency. Send name and address to Joe Sande, P.O. Box 211, Nichols, FL 33863. Want lists solicited.

J. Sande, ANA 93448

ANTIQUE MAPS to complement coin collections. Genuine 19th Century engraved maps, beautifully hand-colored. Most areas of the world available (including Roman

Empire). Will sell or trade for needed coins. Cahill, 898 East River Dr., Margate, FL 33063. □

W.P. Cahill, ANA 178049

MAJOR HIGH-GRADE/QUALITY collection of MS and proof Indian Head cents. Many beautiful blue and brown toned pieces. Serious collector inquiries only. Send SASE for retail price listing. Satisfaction guaranteed. R. Bergholtz, 4607 Stanley Ave., Downers Grove, IL 60515.

R. Bergholtz, ANA 112652

WWW.COINMALLUSA.COM Buy, sell, and consign coins and currency. Also buying. Send list with asking price to: CoinMallUSA, P.O. Box 6624, Omaha, NE 68106.

G.D. Thompson, ANA 185392

ZEISS LOUPES: Aplanatic-achromatic pocket magnifiers produced by Carl Zeiss, Germany, with anti-reflective coating. (A) model D40AR-10X, (B) model D36AR-9X (double lens: 3X & 6X), (C) also Zeiss head-worn loupe L optivisor. Which would you prefer: A, B, or C? Call, write or fax to order. MARGOLIS, P.O. Box 402183, Miami Beach, Florida 33140. Tel. 305/865-3487. Fax 305/866-1131.

J.B. Margolis, ANA 190461

COIN COLLECTIONS WANTED, large and small. Our expanding business means we need your coins. We'll buy almost anything and will make you a serious offer. We travel. Contact Warren Zivi at 800/622-5680, or write American Rarities, P.O. Box 11277, Boulder, CO 80301. ANA Member 161287, www.americanrarities.com.

W. Zivi, ANA 161287

EXTRAORDINARILY RARE complete sets, virtually all mint and near-mint condition "Red Books," 1947-2000. Best offer over \$3,000. Mint condition "Blue Book" Set,

1942-2000. Best offer over \$2,500. Miles Wiktor, 4217-192nd St. S.W., Lynnwood, WA 98036-5629. □

M.C. Wiktor, ANA 63319

DON'T MISS our free list of select world coins of Europe, British Commonwealth, Africa, Latin America, Asia. Crowns, minors, gold, medals. Write now. Dennis Gill, Box 175, Dept. C, Garden City, NY 11530. 516/333-5613.

D. Gill, ANA 37224

BUFFALO NICKELS, huge selection, reasonable prices, payment plans and approvals available. Free price list for SASE. Write: Buffalos, Box 26151-ANA, Kansas City, MO 64196, 913/722-0254.

E. Hock, LM 441

CASINO CHIPS: WANTED. Buy, Sell & Trade. Free Trade List/Catalogue. Call Scott Hartman,

"The Chip Man" Toll Free 800/ LUCK-707. P.O. Box 387 TN, Agoura Hills, CA 91376-0387. Member CC>CC #R-501.

S. Hartman, ANA 168604

WORLD BANK NOTES via the Internet. Great selection and low prices. Check it out! Frequently updated. <http://www.banknoteworld.com/dealerlists/morrislawing.htm>. Or write for catalog. Morris Lawing, P.O. Box 9494, Charlotte, NC 28299.

M. Lawing, ANA 128092

COIN SOFTWARE: Print tags, illustrated catalogs, collection/inventory records. Whatever you collect, Virtual Coin Cabinet handles it! Windows/Macintosh CD \$49.95. Orders/questions: Stephen Huston, Box 193621, San Francisco, CA 94119. 510/475-8624.

S. Huston, ANA 80737

GREAT BRITAIN: hammered, milled crowns, minors, merchant tokens, Scottish. Wide selection of types. Want lists serviced. For free price lists, please write to Ross King, Box 571, Chesley, Ontario N0G 1L0, Canada.

R. King, ANA 114646

TSARIST DECEPTION COIN. Moscow deceptively renames "Ruce" as "Little Russia." Issues birthmark coin of 1654. History, politics, numismatics. Monograph. 15 pages. \$2.95. Roman Semeniuk, Box 070452, Brooklyn, NY 11207.

R. Semeniuk, ANA 183481

□ *Time to renew current ad*

Coin Collector's European Connection:

MUENZEN UND MEDAILLEN AG BASEL/Switzerland



Large stock of ancient and European coins

Public Auction Sales

Appraisals / Want lists filled

Serving the serious collector for 60 years!

P.O. Box 3647 Malzgasse 25 CH-4002 Basle/Switzerland

Phone: 0041 61 272 75 44 Fax: 0041 61 272 75 14

Hans Voegtli LM 2985



Annual Index

VOLUME 113—2000

January	1-136
February	137-248
March	249-352
April	353-464
May	465-584
June	585-712
July	713-840
August	841-984
September	985-1112
October	1113-1248
November	1249-1368
December	1369-1536

— A —

- Aaron, Robert B.
Canadian numismatist left worldly legacy—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.
- Activities = Auction\$\$; 113: 651-52 ill.
- ADAMS, EVA B.**
Names in numismatics: Adams worked for collectors and the Mint, Pete Smith; 113: 1041-42 ill.
Remembering Eva Adams, David L. Ganz—letter to the editor; 113: 1264-67.
- Adams, John W.
Indian peace medals of George III or His Majesty's sometime allies—review; 113: 207 ill.
- Advertiser index; 113: 135, 247, 351, 463, 583, 711, 839, 983, 1111, 1247, 1367, 1535.
- Advertising rates and information; 113: 122, 236, 342, 448, 577, 700, 830, 970, 1103, 1360, 1490.

AETHELRED II

Ill-advised on King Aethelred, Martin Purdy—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

ALEXANDER, DAVID T.

ANA announces three Medal of Merit honorees; 113: 1078-79 ill.

ALEXANDER, DEBORAH JEAN (MOTOASCA)

Souvenir card sales benefit engraver's sons; 113: 26 ill.

ALEXANDRIA COIN CLUB (VA)

113: 811-12.

Allen, Leslie Lewis

World's show: Coincraft's catalogue of Crystal Palace medals & tokens, 1851-1936—review; 113: 1327 ill.

ALLFIRST BANK

Allfirst Bank promotes new dollar distribution; 113: 1273.

AMERICAN BANK NOTE CO.

Notes on paper, Gene Hessler:
Jones created admirable engravings; 113: 631-32 ill.
Kenneth Guy, legend in the making; 113: 402-03 ill.

American coins in Slovakia, Milan Skodny; 113: 176-78 ill.

AMERICAN ISRAEL

NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION
113: 91 ill.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

ANA balanced budget tops \$4.3 million; 113: 541-42.
ANA chronicle; 113: 85-87 ill., 211-13 ill., 323-25 ill., 419 ill., 535-52 ill., 665-72 ill., 795-804 ill., 917-21 ill., 1065-83 ill., 1193-1214 ill., 1333-42 ill., 1457-82 ill.
ANA headquarters renovation fund; 113: 1265 ill., 1385 ill.
Coins in cyberspace: ANA web site receives three-star rating, Alan Herbert; 113: 1427.

Membership dues structure revised; 113: 419.

ANA accepts Mint's first steam press; 113: 545-46 ill.

ANA announces three Medal of Merit honorees; 113: 1078-79 ill.

ANA—ANNUAL REPORT

1999-2000 annual report; 113: 945-60.

ANA—AUTHENTICATION BUREAU

ANA authentication bureau, Brian A. Silliman:
Don't forget to check the VDB; 113: 826 ill.
Helpful references for detecting counterfeit and altered coinage; 113: 695-96 ill.
More diagnostics of counterfeit \$20 gold; 113: 1357-58 ill.
Struck counterfeit 1943 copper cent; 113: 443-44 ill.
Surface alterations—
part 1: whizzing; 113: 102 ill.
part 2: recutting; 113: 230 ill.
part 3: thumbing, artificial frosting and re-proofing; 113: 341 ill.
Traveling seminars explore grading and counterfeit detection; 113: 575 ill.
Unusual 1904-S Morgan dollar alteration; 113: 966 ill.

ANA authentication bureau, Brian A. Silliman and John Stepp:
Counterfeit Saint-Gaudens \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1102 ill.
Diagnostics of counterfeit 1924 \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1237-38 ill.

ANA professionalism recognized, Fernando Guzman—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

Grading and counterfeit detection seminars; 113: 1238 ill.

ANA—AWARDS
American Numismatic Association 2000 YN awards program; 113: 67.

American Numismatic Association
2001 YN awards program; 113:
1435.

ANA announces three Medal of Merit
honorees; 113: 1078-79 ill.

ANA recognizes top Rep Program
volunteers; 113: 1210-11 ill.

ANA salutes leading member recruit-
ers; 113: 1210 ill.

Award nominations sought; 113: 1190,
1318, 1432.

Awards recognize YN literary efforts;
113: 1206-07.

Awards selected for top club publica-
tions; 113: 921.

Campbell bestows ANA Presidential
Awards; 113: 920-21 ill.

Campbell confers Presidential
Awards; 113: 1212-13 ill.

Campbell presents Presidential
Awards; 113: 795-96.

Campbell recognizes seminar instruc-
tors with Presidential Awards; 113:
1073-74 ill.

Clubs encouraged to submit publica-
tions in annual contest; 113: 211.

Connell named ANA Outstanding
Adult Advisor; 113: 1211-12 ill.

Doty and Kindler receive top literary
awards; 113: 1073.

Exhibits encompass wide variety of
interests; 113: 1201-06 ill.

Gallery Mint Museum and Ostro-
mecki cited for exemplary service;
113: 1081-82.

Government service award given to
Pickens; 113: 1074-75.

Harry Forman named Numismatist of
the Year; 113: 917 ill.

Krause Publications and Rulau hon-
ored for lifetime achievement;
113: 1065-67.

Medallic sculpture award recognizes
Rogers' many talents; 113: 1083 ill.

Mint engraver gives thanks for ANA
recognition, Thomas D. Rogers Sr.
—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Six receive Presidential Awards in
September; 113: 1341-42.

Smedley Award winners named at
Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

Three life members receive ANA
Presidential Award; 113: 1457.

Times of A.M. Kagin, Stephen L.
Bobbitt; 113: 868-72 ill.

Wieclaw receives Presidential Award;
113: 542.

ANA balanced budget tops \$4.3 million;
113: 541-42.

ANA begins search for new executive di-
rector; 113: 918-19.

ANA—BENEFITS & SERVICES

ANA authentication bureau: Traveling
seminars explore grading and coun-
terfeit detection, Brian A. Silliman;
113: 575 ill.

ANA fund rewards crime stoppers;
113: 323 ill.

ANA offers services to ANS members;
113: 419.

ANA rewards dealer for returning
stolen coins; 113: 1333.

Association should police grading
services and standards, R. Blasingame
—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Consumer alert: ANA helps resolve
many complaints, Kenneth Bressett;
113: 1179-80.

Photomicrography service is no small
deal, Dan Friedus—letter to the
editor; 113: 151.

Reward offered for arrest and convic-
tion of counterfeiters; 113: 796.

ANA—BOARD OF GOVERNORS

ANA Board renews Rochette's con-
tract; 113: 1201.

Call for nominations of 2001-03 offi-
cers; 113: 1334-35, 1486.

Carmody-Lebo on the mend, Helen
Carmody-Lebo—letter to the edi-
tor; 113: 1127.

From your president: Change and
renewal at the ANA, H. Robert
Campbell; 113: 994 ill.

Herbert joins Wilson slate, Alan Her-
bert—letter to the editor; 113:
1129-31.

Minutes of Ft. Lauderdale Board
meetings; 113: 546-52.

Minutes of Philadelphia Board meet-
ings; 113: 1335-40.

Vice president resigns, Stuppler sworn
in; 113: 1065 ill.

Wilson assumes ANA vice presidency;
113: 1200-01 ill.

Wilson makes bid for presidency, John
Wilson—letter to the editor; 113:
1128-29.

ANA—BYLAWS

ANA Federal Charter, Bylaws and
Codes of Ethics; 113: 107-21.

ANA chronicle; 113: 85-87 ill., 211-13
ill., 323-25 ill., 419 ill., 535-52 ill.,
665-72 ill., 795-804 ill., 917-21 ill.,
1065-83 ill., 1193-1214 ill., 1333-42
ill.

ANA—CLUB ACTIVITIES

Awards selected for top club publica-
tions; 113: 921.

Call for clubs planning to meet in
Atlanta; 113: 1342.

Club news; 113: 91-92 ill., 220-21
ill., 332-34, 427-28, 561-62 ill.,
678-80 ill., 811-12, 927-29 ill.,
1090-91 ill., 1221-22, 1346-47,
1477-78.

Clubs encouraged to submit publica-
tions in annual contest; 113: 211.
Members celebrate milestone anniver-
saries in 2000; 113: 937-40.

Membership dues structure revised;
113: 419.

On-line presence gives clubs a boost;
113: 670-71.

ANA—CODES OF ETHICS

ANA Federal Charter, Bylaws and
Codes of Ethics; 113: 107-21.

ANA—CONVENTION, 109TH ANNIVERSARY, 2000, PHILADELPHIA

Activities = Auctions; 113: 651-52 ill.
ANA souvenir card available to collec-
tors; 113: 1138 ill.

Applause for Philadelphia show,
Gerald E.A. McDermott—letter to
the editor; 113: 1127 ill.
Mark Salzberg—letter to the editor;
113: 1127 ill.

Auction insights: ANA millennium
sale brings \$6.95 million; 113: 1242
ill.

Auction to feature Franklin Institute
items; 113: 801.

Careful planning can alleviate hotel
hassles; 113: 666-67.

Cash columns draw crowds to ANA
exhibit area; 113: 1275 ill.

Commemorative cachet created for
ANA show; 113: 1209-10 ill.

Connecticut mom gives Philadelphia
show thumbs up, Debbie Beaure-
gard—letter to the editor; 113: 1264.

Educational programs cater to all ages; 113: 801-03.

Exhibit judge program to be held in Philadelphia; 113: 670.

Exhibits encompass wide variety of interests; 113: 1201-06 ill.

Explore Philadelphia: America's friendliest city; 113: 665-66 ill.

From your president, H. Robert Campbell: Join the national treasure hunt; 113: 850 ill.
Philadelphia, what a great show! 113: 1122 ill.

Lots in store for kids at Philadelphia convention; 113: 650.

Mint state views: Plan ahead for a great convention experience, Gary E. Lewis; 113: 852.

Mint's first steam press to strike ANA medals; 113: 85-86 ill.

Mints highlighted on Philadelphia medal; 113: 919-20 ill.

Minutes of Philadelphia Board meetings; 113: 1335-40.

"Peace" exhibits invited for Philadelphia show; 113: 667.

Pearlman's people, Donn Pearlman: The Philadelphia story; 113: 840.
The Philadelphia story—part 2; 113: 1248.

Philadelphia hotels selling out fast; 113: 544-45.

Philadelphia show simply the best; 113: 1193-98 ill.

Quiz quarters: YN World Series warmup; 113: 660.

Steam press on view at Philadelphia show; 113: 671-72 ill.

Tentative schedule of events; 113: 797-801.

Vintage photos accompany "Ship of Gold" exhibit; 113: 736 ill.

"Wish upon a bill" contest to benefit Children's Hospital; 113: 795 ill.

ANA—CONVENTION, 107TH ANNIVERSARY, 1998, PORTLAND

Exhibitor receives belated but beautiful medal, S.L. Franck-Welby—letter to the editor; 113: 1263 ill.

ANA—CONVENTION, 110TH ANNIVERSARY, 2001, ATLANTA

Bourse tables available now for 2001 shows; 113: 1206.

Call for clubs planning to meet in Atlanta; 113: 1342.

Heritage to conduct ANA's 2001 Atlanta sale; 113: 541.

ANA—CONVENTION, 111TH ANNIVERSARY, 2002, NEW YORK

Auctioneers selected for 2002 conventions; 113: 1333.

ANA—CONVENTION, NATIONAL MONEY SHOW, 2000, FT. LAUDERDALE

ANA governor applauds National Money Show participants, John Wilson; 113: 480.

ANA professionalism recognized, Fernando Guzman—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

ANA show makes waves in Ft. Lauderdale; 113: 535-39 ill.

Coin club hosts dinner cruise at ANA show; 113: 211.

From your president, H. Robert Campbell: Numismatics springs forward; 113: 474 ill.

Fun for everyone in Ft. Lauderdale; 113: 86-87.

Minutes of Ft. Lauderdale Board meetings; 113: 546-52.

Pearlman's people: Lauding Ft. Lauderdale, Donn Pearlman; 113: 584.

"Teen MoneyMall" to debut at ANA National Money Show 2000; 113: 66, 68.

Tentative schedule of events; 113: 212-13.

U.S. Mint invites kids to Florida convention; 113: 211.

YN activities at money show encourage young visitor, Avi Leavitt—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

ANA—CONVENTION, NATIONAL MONEY SHOW, 2001, SALT LAKE CITY

Activities pre-registration; 113: 1459.

Bourse applications available for 2001 National Money Show; 113: 323.

Bourse tables available now for 2001 shows; 113: 1206.

Exhibits sought for 2001 National Money Show; 113: 1073.

National Money Show bourse sold out; 113: 1465.

Patrons and sponsors needed for Salt Lake City money show; 113: 1067.

Salt Lake City tours offer fun-filled variety; 113: 1457.

ANA—CONVENTION, NATIONAL MONEY SHOW, 2002, JACKSONVILLE

Auctioneers selected for 2002 conventions; 113: 1333.

ANA—DISTRICT & CLUB REPRESENTATIVES

ANA recognizes top Rep Program volunteers; 113: 1210-11 ill.

Representative program: a lifeline for clubs and the hobby; 113: 672.

ANA—DONATIONS

113: 214, 420, 542, 802, 919, 1078, 1198, 1336, 1461.

Maximize your ANA donations with matching gifts; 113: 1467-72.

ANA—ELECTIONS, 2001

Call for nominations; 113: 1267, 1486.

Call for nominations of 2001-03 officers; 113: 1334-35.

ANA—EXHIBITS & EXHIBITING

Exhibitor receives belated but beautiful medal, S.L. Franck-Welby—letter to the editor; 113: 1263 ill.

Exhibits encompass wide variety of interests; 113: 1201-06 ill.

ANA—FEDERAL CHARTER

ANA Federal Charter, Bylaws and Codes of Ethics; 113: 107-21.

ANA fund rewards crime stoppers; 113: 323 ill.

ANA governor applauds National Money Show participants, John Wilson; 113: 480.

ANA—HALL OF FAME

Four inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 113: 1075-78 ill.

ANA—HEADQUARTERS

ANA begins search for new executive director; 113: 918-19.

ANA headquarters renovation fund; 113: 1265 ill., 1385 ill.

ANA moves ahead with plans to remodel HQ; 113: 1198-1200 ill.

ANA provides "century set" for time capsule; 113: 1208 ill.

Blue ribbon committee outlines fund drive; 113: 1461.

Mint's first steam press to strike ANA medals; 113: 85-86 ill.

Steam power: a pressing issue, Cathy L. Clark; 113: 287-91 ill.

ANA—HISTORY

Bookmarks: Saving documents and expanding research, Nawana Britenriker; 113: 417 ill.

Coins & collectors: Thomas Elder's golden touch, Q. David Bowers; 113: 396-97 ill., 511-12 ill.

Names in numismatics: The opinionated and outspoken Elder, Pete Smith; 113: 399-400 ill.

ANA—INSURANCE

ANA insurance: only the name has changed; 113: 669-70.

ANA—LIBRARY

Auction insights: Library opens mail-bid sale to all members; 113: 454 ill.

Bookmarks, Nawana Britenriker: Chinese cash and amazing coins; 113: 647-48 ill.

Economics, auctions and postal currency; 113: 913-14 ill.

Library "bid or buy" sale begins January 1; 113: 1453-54 ill.

Library exhibit combines coins and rare books; 113: 1063 ill.

Library mail-bid sale; 113: 81 ill.

A new book and a new bibliography; 113: 207 ill.

New books fill basic information needs; 113: 1183-84 ill.

Numismatics from a historical perspective; 113: 531-32 ill.

The official® guidebook to America's state quarters, David L. Ganz—book review; 113: 1453.

Preservation fund to target restoration; 113: 793 ill.

Saving documents and expanding research; 113: 417 ill.

Treasures of the Coole Library collection; 113: 319 ill.

2000 state quarter collector, Krause Publications—book review; 113: 1453-54 ill.

The ultimate guide to attributing Bust half dollars, Glenn R. Peterson—book review; 113: 1454.

World money: medals, paper and bimetalism; 113: 1327-28 ill.

Library holdings spur research, Howard A. Daniel III—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

ANA—MEDALS

Collector in search of ANA medals, Mark Gereb—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Exhibitor receives belated but beautiful medal, S.L. Franck-Welby—letter to the editor; 113: 1263 ill.

Mint's first steam press to strike ANA medals; 113: 85-86 ill.

Mints highlighted on Philadelphia medal; 113: 919-20 ill.

ANA member offers reward for coin's return, Laz N. Kavouklis—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

ANA—MEMBERSHIP

Ensure proper use of ANA member logo; 113: 543 ill.

Members celebrate milestone anniversaries in 2000; 113: 937-40.

Membership report; 113: 93-94, 222-23, 334-35, 429, 563-70, 680-86 ill., 813-16, 931-34, 1092-95 ill., 1223-27, 1349-51, 1479-81.

ANA Money Museum hosts open house; 113: 668-69 ill.

ANA moves ahead with plans to remodel HQ; 113: 1198-1200 ill.

ANA—MUSEUM

ANA accepts Mint's first steam press; 113: 545-46 ill.

ANA Money Museum hosts open house; 113: 668-69 ill.

ANA Museum receives *Central America* \$20 gold; 113: 1139 ill.

Bass collection to shine at ANA Money Museum; 113: 1457-58, 1460-61 ill.

Curator's corner, Benjamin Bell: Haitian off-metal strikes; 113: 1364 ill.

Curator's corner, Robert W. Hoge: ANA Museum accepts Harry W. Bass collection; 113: 1492 ill.

ANA Museum's German collection grows; 113: 832 ill.

Baghdad gold; 113: 704 ill.

Byzantine gold donation; 113: 126-27 ill.

Gift expands museum's Mexican collection; 113: 344 ill.

Hinterland Hellenism: Lykkeios' Paeonian stater; 113: 580 ill.

Museum receives rare stater of Poseidonia; 113: 974 ill.

Rare medal honors first "modern"

ship; 113: 450-42 ill.

Rare Visigothic copper; 113: 1106 ill.

A testone of Clement XII; 113: 1244 ill.

Two unique coins of India's native states; 113: 238 ill.

ANA—NUMISMATIC THEATRE

Educational programs cater to all ages; 113: 801-03.

ANA—THE NUMISMATIST

Advertiser index; 113: 135, 247, 351, 463, 583, 711, 839, 983, 1111, 1247, 1367, 1535.

Advertising rates and information; 113: 122, 236, 342, 448, 577, 700, 830, 970, 1103, 1360, 1490.

Author thanks readers for support, James M. Kindler—letter to the editor; 113: 599.

Classified; 113: 129-31, 243-45, 347-49, 458-60, 582, 707-09, 835-37, 978-80, 1108-10, 1245-46, 1365-66, 1495-96.

Display classified; 113: 123, 125, 127, 237, 239-40, 343, 345-46, 449, 451-52, 453, 578, 579, 581, 701-02, 703, 705, 831, 833-34, 971, 973, 975, 1104, 1107, 1241, 1243, 1361, 1363, 1491, 1493-94.

Doty and Kindler receive top literary awards; 113: 1073.

Information for authors; 113: 453, 705.

Letters; 113: 15-16, 151, 263-64, 367-68, 479-80, 599, 727-29, 855-57 ill., 999-1002 ill., 1127-31 ill., 1263-67 ill., 1383-84.

Medieval numismatics subject of new column; 113: 419 ill.

Neither snow, nor rain . . . nor gloom of night; 113: 161 ill.

Statement of ownership, management and circulation; 113: 1334.

Vote for your favorite articles and columns of 1999! 113: 23 ill.

Write for *The Numismatist*!; 113: 127, 345, 530, 776, 901, 1095, 1312.

ANA offers services to ANS members; 113: 419.

ANA professionalism recognized, Fernando Guzman—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

ANA provides "century set" for time capsule; 113: 1208 ill.

ANA recognizes top Rep Program volunteers; 113: 1210-11 ill.

ANA rewards dealer for returning stolen coins; 113: 1333.

ANA salutes leading member recruiters; 113: 1210 ill.

ANA seeks numismatic intern for summer 2000; 113: 323-24.

ANA show makes waves in Ft. Lauderdale; 113: 535-39 ill.

ANA souvenir card available to collectors; 113: 1138 ill.

ANA—SUMMER INTERN

ANA seeks numismatic intern for Summer 2000; 113: 323-24.

Shappell, Stepp start summer internships; 113: 804 ill.

ANA—SUMMER SEMINAR, 2000

ANA Summer Seminar 2000 inspires attendee, Jim Beville; 113: 999.

Exhibit class to prepare steam press display; 113: 546.

From your president: Change and renewal at the ANA, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 994 ill.

Seminar explores new facets of numismatics; 113: 325 ill.

Sign up now for Summer Seminar 2000; 113: 543-44.

Two-week seminar attracts hobbyists by the hundreds; 113: 1069-73 ill.

ANA—SUMMER SEMINAR, 2001

Seminar catalog now available on-line; 113: 1463-65 ill.

American Numismatic Association 2000 YN awards program; 113: 67.

American Numismatic Association 2001 YN awards program; 113: 1435.

ANA—YOUNG NUMISMATISTS

Activities = Auction\$\$; 113: 651-52 ill.

American Numismatic Association 2000 YN awards program; 113: 67.

American Numismatic Association 2001 YN awards program; 113: 1435.

Awards recognize YN literary efforts; 113: 1206-07.

Connell named ANA Outstanding Adult Advisor; 113: 1211-12 ill.

Erin Davis honored as 2000 Outstanding YN; 113: 1208-09 ill.

Feitkau and Caspar win first YN world series; 113: 1434, 1436.

Quiz quarters: YN World Series warmup; 113: 660.

"Teen MoneyMall" to debut at ANA National Money Show 2000; 113: 66, 68.

YN activities at money show encourage young visitor, Avi Leavitt—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

ANA offers services to ANS members; 113: 419.

ANS announces new program director; 113: 605.

ANS announces staff changes; 113: 375-76.

ANS increases membership fees; 113: 863.

Exhibition highlights medallion sculpture; 113: 26.

Saltus Award announced; 113: 1010-11.

Americans speak out in favor of paper dollar, Mark D. Tomasko—letter to the editor; 113: 999.

America's Buffalo to roam again?; 113: 1393.

ANCHORAGE COIN CLUB

113: 333-34.

ANCIENT NUMISMATICS

Auction insights:

Mail-bid sale features colonial currency; 113: 240 ill.

Reichel 1845 pattern rouble changes hands; 113: 1362 ill.

Italy should reconsider import restriction on ancients, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 113: 15-16.

Andrew, John

Coin designer with the Midas touch; 113: 763-67, 819 ill.

Anniversary coin reminds all to "love thy neighbor"; 113: 1006 ill.

Another milestone for Bowers' numismatic time line, Roy E. Bonjour—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

Applause for Philadelphia show, Gerald E.A. McDermott—letter to the editor; 113: 1127 ill.

Mark Salzberg—letter to the editor; 113: 1127 ill.

ARABIA

Curator's corner: Baghdad gold, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 704 ill.

Are you an Einstein? Take the quiz!; 113: 1434 ill.

ARIZONA

Hubbell Trading Post tokens, Warren Heistand; 113: 1283-88 ill.

ARMSTRONG, TERRY

obituary; 113: 93.

ARNOLD-BIUCCHI, CARMEN F.

ANS announces staff changes; 113: 375-76.

ART & NUMISMATICS

Making a home for the *Pioneer Family*; 113: 735 ill.

Money artist Prusmack creates \$10 note; 113: 1137 ill.

Article aids coin identification, William Saylor—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

Artist's brush with numismatics, Thomas F.X. O'Mara; 113: 169-74, 209 ill.

Assay Commission may be recalled to action; 113: 487.

Association should police grading services and standards, R. Blasingame—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Atlanta numismatic group seeks "sister club," Bill Fivaz—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

AUCTIONS

Auction insights:

ANA millennium sale brings \$6.95 million; 113: 1242 ill.

Central States sale realizes \$4.1 million; 113: 834.

1804 dollar, 1894-S dime sell at Stack's auction; 113: 1493.

Escudos set record for Mexican coins; 113: 702.

Harry W. Bass Jr. Library features at Long Beach; 113: 972.

Irish florin highlights International Coin Fair; 113: 579.

Library opens mail-bid sale to all members; 113: 454 ill.

Mail-bid sale features colonial currency; 113: 240 ill.

Numismatic literature sales delight Kolbe; 113: 124.

Rare Stellas sell amid gasps and

applause; 113: 346.
 Reichel 1845 pattern rouble
 changes hands; 113: 1362 ill.
 Sotheby's features *Central America*
 treasure; 113: 1105 ill.
 Auction to feature Franklin Institute
 items; 113: 801.
 Auctioneers selected for 2002 conven-
 tions; 113: 1333.
United States gold coinage: significant
auction records, 1990-1999, Jeff
 Garrett and John Dannreuther—
 review; 113: 913-14.

AUSTRALIA

Century of minting excellence—review;
 113: 532.
 Coin designer with the Midas touch,
 John Andrew; 113: 763-67, 819 ill.
 Coinage celebrates the Year of the
 Dragon; 113: 268 ill.
 Coins mark centenary of federation;
 113: 1387-88 ill.
 Other side of the coin: A tale of two
 ships, Edward C. Rochette; 113:
 1429 ill.

AUSTRIA

"Austria through the Ages" series
 begins with the Celts; 113: 1005 ill.
 Austrian Mint issue named "Coin of
 the Year"; 113: 273-74 ill.
 Coin combines titanium and silver;
 113: 371-72 ill.
 Coin honors automotive engineer
 Porsche; 113: 1387 ill.
 Coin series dedicated to 2,000 years of
 Christianity; 113: 484 ill.
 50 schilling dedicated to Sigmund
 Freud; 113: 732 ill.
 Karl I issue concludes "royal tragedies"
 series; 113: 155 ill.
 Second coin in series recalls Roman
 rule; 113: 1271 ill.
 Strauss issue interprets *Blue Danube*
Waltz; 113: 20 ill.
 20 schilling honors first postage
 stamp; 113: 602 ill.
 Author thanks readers for support, James
 M. Kindler—letter to the editor; 113:
 599.
 Award nominations sought; 113: 1190,
 1318, 1432.
 Awards recognize YN literary efforts;
 113: 1206-07.

Awards selected for top club publications;
 113: 921.

— B —

BABER, LAWRENCE P.

Smedley Award winners named at
 Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

Bagdasarian, Jacques

Numismatist reports stolen nickels—
 letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Bags of 1999 half dollars not yet avail-
 able; 113: 487.

BANK NOTE ENGRAVERS GUILD

Souvenir card sales benefit engraver's
 sons; 113: 26 ill.

Bank notes and broken dreams, Ed
 Stevens; 113: 283-84, 321 ill.

Bank notes incorporate latest security
 measures; 113: 483 ill.

Bank of Cape Fear of Wilmington, North
Carolina, Robert S. Neal—review;
 113: 532.

BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Jackson, Biddle and broken banks,
 James C. Johnston Jr.; 113: 1021-
 27 ill.

BARRY, STANDISH

Standish Barry and his threepence,
 Arthur Crawmer; 113: 392-94, 431-
 34 ill.

Bartanowicz, R.S. "Bart"

Origami for the numismatically inclined
 —letter to the editor; 113: 856.

BASS, HARRY W., JR.

Auction insights:

1804 dollar, 1894-S dime sell at
 Stack's auction; 113: 1493.

Harry W. Bass Jr. Library features
 at Long Beach; 113: 972.

Bass collection to shine at ANA
 Money Museum; 113: 1457-58,
 1460-61 ill.

Curator's corner: ANA Museum ac-
 cepts Harry W. Bass collection,
 Robert W. Hoge; 113: 1492 ill.
 Numismatic literature sales delight
 Kolbe; 113: 124.

BEARDEN, SANDRA L.

Six receive Presidential Awards in Sep-
 tember; 113: 1341-42.

Beauregard, Debbie

Connecticut mom gives Philadelphia
 show thumbs up—letter to the edi-
 tor; 113: 1264.

BEHRING, KENNETH E.

Donation could impact National Nu-
 numismatic Collection; 113: 1392-93.

Bell, Benjamin

Curator's corner: Haitian off-metal
 strikes; 113: 1364 ill.

BEN-DAVID, ARIEH

Canadian numismatist left worldly
 legacy, Robert B. Aaron—letter to
 the editor; 113: 1131.

Benvenuto, Mark

Maui trade dollars; 113: 1438-40 ill.
 Mint state views: A State quarter diary;
 113: 476, 533.

BEP seeks authority to print foreign
 notes; 113: 605.

BERGMAN, JOHN F.

Campbell bestows ANA Presidential
 Awards; 113: 920-21 ill.
 obituary; 113: 1481.

Berube, Dennis

Mint state views: My first collectable
 coin; 113: 596.

BETTS, CHARLES WYLLYS

Names in numismatics: Betts had two
 faces, Pete Smith; 113: 628-29 ill.

BEVEVINO, "LEGENDS AND THE 20 CENTAVOS"

On the trail of the organ pipe cactus,
 Abelardo S. Lozano—letter to the
 editor; 113: 479.

Bevevino, Richard T.

Legends and the 20 centavos; 113:
 294-96 ill.

Bevill, Jim

ANA Summer Seminar 2000 inspires
 attendee; 113: 999.
 Grader's dilemma—letter to the edi-
 tor; 113: 999.

BIBLICAL COINS

Biblical Art issue tells of Joseph and
 his brothers; 113: 1388 ill.

BIDDLE, NICHOLAS

Jackson, Biddle and broken banks,
 James C. Johnston Jr.; 113: 1021-
 27 ill.

BIMETALLIC COINS

- Bimetallic coin salutes Library of Congress; 113: 601 ill.
Coin combines titanium and silver; 113: 371-72 ill.
Coin honors automotive engineer Porsche; 113: 1387 ill.
Coins mark centenary of federation; 113: 1387-88 ill.

Bimetalism: an economic and historical analysis, Angela Redish—review; 113: 1327-28 ill.

BINION'S HORSESHOE HOTEL & CASINO

- Las Vegas casino exhibits make news; 113: 273.

Bits 'n' pieces; 113: 66, 68 ill., 650-52 ill., 1434-36 ill.

Blasingame, R.

- Association should police grading services and standards—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Blodget, Samuel

- Economica: a statistical manual for the United States of America*—review; 113: 913 ill.

Blue ribbon committee outlines fund drive; 113: 1461.

Bobbitt, Stephen L.

- Shiny, new coins and a hearty "hi yo, Cheerios"; 113: 28-31 ill.
The times of A.M. Kagin; 113: 868-72 ill.

BOLING, JOSEPH E.

- Smedley Award winners named at Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

BOLIVIA

- Article aids coin identification, William Saylor—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.
Debased coins of Peru and Bolivia, 1839-41, J. Roberto Jovel; 113: 1152-57, 1229-32 ill.

Bonjour, Roy E.

- Another milestone for Bowers' numismatic time line—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

BONSER, DON

- Campbell recognizes seminar instructors with Presidential Awards; 113: 1073-74 ill.

Bonsler, Don

Collector's edge:

- A botched cleaning attempt; 113: 227-28.
Cleaning is bad . . . most of the time; 113: 963-64.
Different standards for older coins; 113: 1235-36.
Dipping: a perennial problem; 113: 1355-56.
Don't play with fire; 113: 439-40.
Exploring storage options; 113: 339-40.
Oxidation 101—toning basics; 113: 99-100.
The perpetual PVC problem; 113: 1485-86.
Safe solvents combat coin contamination; 113: 1100-01.
Save tape for holiday packages; 113: 693-94.
Smart storage safeguards; 113: 823-24.
Toned Morgans surprise owner; 113: 573-74.

Bookmarks, Nawana Britenriker:

- Chinese cash and amazing coins; 113: 647-48 ill.
Economics, auctions and postal currency; 113: 913-14 ill.
Library "bid or buy" sale begins January 1; 113: 1453-54 ill.
Library exhibit combines coins and rare books; 113: 1063 ill.
Library mail-bid sale; 113: 81 ill.
A new book and a new bibliography; 113: 207 ill.

New books fill basic information needs; 113: 1183-84 ill.

Numismatics from a historical perspective; 113: 531-32 ill.

Preservation fund to target restoration; 113: 793 ill.

Saving documents and expanding research; 113: 417 ill.

Treasures of the Coole Library collection; 113: 319 ill.

World money: medals, paper and bimetalism; 113: 1327-28 ill.

BOOS, CHARLES

obituary; 113: 429.

Bourse applications available for 2001 National Money Show; 113: 323.

Bourse tables available now for 2001 shows; 113: 1206.

Boussios, Curt

Praise for Pearlman—letter to the editor; 113: 727-28.

BOWERS & MERENA

Collectors Universe acquires Bowers empire; 113: 377.

BOWERS, "NUMISMATIC TIME LINE"

Another milestone for Bowers' numismatic time line, Roy E. Bonjour—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

BOWERS, Q. DAVID

Bowers receives Burnett Anderson Award; 113: 1207-08 ill.

Bowers, Q. David

Coins & collectors:

- Beginning collecting: Machin's Mills issues; 113: 891-92 ill.
Beginning collecting: Vermont coppers; 113: 769-70 ill.
A century of numismatics—1901 to 2000; 113: 185-86 ill.
Changing times: a commentary; 113: 1037-39 ill., 1159-61 ill., 1299-1301 ill.
The philosophy of collecting; 113: 625-26 ill.
Saga of the California gold rush; 113: 1414-16 ill.
Thomas Elder's golden touch; 113: 299-300 ill., 396-97 ill., 511-12 ill.
A numismatic time line; 113: 33-39 ill.
Rare silver dollars dated 1804 and the exciting adventures of Edmund Roberts—review; 113: 531-32 ill.

Boxcars overflowing with coins, Sandra McNew; 113: 761 ill.

BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA

Texas dealers support Jamboree participation; 113: 1137 ill.

Boye, Roger

Setting store by St. Paul; 113: 750-58 ill.

BRACTEATES

Medieval musings: A recipe for cookies—and medieval coins!, Arthur M. Fitts III; 113: 1425 ill.

BRADFORD, ANDREW (1676-1742)

Notes on paper: Bradford printed

New York's first notes, Gene Hessler; 113: 1423 ill.

BRADFORD, WILLIAM (1662-1752)

Notes on paper: Bradford printed
New York's first notes, Gene Hessler; 113: 1423 ill.

BRADFORD, WILLIAM (1722-91)

Notes on paper: Bradford printed
New York's first notes, Gene Hessler; 113: 1423 ill.

BRANDIMORE, WILLIAM

ANA recognizes top Rep Program volunteers; 113: 1210-11 ill.

**BRESSETT, "CONSUMER ALERT:
ANA HELPS RESOLVE MANY
COMPLAINTS"**

Consumer alert: The king of hobbies reigns supreme, Kenneth Bressett; 113: 1430-33.

Laser grading thankfully not a reality, Alfred Goepfert—letter to the editor; 113: 1383.

Bressett, Kenneth

Consumer alert:

All that glitters is not gold; 113: 316-17.

ANA helps resolve many complaints; 113: 1179-80.

Beware of "bargains"; 113: 203-04.

I still need a 1909-S VDB; 113: 413-14.

The king of hobbies reigns supreme; 113: 1430-33.

New coins for the new millennium; 113: 61-62.

A new level of collecting activity; 113: 909-10.

The price of success is vigilance; 113: 1059-60.

Rarity doesn't always mean value; 113: 643-44.

Telemarketers return to the coin business; 113: 529-30.

Theft prevention begins with you; 113: 789-90.

What will happen to your coins? 113: 1321-22.

Brittenriker, Nawana

Bookmarks:

Chinese cash and amazing coins; 113: 647-48 ill.

Economics, auctions and postal currency; 113: 913-14 ill.

Library "bid or buy" sale begins January 1; 113: 1453-54 ill.

Library exhibit combines coins and rare books; 113: 1063 ill.

Library mail-bid sale; 113: 81 ill.

A new book and a new bibliography; 113: 207 ill.

New books fill basic information needs; 113: 1183-84 ill.

Numismatics from a historical perspective; 113: 531-32 ill.

Preservation fund to target restoration; 113: 793 ill.

Saving documents and expanding research; 113: 417 ill.

Treasures of the Coole Library collection; 113: 319 ill.

World money: medals, paper and bimetalism; 113: 1327-28 ill.

British products appeal to discerning collectors; 113: 159.

BROWN, WILLIAM "DOUG"
obituary; 113: 684.

Bruce, Colin R., II, and Neil Shafer
Standard catalog of world paper money, volume 2: general issues—review; 113: 1328 ill.

BRUNEL, ISAMBARD KINGDOM

Curator's corner: Rare medal honors first "modern" ship, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 450-42 ill.

Bryan, Terry A.

Numismatico-musico-potty-ology—letter to the editor; 113: 999-1000 ill.

BULLION COINS

Silver Pandas available; 113: 484.

Bulmer, Jim

Nurturing fledgling numismatists; 113: 1002.

BURBANK, JARED

Dealer acquires early example of new dollar; 113: 159.

Burdette, Roger W.

Computer-aided identification of coin varieties; 113: 497-500 ill.

BYRON REED COLLECTION

Pedigreed copper makes long-overdue encore; 113: 608.

BYZANTINE NUMISMATICS

Byzantine coin that never was, Christopher T. Connell; 113: 77-79 ill.

Curator's corner: Byzantine gold donation, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 126-27 ill.



CABRAL, PEDRO ALVARES

Series marks Cabral's discovery of Brazil; 113: 731 ill.

CALENDAR MEDALS

Hoffman Mint offers 2000 calendar medal; 113: 155 ill.

Calendar of events; 113: 89-91, 217-20, 327-32, 423-26, 555-59, 675-78, 807-10, 923-26, 1085-89, 1215-20, 1343-46, 1473-75.

CALENDARS

Debate of the century, James O. Sweeny; 113: 40-44 ill.

CALIFORNIA

California sales tax bill signed into law; 113: 1276.

Coins & collectors: Saga of the California gold rush, Q. David Bowers; 113: 1414-16 ill.

Metal detector locates coin valued at \$57,500; 113: 1009.

**CALIFORNIA STATE
NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION**
113: 92.

California State Numismatic Association, Club calls for support of a West-Coast money museum—letter to the editor; 113: 727.

Call for Chicago-area collectors, Donald Dool; 113: 599.

Call for clubs planning to meet in Atlanta; 113: 1342.

Call for nominations; 113: 1267, 1486.

Call for nominations of 2001-03 officers; 113: 1334-35.

Campbell bestows ANA Presidential Awards; 113: 920-21 ill.

Campbell confers Presidential Awards; 113: 1212-13 ill.

Campbell presents Presidential Awards; 113: 795-96.

Campbell recognizes seminar instructors with Presidential Awards; 113: 1073-74 ill.

CAMPBELL, "FROM YOUR PRESIDENT: JOIN THE NATIONAL TREASURE HUNT"

Questionable lesson, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 113: 1264.

Campbell, H. Robert

From your president:

Celebrate National Coin Week! 113: 258 ill.

Change and renewal at the ANA; 113: 994 ill.

Coin show hunting is full of adventure; 113: 146 ill.

Coins worthy of a great nation; 113: 1258, 1325-26 ill.

The dawn of a new era; 113: 10 ill.

Exciting times for the hobby; 113: 362 ill.

Hobby benefits from committed volunteers; 113: 722 ill.

An introduction to numismatics; 113: 594 ill.

Join the national treasure hunt; 113: 850 ill.

Numismatics springs forward; 113: 474 ill.

Philadelphia, what a great show! 113: 1122 ill.

'Tis the season for thanks; 113: 1378 ill.

Utah trade tokens—review; 113: 1184.

CAMPBELL, IAN CHARLES GORDON

Omaha museum increases numismatic holdings; 113: 159.

CANADA

Canadian numismatist left worldly legacy, Robert B. Aaron—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

Coinage celebrates the Year of the Dragon; 113: 268 ill.

Gold series continue with \$100 and \$200; 113: 267 ill.

Mint introduces last of 1999 millennium issues; 113: 21 ill.

Other side of the coin: Serving numismatic history with relish! Edward C. Rochette; 113: 1317-18 ill.

Popular \$2 polar bear returns with cubs; 113: 1005 ill.

Sports series continues with hockey and curling; 113: 483 ill.

\$20 coin series features transportation hologram; 113: 1133 ill.

CANADA—ROYAL CANADIAN MINT

Canadian Mint posts high earnings for 1999; 113: 606.

RCM opens new facility; 113: 737.

Canadian numismatist left worldly legacy, Robert B. Aaron—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

CAPEN, MICHAEL

Campbell presents Presidential Awards; 113: 795-96.

Careful planning can alleviate hotel hassles; 113: 666-67.

CARMODY-LEBO, HELEN

Carmody-Lebo on the mend, Helen Carmody-Lebo—letter to the editor; 113: 1127.

From your president: Change and renewal at the ANA, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 994 ill.

Vice president resigns, Stuppler sworn in; 113: 1065 ill.

Carson City still minting; 113: 1139.

Cash columns draw crowds to ANA exhibit area; 113: 1275 ill.

CASPAR, TRENT

Feitkau and Caspar win first YN world series; 113: 1434, 1436.

Casper, Tom

More information on counterfeit tokens needed—letter to the editor; 113: 1127-28.

Cassel, David

United States pattern postage currency coins—review; 113: 914.

CDN PUBLICATIONS

Newsletter publisher wins web site battle; 113: 25-26.

Centenary crown honors Queen Mother; 113: 371 ill.

Central America treasure sells at record speed; 113: 487-88.

CENTRAL AMERICAN FEDERATION

Debased coins of Peru and Bolivia, 1839-41, J. Roberto Jovel; 113: 1152-57, 1229-32 ill.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION
113: 91-92.

CENTRAL STATES NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

113: 427.

Auction insights: Central States sale realizes \$4.1 million; 113: 834.

From your president: Hobby benefits from committed volunteers, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 722 ill.

Century of minting excellence—review; 113: 532.

CERVIN, DAVID R.

Six receive Presidential Awards in September; 113: 1341-42.

Changing borders: the 1860 farthing, Jack Lloyd; 113: 885-87, 975 ill.

CHARTERS, DONALD

ANA announces three Medal of Merit honorees; 113: 1078-79 ill.

Chattanooga club off to a great start with "coin night"; 113: 651 ill.

CHEERIOS®

Cheerios cents and dollars may be valuable someday, Ron Feuer—letter to the editor; 113: 263.

Shiny, new coins and a hearty "hi yo, Cheerios," Stephen L. Bobbitt; 113: 28-31 ill.

Some Cheerios dollar certificates unclaimed; 113: 1137-36.

CH'EN, BRIEF ILLUSTRATED ACCOUNT OF THE OUTLINES OF HISTORICAL ANTIQUES

Bookmarks: Treasures of the Coole Library collection, Nawana Britenriker; 113: 319 ill.

Cheung, Eric Li

Draped Bust quarters, 1796-1807; 113: 661-64 ill.

CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL COIN FAIR

Auction insights: Escudos set record for Mexican coins; 113: 702.

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL (PHILADELPHIA)

"Wish upon a bill" contest to benefit Children's Hospital; 113: 795 ill.

CHINA

Bookmarks: Library exhibit combines coins and rare books, Nawana Britenriker; 113: 1063 ill.

Chinese cash: identification and price guide, David Jen—review; 113:

- 647-48.
Coinage celebrates the Year of the Dragon; 113: 268 ill.
Silver Pandas available; 113: 484
- Chinitz, Phil
Oll Coomes' dime novels—letter to the editor; 113: 367.
- Circulating coinage produced by the United States Mint—1999; 113: 1270.
- CLAIN-STEFANELLI, ELVIRA**
Clain-Stefanelli retires from Smithsonian; 113: 1392.
Six receive Presidential Awards in September; 113: 1341-42.
- Clark, Cathy L.
Steam power: a pressing issue; 113: 287-91 ill.
- CLASSICAL & MEDIEVAL NUMISMATIC SOCIETY**
113: 1091.
- CLASSICAL NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF THE DELAWARE VALLEY**
113: 221.
- Classified; 113: 129-31, 243-45, 347-49, 458-60, 582, 707-09, 835-37, 978-80, 1108-10, 1245-46, 1365-66, 1495-96.
- CLEMENT XII**
Curator's corner: A testone of Clement XII, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 1244 ill.
- CLEMENTS HIGH SCHOOL COIN CLUB (TX)**
113: 1222, 1477-78.
- CLINTON, BILL**
Clinton uses Birch cent to make a point; 113: 487.
- Club news; 113: 91-92 ill., 220-21 ill., 332-34, 427-28, 561-62 ill., 678-80 ill., 811-12, 927-29 ill., 1090-91 ill., 1221-22, 1346-47, 1477-78.
- Club calls for support of a West-Coast money museum, California State Numismatic Association—letter to the editor; 113: 727.
- Clubs encouraged to submit publications in annual contest; 113: 211.
- Cochran, Bob
Notes on paper: Detecting bogus bills with the "spurscope"; 113: 897-98 ill.
- COHEN, JOSEPH S.**
obituary; 113: 684.
- Coin club hosts dinner cruise at ANA show; 113: 211.
- COIN CLUB KIDS (TN)**
Chattanooga club off to a great start with "coin night"; 113: 651 ill.
- Coin combines titanium and silver; 113: 371-72 ill.
- Coin designer with the Midas touch, John Andrew; 113: 763-67, 819 ill.
- Coin duo symbolizes 2,000th anniversary of Christianity; 113: 859-60 ill.
- Coin honors automotive engineer Porsche; 113: 1387 ill.
- COIN MARKET**
Consumer alert: The price of success is vigilance, Kenneth Bressett; 113: 1059-60.
Demand for proofs soars; 113: 488-89.
International auction company debuts; 113: 605.
New "top 100" condition census issued; 113: 1011.
1926-S cent sets price record; 113: 376.
Own a piece of history; 113: 1274.
- COIN OF THE YEAR, 2000**
Austrian Mint issue named "Coin of the Year"; 113: 273-74 ill.
- Coin security on the road, Steven Ellsworth; 113: 1014-18, 1096-98 ill.
- Coin series dedicated to 2,000 years of Christianity; 113: 484 ill.
- COIN SHOWS**
Trend toward one-day shows, Hank Schab—letter to the editor; 113: 728.
- Coin World
Coin World almanac—review; 113: 1183 ill.
- Coinage celebrates the Year of the Dragon; 113: 268 ill.
- Coinage of fear and prejudice, Nancy E. Martindale; 113: 1291-96, 1329-30 ill.
- COINS & AUTOMOBILES**
Coin honors automotive engineer Porsche; 113: 1387 ill.
- Coins & collectors, Q. David Bowers:
Beginning collecting: Machin's Mills issues; 113: 891-92 ill.
- Beginning collecting: Vermont coppers; 113: 769-70 ill.
- A century of numismatics—1901 to 2000; 113: 185-86 ill.
- Changing times: a commentary; 113: 1037-39 ill., 1159-61 ill., 1299-1301 ill.
- The philosophy of collecting; 113: 625-26 ill.
- Saga of the California gold rush; 113: 1414-16 ill.
- Thomas Elder's golden touch; 113: 299-300 ill., 396-97 ill., 511-12 ill.
- Coins celebrate the nation's millennium; 113: 372 ill.
- COINS—CLEANING**
Collector's edge, Don Bonser:
A botched cleaning attempt; 113: 227-28.
Cleaning is bad . . . most of the time; 113: 963-64.
Dipping: a perennial problem; 113: 1355-56.
Save tape for holiday packages; 113: 693-94.
- COINS—COLLECTORS & COLLECTING**
Atlanta numismatic group seeks "sister club," Bill Fivaz—letter to the editor; 113: 15.
Cheerios cents and dollars may be valuable someday, Ron Feuer—letter to the editor; 113: 263.
Coin security on the road, Steven Ellsworth; 113: 1014-18, 1096-98 ill.
- Coins & collectors, Q. David Bowers:
Beginning collecting: Vermont coppers; 113: 769-70 ill.
Changing times: a commentary; 113: 1037-39 ill., 1159-61 ill., 1299-1301 ill.
The philosophy of collecting; 113: 625-26 ill.
- Coins surpass bean bag toys, J. Mark Switzer—letter to the editor; 113: 15.
- Colonial coin map released for 2000-01; 113: 1011.
- Consumer alert, Kenneth Bressett:
I still need a 1909-S VDB; 113: 413-14.
A new level of collecting activity; 113: 909-10.
Curious case of the collectors Kline,

Joel J. Orosz; 113: 1147-50, 1187-90 ill.

From your president, H. Robert Campbell:

Coin show hunting is full of adventure; 113: 146 ill.

Join the national treasure hunt; 113: 850 ill.

Littleton releases millennium type-set folder; 113: 1009 ill.

Mint state views:

And yet, in numismatics, here we are, Joel Orosz; 113: 996.

Bourse floor jargon, Bill Fivaz; 113: 260.

The concept of quality, Harley W. Reno; 113: 724.

My first collectable coin, Dennis Berube; 113: 596.

Norm Gertner; 113: 596.

Bill Smith; 113: 596.

Bill Swoschuk; 113: 596.

Dave Wilson; 113: 596.

Numismatics in the next 100 years, Michael E. Marotta; 113: 12.

A penny saved, B.R. Guild; 113: 1260 ill.

Nurturing fledgling numismatists, Jim Bulmer; 113: 1002.

Pearlman's people: The new age of numismatics, Donn Pearlman; 113: 1536.

Purchase your quarter boards now! 113: 665 ill.

Purchasing coins on the Internet, Jamie J. Yakes; 113: 492-94, 571 ill.

Quarter collecting rekindles childhood memories, Jim Farr—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Reviving your coin club, B. Michael Thorne; 113: 180-83, 235 ill.

Software serves hobbyists and ANA; 113: 160.

Those amazing coins: a kid's guide to collecting, Kevin Flynn, Ron Volpe and Kelsey Flynn—review; 113: 648.

U.S. Congress thanks nation's numismatists; 113: 1391.

YN enjoys the search; 113: 68.

COINS—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING

ANA authentication bureau: Helpful references for detecting counterfeit and altered coinage, Brian A. Silliman; 113: 695-96 ill.

Reward offered for arrest and conviction of counterfeiters; 113: 796.

COINS—DEALERS & DEALERSHIPS

Coin security on the road, Steven Ellsworth; 113: 1014-18, 1096-98 ill.

Collectors Universe acquires Bowers empire; 113: 377.

Consumer alert, Kenneth Bressett: All that glitters is not gold; 113: 316-17.

ANA helps resolve many complaints; 113: 1179-80.

Beware of "bargains"; 113: 203-04.

I still need a 1909-S VDB; 113: 413-14.

The king of hobbies reigns supreme; 113: 1430-33.

New coins for the new millennium; 113: 61-62.

A new level of collecting activity; 113: 909-10.

The price of success is vigilance; 113: 1059-60.

Rarity doesn't always mean value; 113: 643-44.

Telemarketers return to the coin business; 113: 529-30.

Theft prevention begins with you; 113: 789-90.

What will happen to your coins? 113: 1321-22.

Dallas dealer robbed; 113: 735-36.

Dealer Art Kagin robbed; 113: 606.

International auction company debuts; 113: 605.

Mint state views: Bourse floor jargon, Bill Fivaz; 113: 260.

Mint wins copyright/trademark injunction; 113: 1391-92.

COINS—ERRORS & VARIETIES

Computer-aided identification of coin varieties, Roger W. Burdette; 113: 497-500 ill.

COINS—EXHIBITS & EXHIBITING

Exhibit judge program to be held in Philadelphia; 113: 670.

Exhibits sought for 2001 National Money Show; 113: 1073.

Las Vegas casino exhibits make news; 113: 273.

"Peace" exhibits invited for Philadelphia show; 113: 667.

COINS—GRADING

Laser grading thankfully not a reality, Alfred Goepfert—letter to the editor; 113: 1383.

Mint state views: The concept of quality, Harley W. Reno; 113: 724.

Coins in cyberspace, Alan Herbert:

ANA web site receives three-star rating; 113: 1427

Backup essential to good file management; 113: 1172.

Blazing the way for the web; 113: 310-11.

Buckets of info and e-mail; 113: 638.

Free telephone service in the offing; 113: 1314.

Numismatic resources and the web; 113: 903.

Old dogs and new tricks; 113: 524.

One helpful site does it all; 113: 1052.

A post-Y2K boom; 113: 197.

Preventive medicine for your computer; 113: 782.

Riding the circuits of the future; 113: 56.

Virtual numismatics; 113: 408.

Coins inspire poets; 113: 760-61 ill.

COINS—LAWS & JURISPRUDENCE

Italy should reconsider import restriction on ancients, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 113: 15-16.

Coins mark centenary of federation; 113: 1387-88 ill.

COINS—PRESERVATION & STORAGE

Collector's edge, Don Bonser:

Don't play with fire; 113: 439-40.

Exploring storage options; 113: 339-40.

Oxidation 101—toning basics; 113: 99-100.

The perpetual PVC problem; 113: 1485-86

Safe solvents combat coin contamination; 113: 1100-01.

Sentry Safes provide collection protection; 113: 864 ill.

Smart storage safeguards; 113: 823-24.

Toned Morgans surprise owner; 113: 573-74.

Coins shine on Denver news program; 113: 607-08.

Coins surpass bean bag toys, J. Mark Switzer—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

COLLARD, JOSEPH obituary; 113: 334.

Collector in search of ANA medals, Mark Gereb—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Collector proposes golden commemorative series, Allan G. Latawiec—letter to the editor; 113: 367-68.

Collector shares description of Antioch bronze, Charles E. Weber—letter to the editor; 113: 264.

Collector's edge, Don Bonser:
A botched cleaning attempt; 113: 227-28.

Cleaning is bad . . . most of the time; 113: 963-64.

Different standards for older coins; 113: 1235-36.

Dipping: a perennial problem; 113: 1355-56.

Don't play with fire; 113: 439-40.

Exploring storage options; 113: 339-40.

Oxidation 101—toning basics; 113: 99-100.

The perpetual PVC problem; 113: 1485-86.

Safe solvents combat coin contamination; 113: 1100-01.

Save tape for holiday packages; 113: 693-94.

Smart storage safeguards; 113: 823-24.

Toned Morgans surprise owner; 113: 573-74.

COLLECTORS UNIVERSE

Collectors Universe acquires Bowers empire; 113: 377.

Colonial coin map released for 2000-01; 113: 1011.

COLORADO

ANA provides "century set" for time capsule; 113: 1208 ill.

COLVIN, LLOYD W.
obituary; 113: 684-85.

**COMBINED ORGANIZATIONS
OF NUMISMATIC ERROR
COLLECTORS OF AMERICA
(CONECA)**
113: 428.

Commemorative cachet created for ANA show; 113: 1209-10 ill.

Commemorative design contest underway; 113: 1010.

Commemoratives mark Carnival and Christianity; 113: 267 ill.

Common coin, Marie Harris; 113: 1281.

Common denominations clarified, Editor; 113: 263.

Computer-aided identification of coin varieties, Roger W. Burdette; 113: 497-500 ill.

COMPUTERS & NUMISMATICS

Are you an Einstein? Take the quiz!; 113: 1434 ill.

Auction insights: Escudos set record for Mexican coins; 113: 702.

Coins in cyberspace, Alan Herbert:
ANA web site receives three-star rating; 113: 1427.

Backup essential to good file management; 113: 1172.

Blazing the way for the web; 113: 310-11.

Buckets of info and e-mail; 113: 638.

Free telephone service in the offing; 113: 1314.

Numismatic resources and the web; 113: 903.

Old dogs and new tricks; 113: 524.

One helpful site does it all; 113: 1052.

A post-Y2K boom; 113: 197.

Preventive medicine for your computer; 113: 782.

Riding the circuits of the future; 113: 56.

Virtual numismatics; 113: 408.

Computer-aided identification of coin varieties, Roger W. Burdette; 113: 497-500 ill.

Exonumia notebook: Watch out for fake tokens on the Internet, David E. Schenkman; 113: 1307-08 ill.

Exonumia theft victims now have web page; 113: 737.

Fedwest Gateway showcases currency; 113: 1436.

Library opens mail-bid sale to all members; 113: 454 ill.

New "top 100" condition census issued; 113: 1011.

On-line presence gives clubs a boost; 113: 670-71.

100-perCent solution, Arnold Margolis—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Own a piece of history; 113: 1274.

Purchasing coins on the Internet, Jamie J. Yakes; 113: 492-94, 571 ill.

Software serves hobbyists and ANA; 113: 160.

Wall Street Rarities goes on-line; 113: 863-65.

Concentrate on 50 State quarters; 113: 1434 ill.

"CONGRESSMAN PAUL TO CO-SPONSOR ASSAY COMMISSION BILL"

No need for Assay Commission, David Allen Hines—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

Congressman Paul to co-sponsor Assay Commission bill, David L. Ganz—letter to the editor; 113: 729.

Connecticut mom gives Philadelphia show thumbs up, Debbie Beauregard—letter to the editor; 113: 1264.

CONNELL, "BYZANTINE COIN THAT NEVER WAS"

Common denominations clarified, Editor; 113: 263.

CONNELL, CHRIS

Connell named ANA Outstanding Adult Advisor; 113: 1211-12 ill.

Connell, Christopher T.

Byzantine coin that never was; 113: 77-79 ill.

Consumer alert, Kenneth Bressett
All that glitters is not gold; 113: 316-17.

ANA helps resolve many complaints; 113: 1179-80.

Beware of "bargains"; 113: 203-04.

I still need a 1909-S VDB; 113: 413-14.
The king of hobbies reigns supreme; 113: 1430-33.

New coins for the new millennium; 113: 61-62.

A new level of collecting activity; 113: 909-10.

The price of success is vigilance; 113: 1059-60.

Rarity doesn't always mean value; 113: 643-44.

Telemarketers return to the coin busi-

ness; 113: 529-30.

Theft prevention begins with you; 113: 789-90.

What will happen to your coins? 113: 1321-22.

COOLE, ARTHUR BRADDAN

Bookmarks, Nawana Britenriker:

A new book and a new bibliography; 113: 207 ill.

Treasures of the Coole Library collection; 113: 319 ill.

Library holdings spur research, Howard A. Daniel III—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

COOMES, OLL

Oll Coomes' dime novels, Phil Chinitz—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

Cooper, Jim

Reader details overlooked large cent flaw—letter to the editor; 113: 855 ill.

CRAPANZANO, GUIDO

Campbell bestows ANA Presidential Awards; 113: 920-21 ill.

CRAVEN, MICHAEL

Names in numismatics: Craven's unfinished documentary: the third Philadelphia Mint, Pete Smith; 113: 894-95 ill.
obituary; 113: 814-15.

Crawmer, Arthur

Standish Barry and his threepence; 113: 392-94, 431-34 ill.

Crazy for VAMs, Jeff Oxman; 113: 387-90 ill.

CRIME & NUMISMATICS

ANA fund rewards crime stoppers; 113: 323 ill.

ANA member offers reward for coin's return, Laz N. Kavouklis—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

ANA rewards dealer for returning stolen coins; 113: 1333.

Bank notes and broken dreams, Ed Stevens; 113: 283-84, 321 ill.

Coin security on the road, Steven Ellsworth; 113: 1014-18, 1096-98 ill.

Consumer alert: Theft prevention begins with you, Kenneth Bressett; 113: 789-90.

Crime and perseverance, Edward C.

Rochette; 113: 164-67 ill.

Dallas dealer robbed; 113: 735-36.

Dealer Art Kagin robbed; 113: 606.

Dealer rewarded for recovering stolen coins; 113: 271-73.

Error collector's widow seeks missing specimens, Barbara Paskal—letter to the editor; 113: 727.

Error theft shows Mint security not invincible; 113: 1137.

Exonumia notebook: Watch out for fake tokens on the Internet, David E. Schenkman; 113: 1307-08 ill.

Exonumia theft victims now have web page; 113: 737.

FBI apprehends suspects in burglary ring; 113: 25.

FBI asked to investigate error coins; 113: 1273.

From your president: Exciting times for the hobby, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 362 ill.

Newsletter publisher wins web site battle; 113: 25-26.

Numismatist reports stolen nickels, Jacques Bagdasarian—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Other side of the coin: The mystery of the missing Mint treasure, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 313-14 ill.

Reward offered for arrest and conviction of counterfeiters; 113: 796.

Virginia dealer robbed; 113: 1009.

Crime and perseverance, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 164-67 ill.

CROSBY, SYLVESTER SAGE

Names in numismatics: Crosby's work an enduring classic, Pete Smith; 113: 303-04 ill.

CRYSTAL PALACE

World's show: Coincraft's catalogue of Crystal Palace medals & tokens, 1851-1936, Leslie Lewis Allen—review; 113: 1327 ill.

Curator's corner,

Benjamin Bell: Haitian off-metal strikes; 113: 1364 ill.

Robert W. Hoge:

ANA Museum accepts Harry W. Bass collection; 113: 1492 ill.

ANA Museum's German collection grows; 113: 832 ill.

Baghdad gold; 113: 704 ill.

Byzantine gold donation; 113: 126-27 ill.

Gift expands museum's Mexican collection; 113: 344 ill.

Hinterland Hellenism: Lykkeios' Paeonian stater; 113: 580 ill.

Museum receives rare stater of Poseidonia; 113: 974 ill.

Rare medal honors first "modern" ship; 113: 450-42 ill.

Rare Visigothic copper; 113: 1106 ill.

A testone of Clement XII; 113: 1244 ill.

Two unique coins of India's native states; 113: 238 ill.

Curious case of the collectors Kline, Joel J. Orosz; 113: 1147-50, 1187-90 ill.

Customs Service issues new requirements; 113: 1391.

— D —

Dallas dealer robbed; 113: 735-36.

D'ANGELO, DAVID J.

Error theft shows Mint security not invincible; 113: 1137.

Daniel, Howard A., III

Library holdings spur research—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

Dannreuther, John and Jeff Garrett

United States gold coinage: significant auction records, 1990-1999—review; 113: 913-14.

DAVIS, ERIN

Erin Davis honored as 2000 Outstanding YN; 113: 1208-09 ill.

Dealer acquires early example of new dollar; 113: 159.

Dealer Art Kagin robbed; 113: 606.

Dealer rewarded for recovering stolen coins; 113: 271-73.

Debased coins of Peru and Bolivia, 1839-41, J. Roberto Jovel; 113: 1152-57, 1229-32 ill.

Debate of the century, James O. Sweeney; 113: 40-44 ill.

Demand for proofs soars; 113: 488-89.

Denver Mint welcomes "golden dollar"; 113: 374 ill.

DEREMER, "SACAGAWEA

DOLLARS: EVERYTHING OLD IS NEW AGAIN"

Great dollar debate, Allan G. Latawiec—letter to the editor; 113: 729-29.

DeRemer, Bernard R.

Sacagawea dollars: everything old is new again—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

Designs submitted for visitor center coins; 113: 1138-39.

Devanney, Joseph J.

Museum showcases turn-of-century banking; 113: 70-73 ill.

DEVLIN, STUART

Coin designer with the Midas touch, John Andrew; 113: 763-67, 819 ill.
Coins mark centenary of federation; 113: 1387-88 ill.

DIABLO NUMISMATIC SOCIETY (CA)

113: 428.

DIEHL, PHILIP

Diehl turns to jewels; 113: 606.

Discover America during National Coin Week; 113: 324-25.

Display classified; 113: 123, 125, 127, 237, 239-40, 343, 345-46, 449, 451-52, 453, 578, 579, 581, 701-02, 703, 705, 831, 833-34, 971, 973, 975, 1104, 1107, 1241, 1243, 1361, 1363, 1491, 1493-94.

DIVO, JEAN-PAUL

Campbell bestows ANA Presidential Awards; 113: 920-21 ill.

Do you have scruples? 113: 1009.

Doane, Robert F.

The Old Man; 113: 1279.

DODSON, OSCAR H.

Four inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 113: 1075-78 ill.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Bank notes incorporate latest security measures; 113: 483 ill.

Donation could impact National Numismatic Collection; 113: 1392-93.

Dool, Donald

Call for Chicago-area collectors; 113: 599.

DOTY, RICHARD G.

Doty and Kindler receive top literary awards; 113: 1073.

Dragon fish coins carry wishes for wealth, fortune and longevity; 113: 1134 ill.

Draped Bust quarters, 1796-1807, Eric Li Cheung; 113: 661-64 ill.

DU PONT, WILLIS H.

Crime and perseverance, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 164-67 ill.

Duane, Thomas

Numismatist retracts criticism of state quarter marketing—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

DUNN, HAL

Six receive Presidential Awards in September; 113: 1341-42.

DURHAM WESTERN HERITAGE MUSEUM

Omaha museum increases numismatic holdings; 113: 159.

DUVIVIER FAMILY

Duviviers: medalists to kings, Charles J. Ricard; 113: 1030-34 ill.

— E —

ECONOMICS

Economica: a statistical manual for the United States of America, Samuel Blodgett—review; 113: 913 ill.

Editor

Common denominations clarified; 113: 263.

EDUCATION & NUMISMATICS

Educational programs cater to all ages; 113: 801-03.

Lansing classrooms get quarter boards; 113: 652 ill.

EINSTEIN, ALBERT

Are you an Einstein? Take the quiz!; 113: 1434 ill.

EL SALVADOR

Article aids coin identification, William Saylor—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

ELDER, THOMAS

Coins & collectors: Thomas Elder's golden touch, Q. David Bowers; 113: 299-300 ill., 396-97 ill., 511-12 ill.

Names in numismatics: The opinionated and outspoken Elder, Pete Smith; 113: 399-400 ill.

ELIZABETH, THE QUEEN MOTHER

Centenary crown honors Queen Mother; 113: 371 ill.

ELLSWORTH, STEVEN

Campbell presents Presidential Awards; 113: 795-96.

Ellsworth, Steven

Coin security on the road; 113: 1014-18, 1096-98 ill.

ENCASED POSTAGE STAMPS

Mint state views: Postal and fractional currency, Tom O'Mara; 113: 364.

Ensure proper use of ANA member logo; 113: 543 ill.

ERICSON, LEIF

Joint issue celebrates Leif Ericson millennium; 113: 859 ill.

Erie Canal design scuttled; 113: 488.

ERIE COUNTY COIN & STAMP CLUB (NY)

113: 929 ill.

Erin Davis honored as 2000 Outstanding YN; 113: 1208-09 ill.

Error collector's widow seeks missing specimens, Barbara Paskal—letter to the editor; 113: 727.

Error theft shows Mint security not invincible; 113: 1137.

ESHBACH, JOHN R.

Smedley Award winners named at Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

ESTATE PLANNING & NUMISMATICS

Consumer alert: What will happen to your coins? Kenneth Bressett; 113: 1321-22.

Rare coin estate handbook, Gregory J. Rohan, James L. Halperin and R. Steven Ivy—review; 113: 1183-84 ill.

Evans, Robert

Wealth of double eagle die varieties; 113: 740-47 ill.

Exhibit class to prepare steam press display; 113: 546.

Exhibit judge program to be held in Philadelphia; 113: 670.

Exhibition highlights medallic sculpture; 113: 26.

Exhibitor receives belated but beautiful medal, S.L. Franck-Welby—letter to the editor; 113: 1263 ill.

Exhibits encompass wide variety of interests; 113: 1201-06 ill.

Exhibits sought for 2001 National Money Show; 113: 1073.

Exonumia notebook, David E. Schenkman:
Common token tied to national holiday; 113: 517-18 ill.
Don't ignore Franklin Mint medals; 113: 193-94 ill.
Modern Civil War fantasies plague hobby; 113: 775-76 ill.
Some tokens were advertising gimmicks; 113: 1045-46 ill.
Watch out for fake tokens on the Internet; 113: 1307-08 ill.

Exonumia theft victims now have web page; 113: 737.

Explore Philadelphia: America's friendliest city; 113: 665-66 ill.

— F —

FAIRFIELD COIN CLUB (CA)
113: 1347.

FALKLAND ISLANDS

Proof and BU sets issued on coinage anniversaries; 113: 1269 ill.

Famed *Central America* treasure purchased; 113: 160-61.

Farr, Jim

Quarter collecting rekindles childhood memories—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

FBI apprehends suspects in burglary ring; 113: 25.

FBI asked to investigate error coins; 113: 1273.

February show features Olympic collectibles; 113: 25.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK, SAN FRANCISCO

Fedwest Gateway showcases currency; 113: 1436.

FEIGENBAUM, DAVID

Campbell confers Presidential Awards; 113: 1212-13 ill.

FEITKAU, AUGUST

Feitkau and Caspar win first YN world series; 113: 1434, 1436.

Feller, Steve

In search of camp currency; 113: 503-07, 576 ill.

FERRANTELLI, JOSEPH

obituary; 113: 429.

Feuer, Ron

Cheerios cents and dollars may be valuable someday—letter to the editor; 113: 263.

50 schilling dedicated to Sigmund Freud; 113: 732 ill.

50 State quarters—order of release; 113: 271.

FINLAND

Silver 100 markka honors Jubilee Year 2000; 113: 601-02 ill.

Stylized motifs grace Helsinki issue; 113: 860 ill.

Finney, Frederick M.

Isaac Scott Hathaway: an uncommon artist; 113: 380-85 ill.

First strike; 113: 65-79 ill., 649-64 ill., 1433-48 ill.

FITTS, "MEDIEVAL MUSINGS: 500 YEARS, ONE COIN"

Ill-advised on King Aethelred, Martin Purdy—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

FITTS, "MEDIEVAL MUSINGS: MAKING MONEY THE MEDIEVAL WAY"

Musing on coin terminology, Greg Franck-Weiby; 113: 856-57.

FITTS, ARTHUR M., III

Medieval numismatics subject of new column; 113: 419 ill.

Smedley Award winners named at Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

Fitts, Arthur M., III

Medieval musings:

Coins show common, but crude motifs; 113: 900-01 ill.

500 years, one coin; 113: 1169 ill.

Making money . . . the medieval way; 113: 634-35 ill.

A recipe for cookies—and medieval coins!; 113: 1425 ill.

Toward an understanding of medieval coins; 113: 405-06 ill.

Fivaz, Bill

Atlanta numismatic group seeks "sister

club"—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

Mint state views: Bourse floor jargon; 113: 260.

FLOWER, HARRY

obituary; 113: 815-16.

Flynn, Kevin, Ron Volpe and Kelsey Flynn

Those amazing coins: a kid's guide to collecting—review; 113: 648.

FORMAN, HARRY

Harry Forman named Numismatist of the Year; 113: 917 ill.

FORT LAUDERDALE COIN CLUB

Coin club hosts dinner cruise at ANA show; 113: 211.

Fortier, Roger

Reader not amused by humor column—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

Foundation invites classical research; 113: 159-60.

Four inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 113: 1075-78 ill.

FOX, LES & SUE

Colonial coin map released for 2000-01; 113: 1011.

FRACTIONAL CURRENCY

Mint state views: Postal and fractional currency, Tom O'Mara; 113: 364.

FRANCE

Duviviers: medalists to kings, Charles J. Ricard; 113: 1030-34 ill.

"Little Prince" issue marks centennial of Saint-Exupéry's birth; 113: 1133 ill.

Franck-Weiby, Greg

Musing on coin terminology; 113: 856-57.

Franck-Welby, S.L.

Exhibitor receives belated but beautiful medal—letter to the editor; 113: 1263 ill.

FRANKLIN MINT

Exonumia notebook: Don't ignore Franklin Mint medals, David E. Schenkman; 113: 193-94 ill.

Fredsall, Charles A.

Mint state views: Suggestions for the United States Mint; 113: 1380.

FREUD, SIGMUND

50 schilling dedicated to Sigmund Freud; 113: 732 ill.

Friedus, Dan

Photomicrography service is no small deal—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

From one to seventy, David W. Lange:

Grading Capped Bust half eagles; 113: 1353 ill.

Grading Capped Bust, reeded-edge halves; 113: 1099 ill.

Grading Classic Head cents; 113: 225 ill.

Grading Coronet double eagles; 113: 572 ill.

Grading Draped Bust quarter eagles; 113: 962 ill.

Grading Flowing Hair half dimes; 113: 821 ill.

Grading Flowing Hair silver dollars; 113: 337 ill.

Grading large-size Capped Bust quarters; 113: 97 ill.

Grading Liberty Cap half cents; 113: 1233 ill.

Grading Susan B. Anthony dollars; 113: 1484 ill.

Grading Seated Liberty silver dollars; 113: 692 ill.

Grading Washington quarter dollars; 113: 437 ill.

From your president, H. Robert Campbell:

Celebrate National Coin Week! 113: 258 ill.

Change and renewal at the ANA; 113: 994 ill.

Coin show hunting is full of adventure; 113: 146 ill.

Coins worthy of a great nation; 113: 1258, 1325-26 ill.

The dawn of a new era; 113: 10 ill.

Exciting times for the hobby; 113: 362 ill.

Hobby benefits from committed volunteers; 113: 722 ill.

An introduction to numismatics; 113: 594 ill.

Join the national treasure hunt; 113: 850 ill.

Numismatics springs forward; 113: 474 ill.

Philadelphia, what a great show! 113: 1122 ill.

'Tis the season for thanks; 113: 1378 ill.

Fun for everyone in Ft. Lauderdale; 113: 86-87.

— G —

GALINDO, FRANK

San Antonians earn St. Eligius awards; 113: 650 ill.

GALLERY MINT MUSEUM

Gallery Mint Museum and Ostromecki cited for exemplary service; 113: 1081-82.

GAMES & NUMISMATICS

Concentrate on 50 State quarters; 113: 1434 ill.

Ganz, David L.

Congressman Paul to co-sponsor Assay Commission bill—letter to the editor; 113: 729.

The official® guidebook to America's state quarters—book review; 113: 1453.

Remembering Eva Adams—letter to the editor; 113: 1264-67.

GARDEN STATE NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 1090.

Garrett, Jeff and John Dannreuther

United States gold coinage: significant auction records, 1990-1999—review; 113: 913-14.

GATES, HORATIO

Names in numismatics: Horatio Gates: a gold-medal hero? Pete Smith; 113: 1305 ill.

GATEWAY COIN CLUB (CA)

113: 1090.

GEORGIA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 333, 811, 1346, 1478.

Gereb, Mark

Collector in search of ANA medals—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

GERMANY

Curator's corner: ANA Museum's German collection grows, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 832 ill.

Gertner, Norm

Mint state views: My first collectable coin; 113: 596.

GILLE, WARREN, JR.

obituary; 113: 1482.

GILLIO, RONALD J.

Three life members receive ANA Presidential Award; 113: 1457.

GILMOR, ROBERT, JR.

Gilmor and the 1804 silver dollars, Joel J. Orosz; 113: 613-17, 689-90 ill.

Goepfert, Alfred

Laser grading thankfully not a reality—letter to the editor; 113: 1383.

GOLD RUSH

Coins & collectors: Saga of the California gold rush, Q. David Bowers; 113: 1414-16 ill.

Gold series continue with \$100 and \$200; 113: 267 ill.

GOLD STANDARD

Bimetallism: an economic and historical analysis, Angela Redish—review; 113: 1327-28 ill.

Golden dollar receives a face lift; 113: 487 ill.

Golden, John

Those 1918-D dime die cracks! 113: 1142-45 ill.

GOODACRE, GLENNA

H.E. Harris to sell Goodacre dollars; 113: 1140.

GORBY, JACK

obituary; 113: 570.

GORE, AL

U.S. Mint receives Gore's Hammer Award; 113: 1140.

Government service award given to Pickens; 113: 1074-75.

Grader's dilemma, Jim Bevill—letter to the editor; 113: 999.

GRADING

Association should police grading services and standards, R. Blasingame—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Collector's edge: Different standards for older coins, Don Bonser; 113: 1235-36.

Grader's dilemma, Jim Bevill—letter to the editor; 113: 999.

GRAMM, PHIL

Gramm critical of U.S. Mint promotion; 113: 608.

GRAY, SCOTT ALAN

YN enjoys the search; 113: 68.

GREAT BRITAIN

Centenary crown honors Queen Mother; 113: 371 ill.

Changing borders: the 1860 farthing, Jack Lloyd; 113: 885-87, 975 ill.

Curator's corner: Rare medal honors first "modern" ship, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 450-42 ill.

In search of camp currency, Steve Feller; 113: 503-07, 576 ill.

Other side of the coin: Blood, sweat and a few tears, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 905-06 ill.

World's show: Coincraft's catalogue of Crystal Palace medals & tokens, 1851-1936, Leslie Lewis Allen—review; 113: 1327 ill.

GREAT BRITAIN—ROYAL MINT

British products appeal to discerning collectors; 113: 159.

Mint centenary medals honors Knights of Malta; 113: 19 ill.

Other side of the coin: Blood, sweat and a few tears, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 905-06 ill.

Royal Mint makes major "millennium" changes; 113: 1273.

Two dozen nations join in millennium collection; 113: 485 ill.

Great dollar debate, Allan G. Latawiec—letter to the editor; 113: 729-29.

GREECE, ANCIENT

Curator's corner, Robert W. Hoge: Hinterland Hellenism: Lykkeios' Paeonian stater; 113: 580 ill.

Museum receives rare stater of Poseidonia; 113: 974 ill.

GREGORY, "ROYAL FLUSH"

Numismatico-musico-potty-ology, Terry A. Bryan—letter to the editor; 113: 999-1000 ill.

Gregory, Barbara J.

New Hampshire loves its Old Man; 113: 1278-81 ill.

Guild, B.R. (Ben)

Mint state views: A penny saved; 113: 1260 ill.

Readers debate Pearlman's merits—letter to the editor; 113: 1383-84.

GULF COAST NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

New Gulf Coast club seeks members; 113: 1011.

GUND®, CHRISTMAS SNOWMEN PLUSHES

Consumer alert: The king of hobbies reigns supreme, Kenneth Bressett; 113: 1430-33.

GUY, KENNETH

Notes on paper: Kenneth Guy, legend in the making, Gene Hessler; 113: 402-03 ill.

Guzman, Fernando

ANA professionalism recognized—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

—H—**HAITI**

Curator's corner: Haitian off-metal strikes, Benjamin Bell; 113: 1364 ill.

Halperin, James L., R. Steven Ivy and Gregory J. Rohan

Rare coin estate handbook—review; 113: 1183-84 ill.

HANCOCK, JACK, JR.

obituary; 113: 93.

Harmes, Carol

Mint state views: Love those tokens! 113: 148.

Harris, Marie

Common coin; 113: 1281.

HARRISON, WILLIAM HENRY

The saga of the Harrison medal, R.W. Julian; 113: 1396-1400, 1494 ill.

Harry Forman named Numismatist of the Year; 113: 917 ill.

HATHAWAY, ISAAC SCOTT

Isaac Scott Hathaway: an uncommon artist, Frederick M. Finney; 113: 380-85 ill.

HAWAII

Maui trade dollars, Mark Benvenuto; 113: 1438-40 ill.

Other side of the coin: The mule train to Molokai, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 410-11 ill.

Hayna, Lois Beebe
Innocents; 113: 760 ill.

H.E. Harris to sell Goodacre dollars; 113: 1140.

HEARTLAND COIN CLUB (CA)

113: 428.

HEIM, GREGORY

Heim and MCCA receive National Coin Week Awards; 113: 1213-14 ill.

Heistand, Warren

Hubbell Trading Post tokens; 113: 1283-88 ill.

HELLEGERS, GUSTAAL T.M.

Salut Award announced; 113: 1010-11.

HELLER, PAT

Lansing classrooms get quarter boards; 113: 652 ill.

HENDERSHOTT, ROBERT L.

Four inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 113: 1075-78 ill.

HENDERSON, DAVE

From your president: Exciting times for the hobby, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 362 ill.

HERBERT, ALAN

Herbert joins Wilson slate, Alan Herbert—letter to the editor; 113: 1129-31.

Herbert, Alan

Coins in cyberspace:

ANA web site receives three-star rating; 113: 1427.

Backup essential to good file management; 113: 1172.

Blazing the way for the web; 113: 310-11.

Buckets of info and e-mail; 113: 638.

Free telephone service in the offing; 113: 1314.

Numismatic resources and the web; 113: 903.

Old dogs and new tricks; 113: 524.

One helpful site does it all; 113: 1052.

A post-Y2K boom; 113: 197.

Preventive medicine for your computer; 113: 782.

Riding the circuits of the future; 113: 56.

Virtual numismatics; 113: 408.

HERITAGE NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS OF DALLAS

Heritage to conduct ANA's 2001
Atlanta sale; 113: 541.

HERITAGE RARE COIN GALLERIES

Texas dealers support Jamboree participation; 113: 1137 ill.

Hessler, Gene

Notes on paper:

Bradford printed New York's first notes; 113: 1423 ill.

The inventive, controversial Ormsby; 113: 166-67 ill.

Jones created admirable engravings; 113: 631-32 ill.

Kenneth Guy, legend in the making; 113: 402-03 ill.

HIGHTOWER, CAROLINE

ANS announces new program director; 113: 605.

Hines, David Allen

No need for Assay Commission—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

Quarters of the '80s: Challenge of the century; 113: 610-11, 703 ill.

HIPPS, ED, SR.

Dallas dealer robbed; 113: 735-36.

Historic press on display, Curt Wood—letter to the editor; 113: 1000-01.

HISTORY CHANNEL

Own a piece of history; 113: 1274.

HISTORY OF MONEY

Presents from the past: The origin of "money," David R. Sear; 113: 1048-50 ill.

HISTORY OF NUMISMATICS

Coins & collectors, Q. David Bowers: A century of numismatics—1901 to 2000; 113: 185-86 ill.

Changing times: a commentary; 113: 1037-39 ill., 1159-61 ill., 1299-1301 ill.

Curious case of the collectors Kline, Joel J. Orosz; 113: 1147-50, 1187-90 ill.

A numismatic time line, Q. David Bowers; 113: 33-39 ill.

Quiz quarters: A numismatic who's who for 1900, Marilyn Reback; 113: 75, 79 ill.

H.M.A.S. SYDNEY

Other side of the coin: A tale of two ships, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 1429 ill.

H.M.S. EMDEN

Other side of the coin: A tale of two ships, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 1429 ill.

HOB0 NICKELS

Golden dollar receives a face lift; 113: 487 ill.

Hoffman Mint offers 2000 calendar medal; 113: 155 ill.

Hoge, Robert W.

Curator's corner:

ANA Museum accepts Harry W. Bass collection; 113: 1492 ill.

ANA Museum's German collection grows; 113: 832 ill.

Baghdad gold; 113: 704 ill. Byzantine gold donation; 113: 126-27 ill.

Gift expands museum's Mexican collection; 113: 344 ill.

Hinterland Hellenism: Lykkeios' Paeonian stater; 113: 580 ill.

Museum receives rare stater of Poseidonia; 113: 974 ill.

Rare medal honors first "modern" ship; 113: 450-42 ill.

Rare Visigothic copper; 113: 1106 ill.

A testone of Clement XII; 113: 1244 ill.

Two unique coins of India's native states; 113: 238 ill.

HOKE, "HOW THE MINT WAS ROBBED"

How the Mint was robbed: author provides update, Thomas T. Hoke—letter to the editor; 113: 263-64.

Hoke, Thomas T.

How the Mint was robbed: author provides update—letter to the editor; 113: 263-64.

HOLOGRAMS

\$20 coin series features transportation hologram; 113: 1133 ill.

HOMER, WINSLOW

Artist's brush with numismatics, Thomas F.X. O'Mara; 113: 169-74, 209 ill.

Honoré, Carl C.

Quality vs. grade—letter to the editor; 113: 1001.

HOUDON, JEAN-ANTOINE

Houdon and U.S. coin design, Mitch Sanders; 113: 277-80 ill.

How the Mint was robbed: author provides update, Thomas T. Hoke—letter to the editor; 113: 263-64.

HUBBELL, JOHN L.

Hubbell Trading Post tokens, Warren Heistand; 113: 1283-88 ill.

HUMOR & NUMISMATICS

Pearlman's people, Donn Pearlman:

Bungling bankers and successful Sacagawea; 113: 464.

Donn, is that your final answer? 113: 984.

The first Q & A of Y2K; 113: 136.

I'm not making this up; 113: 1112.

Is that your final order? 113: 1368.

Lauding Ft. Lauderdale; 113: 584.

The Philadelphia story; 113: 840.

The Philadelphia story—part 2; 113: 1248.

The sucre stops here; 113: 352.

TV coins: the schlock-at-home club; 113: 712.

Who wants to be a coin weenie? 113: 248.

HUNGARY

Coins celebrate the nation's millennium; 113: 372 ill.

Hunt for cameo Franklins, Ben Keele; 113: 656-59 ill.



I am your dollar bill, Sheila O'Niell; 113: 1445-47 ill.

ICELAND

Joint issue celebrates Leif Ericson millennium; 113: 859 ill.

Millennium issue marks nation's Christianization; 113: 156 ill.

Ill-advised on King Aethelred,

Martin Purdy—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

ILLINOIS

Setting store by St. Paul, Roger Boye; 113: 750-58 ill.

In search of camp currency, Steve Feller; 113: 503-07, 576 ill.

INDIA

Curator's corner: Two unique coins of India's native states, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 238 ill.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA

Hubbell Trading Post tokens, Warren Heistand; 113: 1283-88 ill.

Sale of autographed dollars to benefit American Indian arts; 113: 376.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PEACE MEDALS

Indian peace medals of George III or His Majesty's sometime allies, John W. Adams—review; 113: 207 ill.

Information for authors; 113: 453, 705.

Innocents, Lois Beebe Hayna; 113: 760 ill.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SILVER ART COLLECTORS

113: 1346.

International auction company debuts; 113: 605.

INTERNATIONAL CASINO CHIP & GAMING TOKEN COLLECTORS CLUB

113: 1478.

INTERNATIONAL COIN DESIGN COMPETITION 2000

Japan hosts International Coin Design Competition; 113: 865.

INTERNMENT CAMPS

In search of camp currency, Steve Feller; 113: 503-07, 576 ill.

IRELAND

Auction insights: Irish florin highlights International Coin Fair; 113: 579.

Isaac Scott Hathaway: an uncommon artist, Frederick M. Finney; 113: 380-85 ill.

ISRAEL

Anniversary coin reminds all to "love thy neighbor"; 113: 1006 ill.

Biblical Art issue tells of Joseph and his brothers; 113: 1388 ill.

Land of three calendars marks millennium change; 113: 19 ill.

Last piedfort set includes "love thy neighbor" coin; 113: 1269-71 ill.

ISRAEL NUMISMATIC SOCIETY/ ISRAEL COIN CLUB OF LOS ANGELES

113: 221.

ITALY

Italy should reconsider import restriction on ancients, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 113: 15-16.

Ivy, R. Steven, James L. Halperin and Gregory J. Rohan

Rare coin estate handbook—review; 113: 1183-84 ill.

—J—

J. DOUGLAS FERGUSON HISTORICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Foundation invites classical research; 113: 159-60.

JACKSON, ANDREW

Jackson, Biddle and broken banks, James C. Johnston Jr.; 113: 1021-27 ill.

JAMESTOWN

Quiz quarters: The Virginia quarter, Marilyn Reback; 113: 1440, 1443 ill.

Janus looks forward and back, ANA Museum; 113: 68 ill.

JAPAN

Japan hosts International Coin Design Competition; 113: 865.

JEFFERSON, THOMAS

Names in numismatics: Numismatic tributes to Jefferson, Pete Smith; 113: 1163-64 ill.

Jen, David

Chinese cash: identification and price guide—review; 113: 647-48.

JEWISH-AMERICAN HALL OF FAME

Are you an Einstein? Take the quiz!; 113: 1434 ill.

Magnes Museum medal features Arthur Miller; 113: 1387 ill.

JOHN S. WILKINSON CLASSICAL & MEDIEVAL NUMISMATIC FUND

Foundation invites classical research; 113: 159-60.

JOHNS, WILLIAM H.

obituary; 113: 1227.

JOHNSON, JAY

Johnson sworn in as 36th Mint director; 113: 737.

Johnston, James C., Jr.

Jackson, Biddle and broken banks; 113: 1021-27 ill.

Joint issue celebrates Leif Ericson millennium; 113: 859 ill.

JONES, ALFRED

Notes on paper: Jones created admirable engravings, Gene Hessler; 113: 631-32 ill.

JOSEPH

Biblical Art issue tells of Joseph and his brothers; 113: 1388 ill.

Joseph Wharton: opportunist or wheeler-dealer? Michael Marotta—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

JOVEL, "DEBASED COINS OF PERU AND BOLIVIA, 1839-41"

Article aids coin identification, William Saylor—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

Jovel, J. Roberto

Debased coins of Peru and Bolivia, 1839-41; 113: 1152-57, 1229-32 ill.

JULIAN, "1864 CENT GOES BRONZE"

Joseph Wharton: opportunist or wheeler-dealer? Michael Marotta—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Julian, R.W.

The saga of the Harrison medal; 113: 1396-1400, 1494 ill.

Juppo, Matt G.

Service and a smile—letter to the editor; 113: 1002.

—K—

KAGIN, ARTHUR M.

Dealer Art Kagin robbed; 113: 606.

The times of A.M. Kagin, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 113: 868-72 ill.

KAPES, KENNETH K.

Newsletter publisher wins web site battle; 113: 25-26.

KARDATZKE, JON, COLLECTION

Auction insights: Numismatic literature sales delight Kolbe; 113: 124.

Karl I issue concludes "royal tragedies" series; 113: 155 ill.

Kavouklis, Laz N.

ANA member offers reward for coin's return—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

Keele, Ben

Hunt for cameo Franklins; 113: 656-59 ill.

KENNEDY, JOHN MICHAEL & JAMES

FBI apprehends suspects in burglary ring; 113: 25.

Kermit, Bruce R.

Readers debate Pearlman's merits—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

Kerr, James W., Dr.

Readers debate Pearlman's merits—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

KEUSCH, ERNEST

obituary; 113: 570.

"KEYBOARDS HAVE NO CENTS"

100-perCent solution, Arnold Margolis—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

KINDLER, "FRIENDLY WAGER WITH ULYSSES S. GRANT"

Author thanks readers for support, James M. Kindler—letter to the editor; 113: 599.

KINDLER, JAMES M.

Doty and Kindler receive top literary awards; 113: 1073.

Kindler, James M.

Author thanks readers for support—letter to the editor; 113: 599.

KING, MARTIN LUTHER, JR.

Public wants King featured in coin designs; 113: 1273 ill.

Klaiber, Joe A.

Persistent hobbyist finds unusual New Jersey state quarter—letter to the editor; 113: 479-80.

KLEEBERG, JOHN M.

ANS announces staff changes; 113: 375-76.

KLINE, A.C.

Curious case of the collectors Kline,

Joel J. Orosz; 113: 1147-50, 1187-90 ill.

KLINE, JOHN W.

Curious case of the collectors Kline, Joel J. Orosz; 113: 1147-50, 1187-90 ill.

KLUNZINGER, THOMAS

Campbell presents Presidential Awards; 113: 795-96.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA

Mint centenary medals honors Knights of Malta; 113: 19 ill.

KRAUSE PUBLICATIONS

Bowers receives Burnett Anderson award; 113: 1207-08 ill.

Krause Publications and Rulau honored for lifetime achievement; 113: 1065-67.

Krause Publications,

2000 state quarter collector—book review; 113: 1453-54 ill.

KURTZ, RON

Dealer rewarded for recovering stolen coins; 113: 271-73.

From your president: Exciting times for the hobby, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 362 ill.



Land of three calendars marks millennium change; 113: 19 ill.

LANDIS, RON

Smedley Award winners named at Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

Lange, David W.

From one to seventy:

Grading Capped Bust half eagles; 113: 1353 ill.

Grading Capped Bust, reeded-edge halves; 113: 1099 ill.

Grading Classic Head cents; 113: 225 ill.

Grading Coronet double eagles; 113: 572 ill.

Grading Draped Bust quarter eagles; 113: 962 ill.

Grading Flowing Hair half dimes; 113: 821 ill.

Grading Flowing Hair silver dollars; 113: 337 ill.

Grading large-size Capped Bust quarters; 113: 97 ill.

Grading Liberty Cap half cents; 113: 1233 ill.

Grading Seated Liberty silver dollars; 113: 692 ill.

Grading Susan B. Anthony dollars; 113: 1484 ill.

Grading Washington quarter dollars; 113: 437 ill.

Lansing classrooms get quarter boards; 113: 652 ill.

LAOS

Dragon fish coins carry wishes for wealth, fortune and longevity; 113: 1134 ill.

Las Vegas casino exhibits make news; 113: 273.

Laser grading thankfully not a reality, Alfred Goepfert—letter to the editor; 113: 1383.

Last piedfort set includes "love thy neighbor" coin; 113: 1269-71 ill.

LATAWIEC, "GREAT DOLLAR DEBATE"

Americans speak out in favor of paper dollar, Mark D. Tomasko—letter to the editor; 113: 999.

Latawiec, Allan G.

Collector proposes golden commemorative series—letter to the editor; 113: 367-68.

Great dollar debate—letter to the editor; 113: 729-29.

LAWS & NUMISMATICS

California sales tax bill signed into law; 113: 1276.

Leavitt, Avi

YN activities at money show encourage young visitor—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

Legends and the 20 centavos, Richard T. Bevevino; 113: 294-96 ill.

LEPROSY

Coinage of fear and prejudice, Nancy E. Martindale; 113: 1291-96, 1329-30 ill.

Other side of the coin: The mule train to Molokai, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 410-11 ill.

Letters; 113: 15-16, 151, 263-64, 367-68, 479-80, 599, 727-29, 855-57 ill., 999-

1002 ill., 1127-31 ill., 1263-67 ill., 1383-84.

Lewis, Gary E.

Mint state views: Plan ahead for a great convention experience; 113: 852.

LIBERIA

Coinage celebrates the Year of the Dragon; 113: 268 ill.

Consumer alert: The king of hobbies reigns supreme, Kenneth Bressett; 113: 1430-33.

Other side of the coin: The *Alligator* and the pirates, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 526-27 ill.

LIBERTY NUMISMATIC SOCIETY (CA)

113: 678, 1091 ill.

Library holdings spur research, Howard A. Daniel III—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Bimetallic coin salutes Library of Congress; 113: 601 ill.

Lincoln bicentennial cent a possibility in 2009; 113: 376-77.

"Little Prince" issue marks centennial of Saint-Exupéry's birth; 113: 1133 ill.

LITTLETON COIN CO.

Littleton releases millennium type-set folder; 113: 1009 ill.

Lloyd, Jack

Changing borders: the 1860 farthing; 113: 885-87, 975 ill.

LOEWENSTEIN, STEVEN

obituary; 113: 429.

London firm relocates; 113: 488.

LONG BEACH COIN & COLLECTIBLES EXPO

Auction insights: Harry W. Bass Jr. Library features at Long Beach; 113: 972.

From your president: Exciting times for the hobby, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 362 ill.

LONG BEACH COIN CLUB

113: 927 ill.

LOOS, SCOTT

ANA recognizes top Rep Program volunteers; 113: 1210-11 ill.

Lots in store for kids at Philadelphia convention; 113: 650.

LOUBAT, JOSEPH FLORIMOND

Names in numismatics: Was Loubat a gentleman?, Pete Smith; 113: 1419-20.

LOVE TOKENS

Mint state views: Love those tokens! Carol Harmes; 113: 148.

Lozano, Abelardo S.

On the trail of the organ pipe cactus—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

— M —

MAGNES MUSEUM

Are you an Einstein? Take the quiz!; 113: 1434 ill.

Magnes Museum medal features Arthur Miller; 113: 1387 ill.

"MAKING A HOME FOR THE PIONEER FAMILY"

No need for Assay Commission, David Allen Hines—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

Making a home for the *Pioneer Family*; 113: 735 ill.

MALLIS, A. GEORGE

Crazy for VAMs, Jeff Oxman; 113: 387-90 ill. obituary; 113: 335 ill.

Manganese marks dollar for failure, Warren C. Segura—letter to the editor; 113: 855-56.

MANLEY, DWIGHT N.

Three life members receive ANA Presidential Award; 113: 1457.

Margolis, Arnold

100-perCent solution—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

MAROTTA, "LOST OPPORTUNITY: THE DOUBLE DIME"

Oll Coomes' dime novels, Phil Chinitz—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

Marotta, Michael E.

Joseph Wharton: opportunist or wheeler-dealer?—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Mint state views: Numismatics in the next 100 years; 113: 12.

A passion for Bust halves; 113: 1407-11, 1489 ill.

Martindale, Nancy E.

Coinage of fear and prejudice; 113: 1291-96, 1329-30 ill.

MARYLAND

Maryland quarter launched in March; 113: 377.

Participating on quarter design committee; 113: 1009-10.

MARYLAND STATE NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 562, 1221.

From your president: Hobby benefits from committed volunteers, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 722 ill.

MARYLAND TOKEN AND MEDAL SOCIETY

113: 561.

MASSACHUSETTS

Minuteman stands tall on Massachusetts quarter; 113: 271 ill.

Maui trade dollars, Mark Benvenuto; 113: 1438-40 ill.

Maximize your ANA donations with matching gifts 113: 1467-72.

McDermott, Gerald E.A.

Applause for Philadelphia show—letter to the editor; 113: 1127 ill.

McKEOWN, JUANITA

obituary; 113: 570.

McNew, Sandra

Boxcars overflowing with coins; 113: 761 ill.

McWHERTER, MARK K.

Three life members receive ANA Presidential Award; 113: 1457.

Medallic sculpture award recognizes Rogers' many talents; 113: 1083 ill.

MEDALS

Exhibition highlights medallic sculpture; 113: 26.

Magnes Museum medal features Arthur Miller; 113: 1387 ill.

Other side of the coin: A tale of two ships, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 1429 ill.

The saga of the Harrison medal, R.W. Julian; 113: 1396-1400, 1494 ill.

Medieval English pilgrim badges, Robert P. Palazzo; 113: 619-21 ill.

Medieval musings, Arthur M. Fitts III: Coins show common, but crude motifs; 113: 900-01 ill.

500 years, one coin; 113: 1169 ill.

Making money . . . the medieval way; 113: 634-35 ill.

Toward an understanding of medieval coins; 113: 405-06 ill.

MEDIEVAL NUMISMATICS

Curator's corner: Baghdad gold, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 704 ill.

Ill-advised on King Aethelred, Martin Purdy—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

Medieval English pilgrim badges, Robert P. Palazzo; 113: 619-21 ill.

Medieval musings, Arthur M. Fitts III: Coins show common, but crude motifs; 113: 900-01 ill.

500 years, one coin; 113: 1169 ill.

Making money . . . the medieval way; 113: 634-35 ill.

A recipe for cookies—and medieval coins!; 113: 1425 ill.

Toward an understanding of medieval coins; 113: 405-06 ill.

Medieval numismatics subject of new column; 113: 419 ill.

Reading medieval European coins, Ralph Walker—review; 113: 1184.

Members celebrate milestone anniversaries in 2000; 113: 937-40.

Membership dues structure revised; 113: 419.

Membership report; 113: 93-94, 222-23, 334-35, 429, 563-70, 680-86 ill., 813-16, 931-34, 1092-95 ill., 1223-27, 1349-51, 1479-81.

MEMORIAL DAY

Exonumia notebook: Common token tied to national holiday, David E. Schenkman; 113: 517-18 ill.

Men of the Revolution, the sea and currency, Mark Rabinowitz; 113: 874-83, 943-44 ill.

Metal detector locates coin valued at \$57,500; 113: 1009.

METCALF, WILLIAM E.

ANS announces staff changes; 113: 375-76.

METROPOLITAN COIN CLUB OF ATLANTA (GA)

113: 92, 812.

Heim and MCCA receive National Coin Week Awards; 113: 1213-14 ill.

MEXICO

Curator's corner: Gift expands museum's Mexican collection, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 344 ill.

Legends and the 20 centavos, Richard T. Bevevino; 113: 294-96 ill.

MICHIGAN STATE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

From your president: Hobby benefits from committed volunteers, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 722 ill.

MIDDLESEX COUNTY NUMISMATIC SOCIETY (CT)

113: 812.

MILLENNIUM

Debate of the century, James O. Sweeney; 113: 40-44 ill.

Millennium issue marks nation's Christianization; 113: 156 ill.

MILLER, ARTHUR

Magnes Museum medal features Arthur Miller; 113: 1387 ill.

MILWAUKEE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY (WI)

113: 811.

MIMS, NOLAN

New Gulf Coast club seeks members; 113: 1011.

Mint centenary medals honors Knights of Malta; 113: 19 ill.

Mint engraver gives thanks for ANA recognition, Thomas D. Rogers Sr.—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Mint introduces last of 1999 millennium issues; 113: 21 ill.

Mint site allays fears about dollar coin; 113: 25 ill.

Mint state views:

And yet, in numismatics, here we are, Joel Orosz; 113: 996.

Bourse floor jargon, Bill Fivaz; 113: 260.

Changing the dollar culture, William A. Ross; 113: 1124.

The concept of quality, Harley W. Reno; 113: 724.

Love those tokens! Carol Harmes; 113: 148.

My first collectable coin, Dennis Berube; 113: 596.
Norm Gertner; 113: 596.
Bill Smith; 113: 596.
Bill Swoschuk; 113: 596.
Dave Wilson; 113: 596.

Numismatics in the next 100 years, Michael E. Marotta; 113: 12.

A penny saved, B.R. Guild; 113: 1260 ill.

Plan ahead for a great convention experience, Gary E. Lewis; 113: 852.

Postal and fractional currency, Tom O'Mara; 113: 364.

A State quarter diary, Mark Benvenuto; 113: 476, 533.

Suggestions for the United States Mint, Charles A. Fredsall; 113: 1380.
Joseph Scafetta Jr.; 113: 1380.

Mint wins copyright/trademark injunction; 113: 1391-92.

Mint's first steam press to strike ANA medals; 113: 85-86 ill.

Mints highlighted on Philadelphia medal; 113: 919-20 ill.

Minuteman stands tall on Massachusetts quarter; 113: 271 ill.

Minutes of Ft. Lauderdale Board meetings; 113: 546-52.

Minutes of Philadelphia Board meetings; 113: 1335-40.

MISSOURI NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

113: 428.

Mitton, Chuck

Numismatic treasures in the high country; 113: 1127.

MOLNAR, STAR OF BETHLEHEM: THE LEGACY OF THE MAGI

Collector shares description of Antioch bronze, Charles E. Weber—letter to the editor; 113: 264.

Money artist Prusmack creates \$10 note; 113: 1137 ill.

MONEY TALKS

Scriptwriters needed for *Money Talks* radio show; 113: 87.

MONOPOLY®

Red Robin money trivia; 113: 1436 ill.
More about Molokai, R.K. Myles—letter to the editor; 113: 728.

More information on counterfeit tokens needed, Tom Casper—letter to the editor; 113: 1127-28.

Mule sells for \$47,500; 113: 1275-76.

Munn, Marshall

Virginia quarters show doubling—letter to the editor; 113: 1263-64.

MURPHY, JUDITH

Campbell confers Presidential Awards; 113: 1212-13 ill.

Museum showcases turn-of-century banking, Joseph J. Devaney; 113: 70-73 ill.

Musing on coin terminology, Greg Franck-Weiby; 113: 856-57.

Myles, R.K.

More about Molokai—letter to the editor; 113: 728.

— N —

Nakashima, Mashiko

Exhibition highlights medallie sculpture; 113: 26.

Names in numismatics, Pete Smith:

Adams worked for collectors and the Mint; 113: 1041-42 ill.

Betts had two faces; 113: 628-29 ill.

Craven's unfinished documentary: the third Philadelphia Mint; 113: 894-95 ill.

Crosby's work an enduring classic; 113: 303-04 ill.

Horatio Gates: a gold-medal hero? 113: 1305 ill.

Matthew Stickney made a fine trade; 113: 189-90 ill.

Numismatic tributes to Jefferson; 113: 1163-64 ill.

The opinionated and outspoken Elder; 113: 399-400 ill.

Soley struck tiny medals; 113: 772-73 ill.

Thompson helped standardize currency; 113: 514-15 ill.

A unique memoir of the first U.S. Mint; 113: 47-48 ill.

Was Loubat a gentleman?; 113: 1419-20.

NATIONAL COIN WEEK, 2000

ANA Money Museum hosts open house; 113: 668-69 ill.

Discover America during National Coin Week; 113: 324-25.

From your president, H. Robert Campbell:

Celebrate National Coin Week! 113: 258 ill.

An introduction to numismatics; 113: 594 ill.

Heim and MCCA receive National Coin Week Awards; 113: 1213-14 ill.

NATIONAL COIN WEEK, 2001

National Coin Week honors "faces of time"; 113: 1340-41.

National Money Show bourse sold out; 113: 1465.

NATIONAL MUSEUM OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Clain-Stefanelli retires from Smithsonian; 113: 1392.

Donation could impact National Numismatic Collection; 113: 1392-93.

NATIONAL MUSEUM OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN

America's Buffalo to roam again?; 113: 1393.

NATIONAL NUMISMATIC COLLECTION

Clain-Stefanelli retires from Smithsonian; 113: 1392.

Donation could impact National Numismatic Collection; 113: 1392-93.

NATIONAL SILVER DOLLAR ROUNDTABLE

113: 1090-91.

Neal, Robert S.

Bank of Cape Fear of Wilmington, North Carolina—review; 113: 532.

Neither snow, nor rain . . . nor gloom of night; 113: 161 ill.

NETHERLANDS

1999 issues continue ducat tradition; 113: 155.

NEVADA

Carson City still minting; 113: 1139.

New cent/dime "mule" comes to light; 113: 1140.

New features planned for next note series; 113: 606.

New Gulf Coast club seeks members; 113: 1011.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

New Hampshire loves its Old Man, Barbara J. Gregory; 113: 1278-81 ill.

New issues; 113: 19-21 ill., 155-56 ill., 267-68 ill., 371-72 ill., 483-85 ill., 601-02 ill., 731-32 ill., 859-60 ill., 1005-06 ill., 1133-34 ill., 1269-71 ill., 1387-88 ill.

NEW JERSEY

New Jersey bill calls for tax-exempt status; 113: 736-37.

New \$10 note launched; 113: 488 ill.

New "top 100" condition census issued; 113: 1011.

NEW YORK

Erie Canal design scuttled; 113: 488.

Notes on paper: Bradford printed New York's first notes, Gene Hessler; 113: 1423 ill.

NEW YORK BRITISH EXPOSITION, 1960

Other side of the coin: Blood, sweat and a few tears, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 905-06 ill.

Newsletter publisher wins web site battle; 113: 25-26.

1999 issues continue ducat tradition; 113: 155.

1999-2000 annual report; 113: 945-60.

1926-S cent sets price record; 113: 376.

No need for Assay Commission, David Allen Hines—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

NORTH CAROLINA

Bank of Cape Fear of Wilmington, North Carolina, Robert S. Neal—review; 113: 532.

NORTH CAROLINA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 678-79.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 334.

Notes on paper,

Bob Cochran: Detecting bogus bills with the "spurscope"; 113: 897-98 ill.

Gene Hessler:

Bradford printed New York's first notes; 113: 1423 ill.

The inventive, controversial Ormsby; 113: 166-67 ill.

Jones created admirable engravings; 113: 631-32 ill.

Kenneth Guy, legend in the making; 113: 402-03 ill.

NUGENT, WILLIAM H. (BUD), III

ANA salutes leading member recruiters; 113: 1210 ill.

NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

ANA authentication bureau: Helpful references for detecting counterfeit and altered coinage, Brian A. Silliman; 113: 695-96 ill.

Auction insights: Harry W. Bass Jr. Library features at Long Beach; 113: 972.

Names in numismatics: Crosby's work an enduring classic, Pete Smith; 113: 303-04 ill.

Numismatic literature sales delight Kolbe; 113: 124.

Reichel 1845 pattern rouble changes hands; 113: 1362 ill.

NUMISMATIC MUSEUMS

Club calls for support of a West-Coast money museum, California State Numismatic Association—letter to the editor; 113: 727.

Numismatic narratives; 113: 25-26 ill., 159-61 ill., 271-74 ill., 375-77 ill., 487-89 ill., 605-08 ill., 735-37 ill., 863-65 ill., 1009-11 ill., 1137-40 ill., 1273-76 ill., 1391-93 ill.

A numismatic time line, Q. David Bowers; 113: 33-39 ill.

Numismatic treasures in the high country, Chuck Mitton; 113: 1127.

Numismatico-musico-potty-ology, Terry A. Bryan—letter to the editor; 113: 999-1000 ill.

NUMISMATICS

Mint state views: Numismatics in the next 100 years, Michael E. Marotta; 113: 12.

NUMISMATISCHE GESELLSCHAFT SCHWEINFURT

113: 812.

Numismatist reports stolen nickels, Jacques Bagdasarian—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Numismatist retracts criticism of state quarter marketing, Thomas Duane—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

NUMISMATISTS OF WISCONSIN

113: 332-33.

Nurturing fledgling numismatists, Jim Bulmer; 113: 1002.



O'Mara, Thomas F.X.

Artist's brush with numismatics; 113: 169-74, 209 ill.

Mint state views: Postal and fractional currency; 113: 364.

OAK PARK COIN CLUB (IL)

113: 1221.

Obituaries; 113: 93, 222-23 ill., 334-35, 429 ill., 570, 684-86 ill., 814-16, 934, 1094-95 ill., 1227, 1351, 1481-82.

OCEAN COUNTY COIN CLUB

(NJ)

113: 220-21, 812.

The official® guidebook to America's state quarters, David L. Ganz—book review; 113: 1453.

The Old Man, Robert F. Doane; 113: 1279.

Oll Coomes' dime novels, Phil Chinitz—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

OLYMPIC COLLECTORS OF THE UNITED STATES

February show features Olympic collectibles; 113: 25.

OLYMPICS

Coin designer with the Midas touch, John Andrew; 113: 763-67, 819 ill.

February show features Olympic collectibles; 113: 25.

Olympic coins clear legislative hurdle; 113: 1137.

Omaha museum increases numismatic holdings; 113: 159.

On the trail of the organ pipe cactus, Abelardo S. Lozano—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

O'Niell, Sheila

I am your dollar bill; 113: 1445-47 ill.

100-perCent solution, Arnold Margolis—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

On-line presence gives clubs a boost; 113: 670-71.

Origami for the numismatically inclined, R.S. "Bart" Bartanowicz—letter to the editor; 113: 856.

ORIGINAL HOBO NICKEL SOCIETY

113: 679-80 ill.

ORMSBY, WATERMAN LILLY, SR.

Notes on paper: The inventive, controversial Ormsby, Gene Hessler; 113: 166-67 ill.

Orosz, Joel J.

Curious case of the collectors Kline; 113: 1147-50, 1187-90 ill.

Gilmor and the 1804 silver dollars; 113: 613-17, 689-90 ill.

Mint state views: And yet, in numismatics, here we are; 113: 996.

OSAKA UNIVERSITY OF ARTS

Exhibition highlights medallion sculpture; 113: 26.

OSTROMECKI, WALTER A., JR.

Gallery Mint Museum and Ostromecki cited for exemplary service; 113: 1081-82.

Other side of the coin, Edward C.

Rochette:

The *Alligator* and the pirates; 113: 526-27 ill.

"Bee-La," if you please! 113: 1175-76 ill.

Blood, sweat and a few tears; 113: 905-06 ill.

Doomed by a devil's curse? 113: 1055-56 ill.

The mule train to Molokai; 113: 410-11 ill.

The mystery of the Mint's missing silver; 113: 785 ill.

The mystery of the missing Mint treasure; 113: 313-14 ill.

The Sacagawea dollar and before; 113:

58-59 ill.

Serving numismatic history with
relish! 113: 1317-18 ill.

Taking the cockleshell; 113: 199-
200 ill.

A tale of two ships; 113: 1429 ill.
2094's treasureless trove; 113: 640-41
ill.

Own a piece of history; 113: 1274.

Oxman, Jeff

Crazy for VAMs; 113: 387-90 ill.

— P —

PACIFIC COAST NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

113: 1221-22.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 221, 1347.

PAEONIA

Curator's corner: Hinterland Hellen-
ism: Lykkeios' Paeonian stater,
Robert W. Hoge; 113: 580 ill.

Palazzo, Robert P.

Medieval English pilgrim badges; 113:
619-21 ill.

PAPAL STATES

Curator's corner: A testone of Clement
XII, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 1244 ill.

PAPER MONEY

Standard catalog of world paper money,
volume 2: general issues, Neil Shafer
and Colin R. Bruce II—review; 113:
1328 ill.

Tajikistan issues new paper money;
113: 1393.

Welcome to the fold! Marilyn Reback;
113: 653-54 ill.

PAPER MONEY—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING

Bank notes incorporate latest security
measures; 113: 483 ill.

Notes on paper: Detecting bogus bills
with the "spurscope," Bob Cochran;
113: 897-98 ill.

Reward offered for arrest and convic-
tion of counterfeiters; 113: 796.

PAPER MONEY—ENGRAVERS & ENGRAVING

Notes on paper, Gene Hessler:

Bradford printed New York's first

notes; 113: 1423 ill.

Jones created admirable engravings;
113: 631-32 ill.

Kenneth Guy, legend in the mak-
ing; 113: 402-03 ill.

Participating on quarter design commit-
tee; 113: 1009-10.

Paskal, Barbara

Error collector's widow seeks missing
specimens—letter to the editor;
113: 727.

PASKAL, STEPHEN G.

Error collector's widow seeks missing
specimens, Barbara Paskal—letter
to the editor; 113: 727.

A passion for Bust halves, Michael E.
Marotta; 113: 1407-11, 1489 ill.

Patrons and sponsors needed for Salt
Lake City Money Show; 113: 1067.

PAUL, RON

Congressman Paul to co-sponsor
Assay Commission bill, David L.
Ganz—letter to the editor; 113: 729.

"Peace" exhibits invited for Philadelphia
show; 113: 667.

PEARLMAN, "PEARLMAN'S PEOPLE"

Potent medicine, David Webster—
letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Praise for Pearlman, Curt Boussios—
letter to the editor; 113: 727-28.

Reader not amused by humor column,
Roger Fortier—letter to the editor;
113: 1131.

Readers debate Pearlman's merits,
Ben Guild—letter to the editor;
113: 1383-84.

Bruce R. Kermit—letter to the edi-
tor; 113: 1384.

Dr. James W. Kerr—letter to the
editor; 113: 1384.

Pearlman, Donn

Pearlman's people:

Bungling bankers and successful
Sacagawea; 113: 464.

Donn, is that your final answer?
113: 984.

The first Q & A of Y2K; 113: 136.
I'm not making this up; 113: 1112.

Is that your final order? 113: 1368.
Lauding Ft. Lauderdale; 113: 584.

The new age of numismatics; 113:

1536.

The Philadelphia story; 113: 840.

The Philadelphia story—part 2;
113: 1248.

The sucre stops here; 113: 352.

TV coins: the schlock-at-home
club; 113: 712.

Who wants to be a coin weenie?
113: 248.

Pedigreed copper makes long-overdue
encore; 113: 608.

PENNSYLVANIA

Museum showcases turn-of-century
banking, Joseph J. Devanney; 113:
70-73 ill.

PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NUMISMATISTS

113: 91-92, 927-28 ill., 1477.

Persistent hobbyist finds unusual New
Jersey state quarter, Joe A. Klaiber—
letter to the editor; 113: 479-80.

PERTH MINT

Century of minting excellence—review;
113: 532.

PERTINAX, EMPEROR OF ROME

Presents from the past: Pertinax:
Rome's "numismatic" emperor,
David R. Sear; 113: 1310-12 ill.

PERU

Article aids coin identification, Wil-
liam Saylor—letter to the editor;
113: 1384.

Debased coins of Peru and Bolivia,
1839-41, J. Roberto Jovel; 113:
1152-57, 1229-32 ill.

Peterson, Glenn R.

The ultimate guide to attributing Bust
half dollars—book review; 113:
1454.

Philadelphia hotels selling out fast; 113:
544-45.

Philadelphia show simply the best; 113:
1193-98 ill.

PHILATELY & NUMISMATICS

Commemorative cachet created for
ANA show; 113: 1209-10 ill.

20 schilling honors first postage
stamp; 113: 602 ill.

PHILIPPINE NUMISMATIC & ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

113: 679.

Photomicrography service is no small deal, Dan Friedus—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

PICKENS, DAVID

Government service award given to Pickens; 113: 1074-75.

PIEDMONT COLLECTION

Auction insights: Irish florin highlights International Coin Fair; 113: 579.

PIERRE COIN & STAMP CLUB

(SD)

113: 333.

PITTMAN, JOHN JAY

Pittman Memorial funds library collection; 113: 607.

PLAYING CARDS

Other side of the coin: Serving numismatic history with relish! Edward C. Rochette; 113: 1317-18 ill.

POETRY & NUMISMATICS

Boxcars overflowing with coins, Sandra McNew; 113: 761 ill.

Common coin, Marie Harris; 113: 1281 ill.

Grader's dilemma, Jim Bevell—letter to the editor; 113: 999.

Innocents, Lois Beebe Hayna; 113: 760 ill.

The Old Man, Robert F. Doane; 113: 1279.

Selection of numismatic haiku, Chris Shappell; 113: 761 ill.

POLISH AMERICAN

NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION
113: 427.

Popular \$2 polar bear returns with cubs; 113: 1005 ill.

PORSCHE, FERDINAND

Coin honors automotive engineer Porsche; 113: 1387 ill.

Portrait of the artist; 113: 819.

PORTUGAL

Series marks Cabral's discovery of Brazil; 113: 731 ill.

POSEIDONIA

Curator's corner: Museum receives rare stater of Poseidonia, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 974 ill.

Potent medicine, David Webster—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

Potter's error-variety catalog available—announcement of publication; 113: 607.

POTTER, KEN, *SPRING 2000* *ERROR-VARIETY CATALOG*

Potter's error-variety catalog available—announcement of publication; 113: 607.

Praise for Pearlman, Curt Boussios—letter to the editor; 113: 727-28.

PRATT, BELA LYON

Other side of the coin: "Bee-La," if you please! Edward C. Rochette; 113: 1175-76 ill.

Presents from the past, David R. Sear:

A casual seduction that changed the course of history; 113: 778-80 ill.

Deification or damnatio: the verdict of posterity; 113: 520-22 ill.

The origin of "money"; 113: 1048-50 ill.

Pertinax: Rome's "numismatic" emperor; 113: 1310-12 ill.

Saeculum novum: the dawn of a new age; 113: 51-53 ill.

Trajan's "fictitious" denarii; 113: 307-08 ill.

Proof and BU sets issued on coinage anniversaries; 113: 1269 ill.

Proof set provides glimpse of heritage; 113: 731-32 ill.

PROVENCHER, J.L. PIERRE

Mint introduces last of 1999 millennium issues; 113: 21 ill.

PRUSMACK, TIM

Money artist Prusmack creates \$10 note; 113: 1137 ill.

"State Quarters" fractional currency available; 113: 1391 ill.

Public wants King featured in coin designs; 113: 1273 ill.

Purchase your quarter boards now! 113: 665 ill.

Purchasing coins on the Internet, Jamie J. Yakes; 113: 492-94, 571 ill.

Purdy, Martin

Ill-advised on King Aethelred—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

—Q—

Quality vs. grade, Carl C. Honoré—letter to the editor; 113: 1001.

QUARTER BEARS

Consumer alert: The king of hobbies reigns supreme, Kenneth Bressett; 113: 1430-33.

Quarter collecting rekindles childhood memories, Jim Farr—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Quarters of the '80s: Challenge of the century, David Allen Hines; 113: 610-11, 703 ill.

Questionable lesson, Gar Travis—letter to the editor; 113: 1264.

Quiz quarters,
Marilyn Reback:

A numismatic who's who for 1900; 113: 75, 79 ill.

The Virginia quarter; 113: 1440, 1443 ill.

YN World Series warmup; 113: 660.

—R—

Rabinowitz, Mark

Men of the Revolution, the sea and currency; 113: 874-83, 943-44 ill.

Rare coin discovered in old cardboard box; 113: 735.

Rare coin estate handbook, Gregory J.

Rohan, James L. Halperin and R. Steven Ivy—review; 113: 1183-84 ill.

RARE COIN INVESTMENTS

RCI publishes new Morgan variety analysis; 113: 488.

Rare silver dollars dated 1804 and the exciting adventures of Edmund Roberts,

Q. David Bowers—review; 113: 531-32 ill.

RCM opens new facility; 113: 737.

Reader details overlooked large cent flaw, Jim Cooper—letter to the editor; 113: 855 ill.

Reader not amused by humor column, Roger Fortier—letter to the editor; 113: 1131.

Readers debate Pearlman's merits, Ben Guild—letter to the editor; 113: 1383-84.

Bruce R. Kermit—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

Dr. James W. Kerr—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

Reading medieval European coins, Ralph Walker—review; 113: 1184.

REAGAN, RONALD

Public wants King featured in coin designs; 113: 1273 ill.

REBACK, "WELCOME TO THE FOLD!"

Origami for the numismatically inclined, R.S. "Bart" Bartanowicz—letter to the editor; 113: 856.

Service and a smile, Matt G. Jupp—letter to the editor; 113: 1002.

Reback, Marilyn

Quiz quarters:

A numismatic who's who for 1900; 113: 75, 79 ill.

The Virginia quarter; 113: 1440, 1443 ill.

Welcome to the fold! 113: 653-54 ill.

Record price paid for 1943 bronze cent; 113: 159.

RED RIVER VALLEY COIN CLUB (ND)

113: 561-62 ill.

RED ROBIN® RESTAURANT

Red Robin money trivia; 113: 1436 ill.

RED ROSE COIN CLUB OF LANCASTER (PA)

113: 91-92.

Redish, Angela

Bimetallism: an economic and historical analysis—review; 113: 1327-28 ill.

REICH, JOHN

A passion for Bust halves, Michael E. Marotta; 113: 1407-11, 1489 ill.

Remembering Eva Adams, David L.

Ganz—letter to the editor; 113: 1264-67.

RENAISSANCE AUCTIONS

International auction company debuts; 113: 605.

RENO COIN CLUB (NV)

113: 929.

RENO, "MINT STATE VIEWS: THE CONCEPT OF QUALITY"

Quality vs. grade, Carl C. Honoré—letter to the editor; 113: 1001.

Reno, Harley W.

Mint state views: The concept of quality; 113: 724.

Representative Program: a lifeline for clubs and the hobby; 113: 672.

Reviving your coin club, B. Michael Thorne; 113: 180-83, 235 ill.

Reward offered for arrest and conviction of counterfeiters; 113: 796.

Ricard, Charles J.

Duviviers: medalists to kings; 113: 1030-34 ill.

ROACHE, BLANCHE

obituary; 113: 816.

ROBERTS, EDMUND

Rare silver dollars dated 1804 and the exciting adventures of Edmund Roberts, Q. David Bowers—review; 113: 531-32 ill.

ROCHESTER NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 221 ill.

ROCHETTE, "OTHER SIDE OF THE COIN: THE MULE TRAIN TO MOLOKAI"

More about Molokai, R.K. Myles—letter to the editor; 113: 728.

ROCHETTE, EDWARD C.

ANA begins search for new executive director; 113: 918-19.

ANA Board renews Rochette's contract; 113: 1201.

Four inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 113: 1075-78 ill.

Rochette, Edward C.

Crime and perseverance; 113: 164-67 ill.

Other side of the coin:

The *Alligator* and the pirates; 113: 526-27 ill.

"Bee-La," if you please! 113: 1175-76 ill.

Blood, sweat and a few tears; 113: 905-06 ill.

Doomed by a devil's curse? 113: 1055-56 ill.

The mule train to Molokai; 113: 410-11 ill.

The mystery of the Mint's missing silver; 113: 785 ill.

The mystery of the missing Mint treasure; 113: 313-14 ill.

The Sacagawea dollar and before; 113: 58-59 ill.

Serving numismatic history with relish! 113: 1317-18 ill.

Taking the cockleshell; 113: 199 200 ill.

A tale of two ships; 113: 1429 ill.

2094's treasureless trove; 113: 640-41 ill.

ROE, JAY

obituary; 113: 1094-95 ill.

ROGERS, THOMAS D., SR.

Medallic sculpture award recognizes Rogers' many talents; 113: 1083 ill.

Rogers, Thomas D., Sr.

Mint engraver gives thanks for ANA recognition—letter to the editor; 113: 1263.

Rohan, Gregory J., James L. Halperin and R. Steven Ivy

Rare coin estate handbook—review; 113: 1183-84 ill.

ROME, ANCIENT

Janus looks forward and back; 113: 68 ill.

Medieval musings: 500 years, one coin, Arthur M. Fitts III; 113: 1169 ill.

Presents from the past, David R. Sear: A casual seduction that changed the course of history; 113: 778-80 ill.

Deification or damnatio: the verdict of posterity; 113: 520-22 ill.

Pertinax: The origin of "money"; 113: 1048-50 ill.

Rome's "numismatic" emperor; 113: 1310-12 ill.

Saeculum novum: the dawn of a new age; 113: 51-53 ill.

Trajan's "fictitious" denarii; 113: 307-08 ill.

ROSIE O'DONNELL SHOW

Rosie and Mint sponsor "boullionaire" contest; 113: 863 ill.

Ross, William A.

Mint state views: Changing the dollar culture; 113: 1124.

ROSSMAN, TERRI

obituary; 113: 685.

ROVELSTAD, TRYGVGE

Making a home for the *Pioneer Family*; 113: 735 ill.

Royal Mint makes major "millennium" changes; 113: 1273.

RULAU, RUSSELL

Four inducted into ANA Hall of Fame; 113: 1075-78 ill.

Krause Publications and Rulau honored for lifetime achievement; 113: 1065-67.

RUSSELL, FRANK

obituary; 113: 1095.

RUSSIA

Auction insights: Reichel 1845 pattern rouble changes hands; 113: 1362 ill.

RUSSIAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

113: 562.

RUST, JOE

Campbell recognizes seminar instructors with Presidential Awards; 113: 1073-74 ill.

— S —

SACAGAWEA

Other side of the coin: The Sacagawea dollar and before, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 58-59 ill.

Sacagawea commemorative folder offered; 113: 606 ill.

Sacagawea dollar loses golden glow; 113: 487.

Sacagawea dollars: everything old is new again, Bernard R. DeRemer—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

SACRAMENTO VALLEY COIN CLUB (CA)

113: 1346.

The saga of the Harrison medal, R.W. Julian; 113: 1396-1400, 1494 ill.

ST. ELIGIUS

San Antonians earn St. Eligius awards; 113: 650 ill.

SAINT-EXUPÉRY, ANTOINE DE

"Little Prince" issue marks centennial of Saint-Exupéry's birth; 113: 1133 ill.

ST. JAMES

Other side of the coin: Taking the cockleshell, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 199-200 ill.

Sale of autographed dollars to benefit American Indian arts; 113: 376.

Salt Lake City tours offer fun-filled variety; 113: 1457.

SALTERIO, EARL J.

Campbell confers Presidential Awards; 113: 1212-13 ill.

Saltus Award announced; 113: 1010-11.

Salzberg, Mark

Applause for Philadelphia show—letter to the editor; 113: 1127 ill.

San Antonians earn St. Eligius awards; 113: 650 ill.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY INTER-CLUB NUMISMATIC COUNCIL

113: 1222.

Sanders, Mitch

Houdon and U.S. coin design; 113: 277-80 ill.

SAUVAIN, MARY

Smedley Award winners named at Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

Saylor, William

Article aids coin identification—letter to the editor; 113: 1384.

Scafetta, Joseph, Jr.

Mint state views: Suggestions for the United States Mint; 113: 1380.

Schab, Hank

Trend toward one-day shows—letter to the editor; 113: 728.

SCHENKMAN, "EXONUMIA NOTEBOOK: MODERN CIVIL WAR FANTASIES PLAGUE HOBBY"

More information on counterfeit tokens needed, Tom Casper—letter to the editor; 113: 1127-28.

Schenkman, David E.

Exonumia notebook:

Common token tied to national holiday; 113: 517-18 ill.

Don't ignore Franklin Mint medals; 113: 193-94 ill.

Modern Civil War fantasies plague hobby; 113: 775-76 ill.

Some tokens were advertising gimmicks; 113: 1045-46 ill.

Watch out for fake tokens on the Internet; 113: 1307-08 ill.

Scriptwriters needed for *Money Talks* radio show; 113: 87.

Sear, David R.

Presents from the past:

A casual seduction that changed the course of history; 113: 778-80 ill.

Deification or damnatio: the verdict of posterity; 113: 520-22 ill.

The origin of "money"; 113: 1048-50 ill.

Pertinax: Rome's "numismatic" emperor; 113: 1310-12 ill.

Saeculum novum: the dawn of a new age; 113: 51-53 ill.

Trajan's "fictitious" denarii; 113: 307-08 ill.

SEATTLE COIN CLUB

113: 334.

Second coin in series recalls Roman rule; 113: 1271 ill.

Segura, Warren C.

Manganese marks dollar for failure—letter to the editor; 113: 855-56.

Selection of numismatic haiku, Chris Shappell; 113: 761 ill.

SELLERS, GEORGE ESCOL

Names in numismatics: A unique memoir of the first U.S. Mint, Pete Smith; 113: 47-48 ill.

Seminar catalog now available on-line; 113: 1463-65 ill.

Seminar explores new facets of numismatics; 113: 325 ill.

Sentry Safes provide collection protection; 113: 864 ill.

Series marks Cabral's discovery of Brazil; 113: 731 ill.

Service and a smile, Matt G. Juppo—letter to the editor; 113: 1002.

Setting store by St. Paul, Roger Boye; 113: 750-58 ill.

Shafer, Neil and Colin R. Bruce II

Standard catalog of world paper money, volume 2: general issues—review; 113: 1328 ill.

SHAPPELL, CHRIS

Shappell, Stepp start summer internships; 113: 804 ill.

Shappell, Chris

Selection of numismatic haiku; 113: 761 ill.

SHELDON, MARCELLA

obituary; 113: 335.

Shiny, new coins and a hearty "hi yo, Cheerios," Stephen L. Bobbitt; 113: 28-31 ill.

SHIPWRECKS & TREASURE TROVE

Central America treasure sells at record speed; 113: 487-88.

Famed *Central America* treasure purchased; 113: 160-61.

Sign up now for Summer Seminar 2000; 113: 543-44.

Silliman, Brian A.

ANA authentication bureau:

Don't forget to check the VDB; 113: 826 ill.

Helpful references for detecting counterfeit and altered coinage; 113: 695-96 ill.

More diagnostics of counterfeit \$20 gold; 113: 1357-58 ill.

Struck counterfeit 1943 copper cent; 113: 443-44 ill.

Surface alterations—

part 1: whizzing; 113: 102 ill.

part 2: recutting; 113: 230 ill.

part 3: thumbing, artificial frosting and re-proofing; 113: 341 ill.

Traveling seminars explore grading and counterfeit detection; 113: 575 ill.

Unusual 1904-S Morgan dollar alteration; 113: 966 ill.

Silliman, Brian A. and John Stepp

ANA authentication bureau:

Counterfeit Saint-Gaudens \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1102 ill.

Diagnostics of counterfeit 1924 \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1237-38 ill.

SILVER

Silver's antibacterial properties lead to increased usage; 113: 1274-75.

Silver 100 markka honors Jubilee Year 2000; 113: 601-02 ill.

Silver Pandas available; 113: 484.

SILVER STANDARD

Bimetallism: an economic and historical analysis, Angela Redish—review; 113: 1327-28 ill.

Silver's antibacterial properties lead to increased usage; 113: 1274-75.

SIROIS, JOSEPH R.

Six receive Presidential Awards in September; 113: 1341-42.

Skodny, Milan

American coins in Slovakia; 113: 176-78 ill.

SLOVAKIA

American coins in Slovakia, Milan

Skodny; 113: 176-78 ill.

Smedley Award winners named at

Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

SMIES, JOHN J.

obituary; 113: 429 ill.

Smith, Bill

Mint state views: My first collectable coin; 113: 596.

SMITH, "NAMES IN NUMISMATICS: ADAMS WORKED FOR COLLECTORS AND THE MINT"

Remembering Eva Adams, David L. Ganz—letter to the editor; 113: 1264-67.

Smith, Pete

Names in numismatics:

Adams worked for collectors and the Mint; 113: 1041-42 ill.

Betts had two faces; 113: 628-29 ill.

Craven's unfinished documentary: the third Philadelphia Mint; 113: 894-95 ill.

Crosby's work an enduring classic; 113: 303-04 ill.

Horatio Gates: a gold-medal hero? 113: 1305 ill.

Matthew Stickney made a fine trade; 113: 189-90 ill.

Numismatic tributes to Jefferson; 113: 1163-64 ill.

The opinionated and outspoken Elder; 113: 399-400 ill.

Soley struck tiny medals; 113: 772-73 ill.

Thompson helped standardize currency; 113: 514-15 ill.

A unique memoir of the first U.S. Mint; 113: 47-48 ill.

Was Loubat a gentleman?; 113: 1419-20.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Clain-Stefanelli retires from Smithsonian; 113: 1392.

Donation could impact National Numismatic Collection; 113: 1392-93.

Software serves hobbyists and ANA; 113: 160.

SOLEY, GEORGE BACHE

Names in numismatics: Soley struck tiny medals, Pete Smith; 113: 772-73 ill.

Some Cheerios dollar certificates unclaimed; 113: 1137-36.

SOMOGYI, MARIKA

Magnes Museum medal features Arthur Miller; 113: 1387 ill.

SOUTH CAROLINA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 680, 927.

South Carolina quarters now available; 113: 605 ill.

SOUTH SHORE COIN CLUB (WI)

113: 562.

SOUVENIR CARD COLLECTORS SOCIETY

ANA souvenir card available to collectors; 113: 1138 ill.

SOUVENIR CARDS & NOTES

ANA souvenir card available to collectors; 113: 1138 ill.

Souvenir card sales benefit engraver's sons; 113: 26 ill.

SPAIN

Curator's corner: Rare Visigothic copper, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 1106 ill.

Other side of the coin: Taking the cockleshell, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 199-200 ill.

SPECTRUM NUMISMATICS INTERNATIONAL

Auction insights: Numismatic literature sales delight Kolbe; 113: 124.

Spiegel, Max

Young collector disappointed by Philadelphia Mint service—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

SPINK & SON

London firm relocates; 113: 488.

SPORTS

Sports series continues with hockey and curling; 113: 483 ill.

SPURISCOPE

Notes on paper: Detecting bogus bills with the "spuriscopes," Bob Cochran; 113: 897-98 ill.

S.S. CENTRAL AMERICA

ANA Museum receives *Central America* \$20 gold; 113: 1139 ill.
Auction insights: Numismatic literature sales delight Kolbe; 113: 124.
Sotheby's features *Central America* treasure; 113: 1105 ill.
Central America treasure sells at record speed; 113: 487-88.
Famed *Central America* treasure purchased; 113: 160-61.
Other side of the coin: Doomed by a devil's curse? Edward C. Rochette; 113: 1055-56 ill.
"Ship of gold" to set sail on silver screen?; 113: 1391.
Vintage photos accompany "Ship of Gold" exhibit; 113: 736 ill.
Wealth of double eagle die varieties, Robert Evans; 113: 740-47 ill.

S.S. GREAT BRITAIN

Curator's corner: Rare medal honors first "modern" ship, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 450-42 ill.

STACK'S

Auctioneers selected for 2002 conventions; 113: 1333.

STAHL, ALAN M.

ANS announces staff changes; 113: 375-76.

Standard catalog of world paper money, volume 2: general issues, Colin R. Bruce II and Neil Shafer—review; 113: 1328 ill.

Standish Barry and his threepence, Arthur Crawmer; 113: 392-94, 431-34 ill.

STANTON, J.T.

ANA announces three Medal of Merit honorees; 113: 1078-79 ill.

"State Quarters" fractional currency available; 113: 1391 ill.

Statement of ownership, management and circulation; 113: 1334.

Steam power: a pressing issue, Cathy L. Clark; 113: 287-91 ill.

Steam press on view at Philadelphia show; 113: 671-72 ill.

STEPP, JOHN

Shappell, Stepp start summer internships; 113: 804 ill.

Stepp, John and Brian A. Silliman

ANA authentication bureau:

Counterfeit Saint-Gaudens \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1102 ill.

Diagnostics of counterfeit 1924 \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1237-38 ill.

Stevens, Ed

Bank notes and broken dreams; 113: 283-84, 321 ill.

STICKNEY, MATTHEW

Names in numismatics: Matthew Stickney made a fine trade, Pete Smith; 113: 189-90 ill.

STRATEMEYER, WILLIAM

Participating on quarter design committee; 113: 1009-10.

STRAUSS, JOHANN

Strauss issue interprets *Blue Danube Waltz*; 113: 20 ill.

STUPPLER, BARRY

From your president: Change and renewal at the ANA, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 994 ill.
Vice president resigns, Stuppler sworn in; 113: 1065 ill.

Stylized motifs grace Helsinki issue; 113: 860 ill.

SUNDMAN, DAVID

ANA salutes leading member recruiters; 113: 1210 ill.

New Hampshire loves its Old Man, Barbara J. Gregory; 113: 1278-81 ill.

SUPERIOR GALLERIES

Auctioneers selected for 2002 conventions; 113: 1333.

Sweeny, James O.

Debate of the century; 113: 40-44 ill.

Switzer, J. Mark

Coins surpass bean bag toys—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

SWITZERLAND

Coin duo symbolizes 2,000th anniversary of Christianity; 113: 859-60 ill.
Commemoratives mark Carnival and Christianity; 113: 267 ill.

Swoschuk, Bill

Mint state views: My first collectable coin; 113: 596.

— T —

TAJIKISTAN

Tajikistan issues new paper money; 113: 1393.

TALLY STICKS

"Twigs" turn out to be valuable tally sticks; 113: 1009.

TAYLOR, STEPHEN R.

Campbell confers Presidential Awards; 113: 1212-13 ill.

"Teen MoneyMall" to debut at ANA National Money Show 2000; 113: 66, 68.

Tentative schedule of events; 113: 212-13, 797-801.

Texas dealers support Jamboree participation; 113: 1137 ill.

THAXTER, DAVE

ANA rewards dealer for returning stolen coins; 113: 1333.

THOMPSON, JOHN

Names in numismatics: Thompson helped standardize currency, Pete Smith; 113: 514-15 ill.

Thorne, B. Michael

Reviving your coin club; 113: 180-83, 235 ill.

Those amazing coins: a kid's guide to collecting, Kevin Flynn, Ron Volpe and Kelsey Flynn—review; 113: 648.

Those 1918-D dime die cracks! John Golden; 113: 1142-45 ill.

Three life members receive ANA Presidential Award; 113: 1457.

The times of A.M. Kagin, Stephen L. Bobbitt; 113: 868-72 ill.

TIOLIER, NICOLAS PIERRE

Duviviers: medalists to kings, Charles J. Ricard; 113: 1030-34 ill.

TIOLIER, PIERRE JOSEPH

Duviviers: medalists to kings, Charles J. Ricard; 113: 1030-34 ill.

TIPPETT, JAMES M.

ANA recognizes top Rep Program volunteers; 113: 1210-11 ill.

TOKENS

Exonomia notebook, David E. Schenkman:
Common token tied to national

holiday; 113: 517-18 ill.
 Modern Civil War fantasies plague hobby; 113: 775-76 ill.
 Some tokens were advertising gimmicks; 113: 1045-46 ill.
 Watch out for fake tokens on the Internet; 113: 1307-08 ill.

Tomasko, Mark D.

Americans speak out in favor of paper dollar—letter to the editor; 113: 999.

TRADE DOLLARS

Maui trade dollars, Mark Benvenuto; 113: 1438-40 ill.

Travis, Gar

Italy should reconsider import restriction on ancients—letter to the editor; 113: 15-16.

Questionable lesson—letter to the editor; 113: 1264.

TREASURE OF MANDALAY BAY MUSEUM

Las Vegas casino exhibits make news; 113: 273.

Trend toward one-day shows, Hank Schab—letter to the editor; 113: 728.

TRUMAN, HARRY S

Public wants King featured in coin designs; 113: 1273 ill.

\$20 coin series features transportation hologram; 113: 1133 ill.

20 schilling honors first postage stamp; 113: 602 ill.

"Twigs" turn out to be valuable tally sticks; 113: 1009.

Two debatable varieties of the 2-cent piece, Debbie Williams; 113: 1402-04, 1449-50 ill.

Two dozen nations join in millennium collection; 113: 485 ill.

2000 state quarter collector,
 Krause Publications—book review; 113: 1453-54 ill.

Two-week seminar attracts hobbyists by the hundreds; 113: 1069-73 ill.

—U—

The ultimate guide to attributing Bust half dollars, Glenn R. Peterson—book review; 113: 1454.

Uncut sheets of \$10 star notes available; 113: 735.

Unissued military script discovered in storage; 113: 865.

UNITED STATES

American coins in Slovakia, Milan Skodny; 113: 176-78 ill.

A numismatic time line, Q. David Bowers; 113: 33-39 ill.

Texas dealers support Jamboree participation; 113: 1137 ill.

U.S. ASSAY COMMISSION

Assay Commission may be recalled to action; 113: 487.

Congressman Paul to co-sponsor Assay Commission bill, David L. Ganz—letter to the editor; 113: 729.

U.S.—BANKS & BANKING

Jackson, Biddle and broken banks, James C. Johnston Jr.; 113: 1021-27 ill.

U.S. BUREAU OF ENGRAVING & PRINTING

BEP seeks authority to print foreign notes; 113: 605.

New features planned for next note series; 113: 606.

Uncut sheets of \$10 star notes available; 113: 735.

U.S. CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER

Designs submitted for visitor center coins; 113: 1138-39.

U.S.—CENT

Auction insights: Harry W. Bass Jr. Library features at Long Beach; 113: 972.

Cheerios cents and dollars may be valuable someday, Ron Feuer—letter to the editor; 113: 263.

100-perCent solution, Arnold Margolis—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

U.S.—CENT, BIRCH

Clinton uses Birch cent to make a point; 113: 487.

U.S.—CENT, LARGE

From one to seventy: Grading Classic Head cents, David W. Lange; 113: 225 ill.

Reader details overlooked large cent flaw, Jim Cooper—letter to the editor; 113: 855 ill.

U.S.—CENT, LINCOLN

ANA authentication bureau: Don't forget to check the VDB, Brian A. Silliman; 113: 826 ill.

Auction insights: Library opens mail-bid sale to all members; 113: 454 ill.
 Lincoln bicentennial cent a possibility in 2009; 113: 376-77.

New cent/dime "mule" comes to light; 113: 1140.

Shiny, new coins and a hearty "hi yo, Cheerios," Stephen L. Bobbitt; 113: 28-31 ill.

1926-S cent sets price record; 113: 376.

U.S.—CENT, LINCOLN, 1943 COPPER (BRONZE)

ANA authentication bureau: Struck counterfeit 1943 copper cent; Brian A. Silliman; 113: 443-44 ill.

Coins in cyberspace: ANA web site receives three-star rating, Alan Herbert; 113: 1427.

Record price paid for 1943 bronze cent; 113: 159.

U.S.—CIVIL WAR

Artist's brush with numismatics, Thomas F.X. O'Mara; 113: 169-74, 209 ill.

U.S.—CIVIL WAR—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING

Exonumia notebook: Modern Civil War fantasies plague hobby, David E. Schenkman; 113: 775-76 ill.

U.S.—CIVIL WAR—TOKENS

Exonumia notebook: Common token tied to national holiday, David E. Schenkman; 113: 517-18 ill.

U.S.—COIN DESIGNS

From your president: Coins worthy of a great nation, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 1258, 1325-26 ill.

New Hampshire loves its Old Man, Barbara J. Gregory; 113: 1278-81 ill.

Public wants King featured in coin designs; 113: 1273 ill.

U.S., COLONIAL

Auction insights: Reichel 1845 pattern rouble changes hands; 113: 1362 ill.

Coins & collectors: Beginning collecting: Vermont coppers, Q. David Bowers; 113: 769-70 ill.

Colonial coin map released for 2000-01; 113: 1011.

Sotheby's features *Central America* treasure; 113: 1105 ill.

Standish Barry and his threepence, Arthur Crawmer; 113: 392-94, 431-34 ill.

U.S., COLONIAL—MACHIN'S MILLS

Coins & collectors: Beginning collecting: Machin's Mills issues, Q. David Bowers; 113: 891-92 ill.

U.S., COLONIAL—PAPER MONEY

Men of the Revolution, the sea and currency, Mark Rabinowitz; 113: 874-83, 943-44 ill.

U.S.—COMMEMORATIVES

ANA member offers reward for coin's return, Laz N. Kavouklis—letter to the editor; 113: 479.

Bimetallic coin salutes Library of Congress; 113: 601 ill.

Coins shine on Denver news program; 113: 607-08.

Collector proposes golden commemorative series, Allan G. Latawiec—letter to the editor; 113: 367-68.

Commemorative design contest underway; 113: 1010.

Designs submitted for visitor center coins; 113: 1138-39.

Erie Canal design scuttled; 113: 488.

50 State quarters—order of release; 113: 271.

Isaac Scott Hathaway: an uncommon artist, Frederick M. Finney; 113: 380-85 ill.

Joint issue celebrates Leif Ericson millennium; 113: 859 ill.

Making a home for the *Pioneer Family*; 113: 735 ill.

Maryland quarter launched in March; 113: 377.

Mint state views: A State quarter diary, Mark Benvenuto; 113: 476, 533.

Minuteman stands tall on Massachusetts quarter; 113: 271 ill.

Mule sells for \$47,500; 113: 1275-76.

New Hampshire loves its Old Man, Barbara J. Gregory; 113: 1278-81 ill.

Numismatic treasures in the high country, Chuck Mitton; 113: 1127.

Olympic coins clear legislative hurdle; 113: 1137.

Participating on quarter design committee; 113: 1009-10.

Persistent hobbyist finds unusual New Jersey State quarter, Joe A. Klaiber—letter to the editor; 113: 479-80.

Purchase your quarter boards now! 113: 665 ill.

South Carolina quarters now available; 113: 605 ill.

U.S. Congress thanks nation's numismatists; 113: 1391.

U.S. Mint issues 1999 State quarter totals; 113: 737.

Virginia coins released; 113: 1276 ill.

Virginia quarters show doubling, Marshall Munn—letter to the editor; 113: 1263-64.

U.S. CONGRESS

U.S. Congress thanks nation's numismatists; 113: 1391.

U.S.—CONGRESSIONAL GOLD MEDAL

The saga of the Harrison medal, R.W. Julian; 113: 1396-1400, 1494 ill.

U.S.—COPPER

Pedigreed copper makes long-overdue encore; 113: 608.

U.S.—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING

ANA authentication bureau, Brian A. Silliman:

Don't forget to check the VDB; 113: 826 ill.

Helpful references for detecting counterfeit and altered coinage; 113: 695-96 ill.

More diagnostics of counterfeit \$20 gold; 113: 1357-58 ill.

Struck counterfeit 1943 copper cent; 113: 443-44 ill.

Traveling seminars explore grading and counterfeit detection; 113: 575 ill.

Unusual 1904-S Morgan dollar alteration; 113: 966 ill.

ANA authentication bureau, Brian A. Silliman and John Stepp:

Counterfeit Saint-Gaudens \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1102 ill.

Diagnostics of counterfeit 1924 \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1237-38 ill.

Grading and counterfeit detection seminars; 113: 1238 ill.

U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

Customs Service issues new requirements; 113: 1391.

U.S.—DIME, BARBER

Auction insights: 1804 dollar, 1894-S dime sell at Stack's auction; 113: 1493.

U.S.—DIME, "MERCURY"

Those 1918-D dime die cracks! John Golden; 113: 1142-45 ill.

U.S.—DIME, ROOSEVELT

New cent/dime "mule" comes to light; 113: 1140.

U.S.—DOLLAR

Rare coin discovered in old cardboard box; 113: 735.

U.S.—DOLLAR, ANTHONY

From one to seventy: Grading Susan B. Anthony dollars, David W. Lange; 113: 1484 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR, 1804

Auction insights: 1804 dollar, 1894-S dime sell at Stack's auction; 113: 1493.

Gilmor and the 1804 silver dollars, Joel J. Orosz; 113: 613-17, 689-90 ill.

Rare silver dollars dated 1804 and the exciting adventures of Edmund Roberts, Q. David Bowers—review; 113: 531-32 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR, FLOWING HAIR

From one to seventy: Grading Flowing Hair silver dollars, David W. Lange; 113: 337 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR, MORGAN

ANA authentication bureau: Unusual 1904-S Morgan dollar alteration, Brian A. Silliman; 113: 966 ill.

Crazy for VAMs, Jeff Oxman; 113: 387-90 ill.

RCI publishes new Morgan variety analysis; 113: 488.

U.S.—DOLLAR, PEACE

Crazy for VAMs, Jeff Oxman; 113: 387-90 ill.

U.S.—DOLLAR, SACAGAWEA

Allfirst Bank promotes new dollar distribution; 113: 1273.

Cheerios cents and dollars may be valuable someday, Ron Feuer—letter to the editor; 113: 263.

Consumer alert: All that glitters is not gold, Kenneth Bressett; 113: 316-17.
Dealer acquires early example of new dollar; 113: 159.

Denver Mint welcomes "golden dollar"; 113: 374 ill.

From your president: The dawn of a new era, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 10 ill.

Golden dollar receives a face lift; 113: 487 ill.

Gramm critical of U.S. Mint promotion; 113: 608.

H.E. Harris to sell Goodacre dollars; 113: 1140.

I am your dollar bill, Sheila O'Niell; 113: 1445-47 ill.

Manganese marks dollar for failure, Warren C. Segura—letter to the editor; 113: 855-56.

Mint site allays fears about dollar coin; 113: 25 ill.

Mint state views: Changing the dollar culture, William A. Ross; 113: 1124.

Mule sells for \$47,500; 113: 1275-76.

Other side of the coin: The Sacagawea dollar and before, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 58-59 ill.

Pearlman's people: Bungling bankers and successful Sacagawea, Donn Pearlman; 113: 464.

Sacagawea commemorative folder offered; 113: 606 ill.

Sacagawea dollar loses golden glow; 113: 487.

Sale of autographed dollars to benefit American Indian arts; 113: 376.

Shiny, new coins and a hearty "hi yo, Cheerios," Stephen L. Bobbitt; 113: 28-31 ill.

Some Cheerios dollar certificates unclaimed; 113: 1137-36.

Unusual dollar/quarter combination surfaces; 113: 863.

U.S.—DOLLAR, SEATED LIBERTY

From one to seventy: Grading Seated Liberty silver dollars, David W. Lange; 113: 692 ill.

U.S.—DOUBLE EAGLE

ANA authentication bureau, Brian A. Silliman: More diagnostics of counterfeit \$20 gold; 113: 1357-58 ill.

ANA authentication bureau, Brian A. Silliman and John Stepp: Counterfeit Saint-Gaudens \$20

gold pieces; 113: 1102 ill.

Diagnostics of counterfeit 1924 \$20 gold pieces; 113: 1237-38 ill.

Wealth of double eagle die varieties, Robert Evans; 113: 740-47 ill.

U.S.—DOUBLE EAGLE, CORONET

From one to seventy: Grading Coronet double eagles, David W. Lange; 113: 572 ill.

U.S.—ECONOMICS

Economica: a statistical manual for the United States of America, Samuel Blodget—review; 113: 913 ill.

U.S.—ERRORS & VARIETIES

FBI asked to investigate error coins; 113: 1273.

Mule sells for \$47,500; 113: 1275-76.

New cent/dime "mule" comes to light; 113: 1140.

Potter's error-variety catalog available—announcement of publication; 113: 607.

Two debatable varieties of the 2-cent piece, Debbie Williams; 113: 1402-04, 1449-50 ill.

Unusual dollar/quarter combination surfaces; 113: 863.

Virginia quarters show doubling, Marshall Munn—letter to the editor; 113: 1263-64.

Wealth of double eagle die varieties, Robert Evans; 113: 740-47 ill.

U.S.—FIVE CENT, INDIAN HEAD

America's Buffalo to roam again?; 113: 1393.

Numismatist reports stolen nickels, Jacques Bagdasarian—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

U.S.—FIVE CENT, JEFFERSON

Houdon and U.S. coin design, Mitch Sanders; 113: 277-80 ill.

U.S.—FOUR DOLLAR

Auction insights: Rare Stellas sell amid gasps and applause; 113: 346.

U.S.—FRACTIONAL CURRENCY

Artist's brush with numismatics, Thomas F.X. O'Mara; 113: 169-74, 209 ill.

U.S.—GOLD

Auction insights: 1804 dollar, 1894-S dime sell at Stack's auction; 113: 1493.

Curator's corner: ANA Museum accepts Harry W. Bass collection, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 1492 ill.

United States gold coinage: significant auction records, 1990-1999, Jeff Garrett and John Dannreuther—review; 113: 913-14.

U.S.—GRADING

ANA authentication bureau, Brian A. Silliman:

Surface alterations—

part 1: whizzing; 113: 102 ill.

part 2: recutting; 113: 230 ill.

part 3: thumbing, artificial frosting and re-proofing; 113: 341 ill.

From one to seventy, David W. Lange:

Grading Capped Bust half eagles; 113: 1353 ill.

Grading Capped Bust, reeded-edge halves; 113: 1099 ill.

Grading Classic Head cents; 113: 225 ill.

Grading Coronet double eagles; 113: 572 ill.

Grading Draped Bust quarter eagles; 113: 962 ill.

Grading Flowing Hair half dimes; 113: 821 ill.

Grading Flowing Hair silver dollars; 113: 337 ill.

Grading large-size Capped Bust quarters; 113: 97 ill.

Grading Liberty Cap half cents; 113: 1233 ill.

Grading Seated Liberty silver dollars; 113: 692 ill.

Grading Susan B. Anthony dollars; 113: 1484 ill.

Grading Washington quarter dollars; 113: 437 ill.

U.S.—HALF CENT

From one to seventy: Grading Liberty Cap half cents, David W. Lange; 113: 1233 ill.

U.S.—HALF DIME

From one to seventy: Grading Flowing Hair half dimes, David W. Lange; 113: 821 ill.

U.S.—HALF DOLLAR, CAPPED BUST

From one to seventy: Grading Capped Bust, reeded-edge halves, David W. Lange; 113: 1099 ill.

A passion for Bust halves, Michael E. Marotta; 113: 1407-11, 1489 ill.
The ultimate guide to attributing Bust half dollars, Glenn R. Peterson—book review; 113: 1454.

U.S.—HALF DOLLAR, FRANKLIN

Houdon and U.S. coin design, Mitch Sanders; 113: 277-80 ill.
Hunt for cameo Franklins, Ben Keele; 113: 656-59 ill.

U.S.—HALF DOLLAR, KENNEDY

Bags of 1999 half dollars not yet available; 113: 487.

U.S.—HALF EAGLE

From one to seventy: Grading Capped Bust half eagles, David W. Lange; 113: 1353 ill.

U.S.—MEDALS

Do you have scruples? 113: 1009.
Exonomia notebook: Don't ignore Franklin Mint medals, David E. Schenkman; 113: 193-94 ill.
Hoffman Mint offers 2000 calendar medal; 113: 155 ill.
Magnes Museum medal features

Arthur Miller; 113: 1387 ill.

Names in numismatics: Soley struck tiny medals, Pete Smith; 113: 772-73 ill.

The saga of the Harrison medal, R.W. Julian; 113: 1396-1400, 1494 ill.

U.S.—MILITARY CURRENCY

Unissued military script discovered in storage; 113: 865.

U.S. MINT

ANA accepts Mint's first steam press; 113: 545-46 ill.

Cash columns draw crowds to ANA exhibit area; 113: 1275 ill.

Circulating coinage produced by the United States Mint—1999; 113: 1270.

Commemorative design contest underway; 113: 1010.

Designs submitted for visitor center coins; 113: 1138-39.

Diehl turns to jewels; 113: 606.

Error theft shows Mint security not invincible; 113: 1137.

Exhibit class to prepare steam press display; 113: 546.

FBI asked to investigate error coins; 113: 1273.

Gramm critical of U.S. Mint promotion; 113: 608.

Johnson sworn in as 36th Mint director; 113: 737.

Mint state views: Suggestions for the United States Mint, Charles A. Fredsall; 113: 1380.
Joseph Scafetta Jr.; 113: 1380.

Mint wins copyright/trademark injunction; 113: 1391-92.

Mint's first steam press to strike ANA medals; 113: 85-86 ill.

Names in numismatics: Adams worked for collectors and the Mint, Pete Smith; 113: 1041-42 ill.

Numismatist retracts criticism of State quarter marketing, Thomas Duane—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

Pearlman's people: Is that your final order? Donn Pearlman; 113: 1368.

Rosie and Mint sponsor "boullionaire" contest; 113: 863 ill.

Steam power: a pressing issue, Cathy L. Clark; 113: 287-91 ill.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK!

Why Do You Belong?

When someone asks you why you're a member of the American Numismatic Association, you can tell them:

I belong because I don't know all there is to know about numismatics.

I belong because I want to take advantage of the exceptional educational programs and seminars.

I belong because I want to attend world-class conventions, where I can exchange ideas with others and learn from their experiences.

I belong because the ANA represents my interests on state and federal levels.

I belong because the American Numismatic Association is a well-respected organization, and my membership enhances my reputation with the public and fellow collectors.

I belong because the American Numismatic Association safeguards and promotes my hobby.

If you don't belong to the ANA, you're missing out.

American Numismatic Association

818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
719/632-2646 • Fax: 719/634-4085

www.money.org

E-Mail: anamem@money.org

Steam press on view at Philadelphia show; 113: 671-72 ill.

U.S. Mint invites kids to Florida convention; 113: 211.

U.S. Mint issues annual report; 113: 605-06.

U.S. Mint issues 1999 State quarter totals; 113: 737.

U.S. Mint proof sets now available; 113: 863.

U.S. Mint receives Gore's Hammer Award; 113: 1140.

U.S. MINT, CARSON CITY

Carson City still minting; 113: 1139.

Historic press on display, Curt Wood—letter to the editor; 113: 1000-01.

U.S. MINT, DENVER

Coins shine on Denver news program; 113: 607-08.

Denver Mint welcomes "golden dollar"; 113: 374 ill.

Those 1918-D dime die cracks! John Golden; 113: 1142-45 ill.

U.S. MINT, PHILADELPHIA

Coins & collectors: Saga of the California gold rush, Q. David Bowers; 113: 1414-16 ill.

Names in numismatics, Pete Smith: Craven's unfinished documentary: the third Philadelphia Mint; 113: 894-95 ill.

A unique memoir of the first U.S. Mint; 113: 47-48 ill.

Other side of the coin: The mystery of the Mint's missing silver, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 785 ill.

Young collector disappointed by Philadelphia Mint service, Max Spiegel—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

U.S. MINT, SAN FRANCISCO

Club calls for support of a West-Coast money museum, California State Numismatic Association—letter to the editor; 113: 727.

Other side of the coin: The mystery of the missing Mint treasure, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 313-14 ill.

U.S.—MINTS & MINTING

ANA accepts Mint's first steam press; 113: 545-46 ill.

From your president: The dawn of a

new era, H. Robert Campbell; 113: 10 ill.

Historic press on display, Curt Wood—letter to the editor; 113: 1000-01.

Steam power: a pressing issue, Cathy L. Clark; 113: 287-91 ill.

Steam press on view at Philadelphia show; 113: 671-72 ill.

U.S.—PAPER MONEY

Auction insights: Library opens mail-bid sale to all members; 113: 454 ill.

Fedwest Gateway showcases currency; 113: 1436.

I am your dollar bill, Sheila O'Niell; 113: 1445-47 ill.

Mail-bid sale features colonial currency; 113: 240 ill.

Money artist Prusmack creates \$10 note; 113: 1137 ill.

Names in numismatics: Thompson helped standardize currency, Pete Smith; 113: 514-15 ill.

Notes on paper: Jones created admirable engravings, Gene Hessler; 113: 631-32 ill.

Red Robin money trivia; 113: 1436 ill.

Sacagawea dollars: everything old is new again, Bernard R. DeRemer—letter to the editor; 113: 367.

"Wish upon a bill" contest to benefit Children's Hospital; 113: 795 ill.

U.S.—PAPER—COUNTERFEITS & COUNTERFEITING

Names in numismatics: Thompson helped standardize currency, Pete Smith; 113: 514-15 ill.

New features planned for next note series; 113: 606.

New \$10 note launched; 113: 488 ill.

Notes on paper: Detecting bogus bills with the "spuriscope," Bob Cochran; 113: 897-98 ill.

U.S.—PAPER—FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES

New \$10 note launched; 113: 488 ill.

Uncut sheets of \$10 star notes available; 113: 735.

U.S.—PAPER—OBSOLETE BANK NOTES

Jackson, Biddle and broken banks, James C. Johnston Jr.; 113: 1021-27 ill.

U.S.—PATTERNS

United States pattern postage currency

coins, David Cassel—review; 113: 914.

U.S.—PROOF COINS

Demand for proofs soars; 113: 488-89.

U.S. Mint proof sets now available; 113: 863.

U.S.—QUARTER

Quarters of the '80s: Challenge of the century, David Allen Hines; 113: 610-11, 703 ill.

U.S.—QUARTER, CAPPED BUST

From one to seventy: Grading large-size Capped Bust quarters, David W. Lange; 113: 97 ill.

U.S.—QUARTER, DRAPED BUST

Draped Bust quarters, 1796-1807, Eric Li Cheung; 113: 661-64 ill.

U.S.—QUARTER, STATE SERIES

Coins shine on Denver news program; 113: 607-08.

Concentrate on 50 State quarters; 113: 1434 ill.

Erie Canal design scuttled; 113: 488.

50 State quarters—order of release; 113: 271.

Lansing classrooms get quarter boards; 113: 652 ill.

Maryland quarter launched in March; 113: 377.

Mint state views: A State quarter diary, Mark Benvenuto; 113: 476, 533.

Minuteman stands tall on Massachusetts quarter; 113: 271 ill.

Mule sells for \$47,500; 113: 1275-76.

New Hampshire loves its Old Man, Barbara J. Gregory; 113: 1278-81 ill.

Numismatic treasures in the high country, Chuck Mitton; 113: 1127.

Numismatist retracts criticism of State quarter marketing, Thomas Duane—letter to the editor; 113: 15.

The official® guidebook to America's state quarters, David L. Ganz—book review; 113: 1453.

Participating on quarter design committee; 113: 1009-10.

Persistent hobbyist finds unusual New Jersey State quarter, Joe A. Klaiber—letter to the editor; 113: 479-80.

Purchase your quarter boards now! 113: 665 ill.

Quarter collecting rekindles childhood memories, Jim Farr—letter to the

editor; 113: 1263.
 Quiz quarters: The Virginia quarter, Marilyn Reback; 113: 1440, 1443 ill.
 South Carolina quarters now available; 113: 605 ill.
 2000 state quarter collector, Krause Publications—book review; 113: 1453-54 ill.
 Unusual dollar/quarter combination surfaces; 113: 863.
 U.S. Mint issues 1999 State quarter totals; 113: 737.
 Virginia coins released; 113: 1276 ill.
 Virginia quarters show doubling, Marshall Munn—letter to the editor; 113: 1263-64.

U.S.—QUARTER, WASHINGTON

From one to seventy: Grading Washington quarter dollars, David W. Lange; 113: 437 ill.
 Houdon and U.S. coin design, Mitch Sanders; 113: 277-80 ill.

U.S.—QUARTER EAGLE

From one to seventy: Grading Draped Bust quarter eagles, David W. Lange; 113: 962 ill.

U.S.—REVOLUTIONARY WAR—MEDALS

Names in numismatics: Horatio Gates: a gold-medal hero? Pete Smith; 113: 1305 ill.

U.S.S. ALLIGATOR

Other side of the coin: The *Alligator* and the pirates, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 526-27 ill.

U.S.S. CONSTITUTION

Other side of the coin: 2094's treasureless trove, Edward C. Rochette; 113: 640-41 ill.

U.S.—TWO CENT

Two debatable varieties of the 2-cent piece, Debbie Williams; 113: 1402-04, 1449-50 ill.

U.S.—TOKENS

Exonumia notebook, David E. Schenkman:
 Common token tied to national holiday; 113: 517-18 ill.
 Modern Civil War fantasies plague hobby; 113: 775-76 ill.
 Some tokens were advertising gimmicks; 113: 1045-46 ill.

Watch out for fake tokens on the Internet; 113: 1307-08 ill.

UNIVERSITY COIN CLUB (WA)

113: 334, 1346-47.

UNIVERSITY OF ARTS

Exhibition highlights medallion sculpture; 113: 26.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Pittman Memorial funds library collection; 113: 607.

Unusual dollar/quarter combination surfaces; 113: 863.

UTAH

Utah trade tokens, H. Robert Campbell—review; 113: 1184.

—V—

VAGI, DAVID

Campbell confers Presidential Awards; 113: 1212-13 ill.

VAGI, COINAGE & HISTORY OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE

Bookmarks: Library mail-bid sale, Nawana Britenriker; 113: 81 ill.

VALLEJO NUMISMATIC SOCIETY (CA)

113: 1477.

VAN ALLEN, LEROY C.

Crazy for VAMs, Jeff Oxman; 113: 387-90 ill.

VAN DEN HAAK, FRED G.

Six receive Presidential Awards in September; 113: 1341-42.

VERMONT

Coins & collectors: Beginning collecting: Vermont coppers, Q. David Bowers; 113: 769-70 ill.

Vice president resigns, Stuppler sworn in; 113: 1065 ill.

VIGLIOTTA, ANTHONY

obituary; 113: 335.

VILLALPANDO, LOUIS

Smedley Award winners named at Philadelphia; 113: 1082-83 ill.

Vintage photos accompany "Ship of Gold" exhibit; 113: 736 ill.

VIRGINIA

Quiz quarters: The Virginia quarter,

Marilyn Reback; 113: 1440, 1443 ill.
 Virginia coins released; 113: 1276 ill.
 Virginia dealer robbed; 113: 1009.

VIRGINIA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

113: 92.

Virginia quarters show doubling, Marshall Munn—letter to the editor; 113: 1263-64.

VISIGOTHS

Curator's corner: Rare Visigothic copper, Robert W. Hoge; 113: 1106 ill.

Volpe, Ron, Kevin Flynn and Kelsey Flynn

Those amazing coins: a kid's guide to collecting—review; 113: 648.

Vote for your favorite articles and columns of 1999! 113: 23 ill.

—W—

Walker, Ralph

Reading medieval European coins—review; 113: 1184.

WALL STREET RARITIES

Wall Street Rarities goes on-line; 113: 863-65.

Wealth of double eagle die varieties, Robert Evans; 113: 740-47 ill.

WAR OF 1812

The saga of the Harrison medal, R.W. Julian; 113: 1396-1400, 1494 ill.

WASHINGTON MINT

Mint wins copyright/trademark injunction; 113: 1391-92.

Weber, Charles E.

Collector shares description of Antioch bronze—letter to the editor; 113: 264.

Webster, David

Potent medicine—letter to the editor; 113: 151.

WEGNER, CHRISTOPHER

obituary; 113: 685-86 ill.

WEIGHTS & MEASURES

Do you have scruples? 113: 1009.

Welcome to the fold! Marilyn Reback;
113: 653-54 ill.

WELLES, HENRY C.

Exonumia notebook: Common token
tied to national holiday, David E.
Schenkman; 113: 517-18 ill.

WESTERN RESERVE NUMISMATICS

Newsletter publisher wins web site
battle; 113: 25-26.

WETTERSTROM, KERRY

Campbell confers Presidential Awards;
113: 1212-13 ill.

WIECLAW, MARK

Campbell presents Presidential
Awards; 113: 795-96.
Wieclaw receives Presidential Award;
113: 542.

Williams, Debbie

Two debatable varieties of the 2-cent
piece; 113: 1402-04, 1449-50 ill.

WILLIAMS, JONATHAN P.

Hubbell Trading Post tokens, Warren
Heistand; 113: 1283-88 ill.

Wilson, Dave

Mint state views: My first collectable
coin; 113: 596.

WILSON, JOHN

Wilson assumes ANA vice presidency;
113: 1200-01 ill.
Wilson makes bid for presidency, John
Wilson—letter to the editor; 113:
1128-29.

Wilson, John

ANA governor applauds National
Money Show participants; 113: 480.
Wilson makes bid for presidency—let-
ter to the editor; 113: 1128-29.

“Wish upon a bill” contest to benefit
Children’s Hospital; 113: 795 ill.

WOLFE, CHARLES H., SR.

obituary; 113: 222-23 ill.

WOMEN IN NUMISMATICS

113: 928-29.

Bookmarks: Library “bid or buy” sale
begins January 1, Nawana Briten-
riker; 113: 1453-54 ill.

Wood, Curt

Historic press on display—letter to the
editor; 113: 1000-01.

WOOLF, JACK L.

obituary; 113: 223.

WORLD WAR I, 1914-18

Other side of the coin: A tale of two
ships, Edward C. Rochette; 113:
1429 ill.

WORLD WAR II, 1939-45

In search of camp currency, Steve
Feller; 113: 503-07, 576 ill.

*World’s show: Coincraft’s catalogue of Crys-
tal Palace medals & tokens, 1851-1936,*
Leslie Lewis Allen—review; 113: 1327
ill.

Write for *The Numismatist*!; 113: 127,
345, 530, 776, 901, 1095, 1312.

—Y—

Yakes, Jamie J.

Purchasing coins on the Internet; 113:
492-94, 571 ill.

YEAR OF THE DRAGON, 2000

Coinage celebrates the Year of the
Dragon; 113: 268 ill.

YN activities at money show encourage
young visitor, Avi Leavitt—letter to
the editor; 113: 479.

YN enjoys the search; 113: 68.

Young collector disappointed by Phila-
delphia Mint service, Max Spiegel—
letter to the editor; 113: 15.

YOUNG NUMISMATISTS

113: 333-34, 1477-78.
Activities = Auction\$; 113: 651-52 ill.

American Numismatic Association
2000 YN awards program; 113: 67.
American Numismatic Association
2001 YN awards program; 113:
1435.

Are you an Einstein? Take the quiz!;
113: 1434 ill.

Concentrate on 50 State quarters; 113:
1434 ill.

Feitkau and Caspar win first YN world
series; 113: 1434, 1436.

First strike; 113: 65-79 ill., 649-64 ill.,
1433-48 ill.

From your president, H. Robert
Campbell:

An introduction to numismatics;
113: 594 ill.

Join the national treasure hunt; 113:

850 ill.

Lansing classrooms get quarter
boards; 113: 652 ill.

Nurturing fledgling numismatists, Jim
Bulmer; 113: 1002.

San Antonians earn St. Eligius awards;
113: 650 ill.

“Teen MoneyMall” to debut at ANA
National Money Show 2000; 113:
66, 68.

*Those amazing coins: a kid’s guide to
collecting*, Kevin Flynn, Ron Volpe
and Kelsey Flynn—review; 113: 648.

YN enjoys the search; 113: 68.

YN activities at money show encour-
age young visitor, Avi Leavitt—
letter to the editor; 113: 479.

—Z—

ZIMBABWE

Proof set provides glimpse of heritage;
113: 731-32 ill.

WANTED!

donations of
numismatic material
for the

YN Auction



**ANA 110th Anniversary
Convention**



**Atlanta, Georgia
August 8-12, 2001**

For details, contact the
Education Department,
telephone 719/632-2646,
fax 719/634-4085,
anaedu@money.org

COUNTERFEIT COIN BULLETIN

- Learn about dangerous fakes.
- Avoid costly mistakes.
- Ensure the integrity of your personal collection, museum cabinet or dealer inventory.

Each installment includes a minimum of 8 reports, plus an informative feature.

for ANA members; \$100 for non-members.

Non-U.S. members & subscribers please add \$15.

User-friendly, numismatic information
delivered right to your door.
Subscription includes a handy, three-ring binder
in which to organize your bulletins.

COUNTERFEIT COIN BULLETIN

818 N. Cascade Ave. • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

Telephone Toll-Free 800/367-9723

Fax 719/634-4085 • E-mail anamem@money.org



ADVERTISER INDEX

Abbotts Corporation	1491	Excelsior Coin Gallery	1450	Numismatic Guaranty Corp.	1377, 1422
American Gold Exchange	1466	Follett, Mike, Rare Coin Co.	1420	Numismatic Guaranty Corp. (Grading Submission Form)	1412, 1413
American Heritage Minting	1447, 1476	Forman & Bauer, Inc.	1491	Numismaticards	1442
ANA Advertising	1493	Froseth, K.M.	1482	Numismatik Lanz München	1491
ANA Change of Address Form	1469	Geiger, M.	1494	PCI	1451
ANA Conventions	1441, 1459	Giessener Münzhandlung	1466	Pacific Atlantic Coin	1428
ANA MoneyMarket	1444, 1492	Gillio, Ronald J., Inc.	1406	Pinnacle Rarities	1456
ANA Museum Services	1472	Goldberg, Ira & Larry, Coins & Collectibles, Inc.	1381	Plaza Stamp & Coin Co.	1448
ANAB Forms	1487, 1488	Golden Eagle Coin Exchange	1466	Ponterio & Associates, Inc.	1478
Appel, Richard	1393	Hall, David, Rare Coins & Collectibles	1432	Presidential Coin & Antique Co., Inc.	1493
Avena Rare Coin	1489	Hanks & Associates, Inc.	1491	Professional Coin Grading Service	1405
Bank of Canada Currency Museum	1460	Harris, H.E.	1372	Professional Numismatists Guild	1452
Berk, Harlan J., Ltd.	1491	Heritage Rare Coin Galleries	1379	R & C Coins, Stamps & Collectibles	1456
Beymer, Jack H.	1450	Huston, Stephen M.	1464	Rarcoa	1428
Bourne, Remy	1452	J & M Numismatic Investments	1480	Rare Coin Investments of Ramsey	1491
Bowers & Merena, Inc.	IFC	James & Sons, Ltd.	1491	Rettew, Joel D.	1460
Bullowa, C.E.	1491	Kagin, A.M.	1431	Rosenblum, William M., Rare Coins	1491
Butternut	1477	Kagin's	1465	S.G. Rare Coins	1440
C.T. Coins	1491	Karp, Jules	1464	Sarosi, John Paul, Inc.	1470
California Numismatic Investments, Inc.	1493	Kern, Jonathan K.	1389	Silver Towne	1416
Canadian Numismatic Association	1442	Keystone Coin & Stamp Exchange	1416	Sloat, Sam, Coins, Inc.	1486
Capital Plastics	1482	Kolbe, George Frederick	1489	Smythe, R.M. & Co., Inc.	1462
Carlisle Development Corp.	1426	Krause Publications	OBC	Stack's	IBC
Casper, Michael I., Rare Coins, Inc.	1394, 1395	Leidman, Julian	1424	Steinmetz Coins & Currency	1494
Classical Numismatic Group	1421	Leu Numismatics	1382	Stephens, Karl	1493
Cohen, James H. & Sons, Inc.	1493	Lincoln Cent Collectors, Society of	1454	Stockton, P.E.	1493
Coin & Currency Institute	1418	Littleton Coin Co.	1476	Summit Rare Coins	1449
Coin Dealer Newsletter	1483	London Coin Galleries	1491	Sunshine Rarities, Inc.	1480
Coin Galleries	1386	Long Beach Coin & Collectibles Expo.....	1436	Superior Galleries	1376
Coin World	1449	M & M World Travel Service	1475	Swiatek-Minerva Coins & Jewelry, Ltd.	1471
Colony Coin Co.	1491	Main Line Coin & Stamp, Inc.	1493	Tangible Asset Galleries	1401
Counterfeit Coin Bulletin	1534	Marc One Numismatics, Inc.	1415	Teaparty, J.J.	1388
Delaware Valley Rare Coin Co.	1475	Minneapolis Gold, Silver and Numismatic Services (Gary Adkins)	1383	Teletrade	1477
E & T Kointainer Co.	1486	Minshull, Lee	1462	Teller, M. Louis	1494
Eagle Eye Rare Coins	1454	Mish International Monetary, Inc.	1494	Texas Numismatic Investments, Inc.	1456
Early American Numismatics	1470	Monex Rare Coins	1481	UBS AG	1390
Elsen, Jean	1384	Money Tree	1455	Universal Coin & Bullion	1417
		Morycz, Stanley	1428	U.S. Coins	1420
		Mountain High Coins—"1841"	1452	Vogel, David	1392, 1476
		Münzen und Medaillen AG	1496	Weinberg, Fred	1442
		National Gold Exchange, Inc.	1388	Weitz, Harold B., Inc.	1383
		Northeast Numismatics	1432	White, Harlan	1478
		Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe	1493	Whitman Coin Products	1437
		Numismatic Emporium, Inc.	1485	Williams Gallery, Inc.	1375

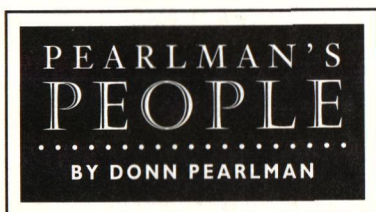
The New Age of Numismatics

IF YOU'VE TURNED to this page looking for jokes, humorous observations or witty satire, you won't find it here this month. Of course, you won't necessarily find it here any other month, but this particular column is devoted to a sobering, year-end look at a serious subject: elderly collectors. (If you still require instant laughter gratification, try reading last March's predictions of greatness by the managers of the Chicago Cubs and Philadelphia Phillies. You'll find their optimistic, pre-season comments absurdly funny given their teams' dead-last, worst-record finishes in September.)

Now the serious stuff. Until the United States Mint's wildly popular 50 State Quarters™ Program got under way early last year, we repeatedly heard doom 'n' gloom warnings that our hobby was dying. The evidence was hard to ignore. Many clubs were folding, some long-running local and regional shows were canceled, and futurists were boldly predicting that soon we wouldn't even be using coins and paper money for daily business transactions. Despite conscientious efforts to recruit young numismatists and conduct coin-collecting merit badge workshops for Scouts, it seemed the majority of people on most bourse floors fell into a harsh demographic category once described to me by a Miami physician as "circling the drain." The hobby was graying faster than Bill Clinton.

The new quarter, and to some extent the Sacagawea "golden dollar" and new paper money designs, have attracted a fresh, young generation of collectors. The successful ANA

conventions this past year in Ft. Lauderdale and Philadelphia were filled with families—children leading



Mom and/or Dad to see and collect the new coins. That's wonderful for the hobby's future, but it's the older, veteran collectors I've been thinking about lately. And, it's not just because I'm past the half-century mark myself.

Thoughts about the twilight of life were prompted by two dreadful disclosures in quick succession. In one three-day period, I recently learned that a family member and a close friend both were diagnosed with cancer. Feelings about the finite aspect of life raced through my head as I confronted the bleak reality of a potentially terminal illness taking the lives of a loved one and a respected friend.

Fortunately, both patients received early medical attention, and the disease was eradicated. Yet, my thoughts of making the most of life persist. I'm not a doctor and I don't play one on television, but I bet my diagnosis is correct: I believe the active pursuit of an enjoyable hobby can help prolong life.

The proof can be found at almost any major numismatic event. If you've ever seen Bob Hendershott, Art Kagin, Maynard Sundman and other senior hobby statesmen, you

know what I mean. (Hendershott's 100th birthday celebration was a highlight of the ANA's 1998 Anniversary Convention in Portland, Oregon. When a red-coated, Royal Canadian Mounted Police constable marched forward and saluted Hendershott, he stood up and vigorously returned the salute to the absolute delight of several hundred, cheering well-wishers.)

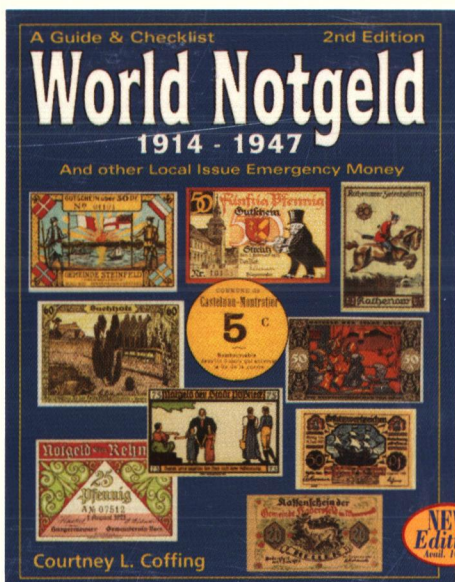
The persistent enthusiasm of the Hendershotts, Kagins and Sundmans of the numismatic community is compelling—and contagious. And so was the collecting passion of others no longer with us. Until their deaths, George Hatie, John Jay Pittman and John Smies eagerly participated as leaders of the hobby and looked forward to attending major shows well into their 80s. They actively collected coins and currency, not just Social Security checks.

Some observers and critics view the preponderance of gray-haired or no-haired hobbyists as a distinctly negative factor, but it is numismatics that kept or continues to keep collectors alert and alive. The new, circulating coins are bringing young people to the hobby, but we still need the seniors. We need their benevolent guidance, their accumulated knowledge, their experienced perspective . . . and they need us.

We appreciate old coins. Why don't we cherish old collectors? •

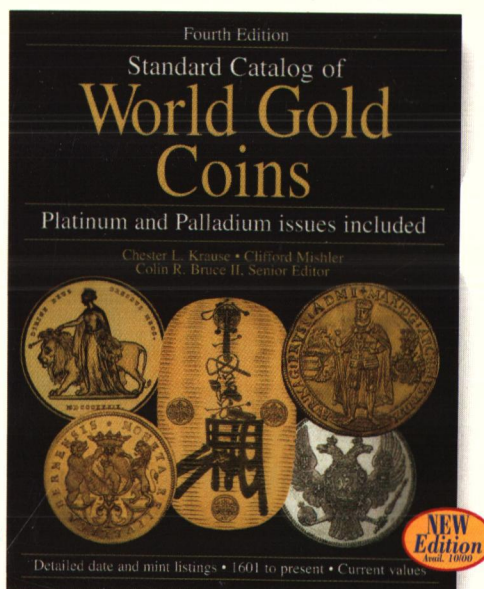
Baby-boomer and former ANA Governor Donn Pearlman (P.O. Box 750, Skokie, IL 60076 or Donnp@aoi.com) intends to celebrate his 100th birthday at the American Numismatic Association's 155th Anniversary Convention in 2046.

COMPREHENSIVE, ACCURATE, COMPLETE



If you collect Notgeld-emergency money issued during wartime and other crises-this comprehensive book is a must-have guide. With more than 1,000 photographs of Notgeld and over 100 color photos, this is the largest collection in a worldwide reference. All 60 nations that issued the emergency money between 1914 and 1947 are listed. For ease of use, the 13,000 entries are listed alphabetically by both country and city. Beginners and experts will benefit from this guide.

Softcover • 8 1/2 x 11 • 400 pages
1,000+ b&w photos • 16-page color section
Item# WN02 • \$29⁹⁵



The 4th edition of this extraordinary volume is the most recent revision since 1993, and no other volume is as comprehensive, accurate or thorough in depicting all collectible aspects of gold coins. This 1,100+ page, hardcover volume covers gold coins, date-by-date, from 1601 to present, plus all palladium, platinum and off-metal sister issues. Complete date/mint listings, actual weights, and current values in up to four grades of condition, are coupled with crisp obverse and reverse photos.

Hardcover • 8 1/2 x 11 • 1,104 pages
18,000 b&w photos
Item# GC04 • \$100⁰⁰

To place a credit card order or for a FREE all-product catalog, call

800-258-0929 Offer NR3N

M-F, 7 am - 8 pm • Sat, 8 am - 2 pm, CST



krause publications

Offer NR3N P.O. Box 5009, Iola, WI 54945-5009

www.krausebooks.com

Shipping and Handling: \$3.25 1st book; \$2 each additional. Foreign orders \$20.95 1st item, \$5.95 each additional

Sales tax: CA, IA, IL, PA, TN, VA, WA, WI residents please add appropriate sales tax.

Satisfaction Guarantee: If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it within 14 days and receive a full refund, less shipping.

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING . . .

HOW CAN WE HELP YOU?

Since 1935, Stack's Auction Catalogues have been unsurpassed for their depth of research, fineness of presentation and outstanding market realizations. Stack's provides the most active auction schedule for the sale of your collection, more sales than any other auctioneer in the nation. Just look at our upcoming schedule:

Our Upcoming Auction Schedule

DECEMBER 5, 6, 7, 2000

United States & Foreign Gold, Silver, & Copper Coins; U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***JANUARY 16, 17, 18, 2001**

The Americana Sale, U.S. Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***FEBRUARY 21, 2001**

Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & U.S. Coins. (*Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale*).

***MARCH 20, 21, 22, 2001**

United States Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***APRIL 18, 2001**

Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & U.S. Coins. (*Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale*).

***MAY 8, 9, 10, 2001**

United States Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***JUNE 5, 6, 7, 2001**

United States Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***JULY 18, 2001**

Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & U.S. Coins. (*Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale*).

***SEPTEMBER 11, 12, 13, 2001**

United States Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***OCTOBER 16, 17, 18, 2001**

United States Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***NOVEMBER 7, 2001**

Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & U.S. Coins. (*Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale*).

***DECEMBER 4, 5, 6, 2001**

United States, Foreign & Ancient Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

**Consignments still being accepted for these sales. Reserve your space today.
Please call to confirm auction dates.*



123 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019-2280
TELEPHONE: (212) 582-2580
FAX: (212) 245-5018 or (212) 582-1946
AUCTIONS APPRAISALS
RETAIL
Since 1935
Harvey Stack, ANA 14872